CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	311155H(dlyd)		AO Request No 16. 2d ARVN, SGT Spiller. DTG: 020600H-021800H Feb 69. Purpose: ARVN arty practice fire. Only used for impact area. Area: BT160280-BT185280-BT160260-BT185260. Pass to 1-1 Cav SSG Stilner 311255 approved by MAJ Mehrtens. Pass to 196th Bde: SP/4 Trogden 311305H; approved: SP Trogden. Note: Grid square BT1626 will not be granted: AOrequest is disapproved due to close proximity of friendly troops to the West and south: G3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Tam Ky: CPT Sims. Passed to 1-1 Cav: CPT Juktie 011015H. Passed to 196th: SP Trogden 011015H.	M	
3	311800H(dlyd)		AO Request 18. 196th Bde, SP Trogden. DTG: 010300H-012400H Feb 69. Purpose: B3-21 will conduct search & clear opn. Area: BT 1328 E to BT 1528 S to BT 1527. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Egbert 312220H. 1-1 approved MAJ Mehrtens 312230H. Passed to 196th SP Franklin 312235H. FSE: CPT Motes.	M	
4	311800H(dlyd)		196th Bde. Req ext for AO ext #17, from BT980175 S to BT980120 E to BT030120 N to BT030155. Reason: Sniffer & Free Fire. Time: 011800H-031800H Feb 69. Pass to Tien Phouc, approved 311940H. Passed to 196th BDE: SP Franklin 311950H.	FSE: CPT Wright	
5	0015H		CLDC. Eff 010005H Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
6	0032H		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 312100H. USMC Killer Team engaged 2xVC with grenades & SA. Res: 1x VC KIA.	M	
7	0130H		III MAF. One VC Anniversary which may have escaped our notice is that just one year ago tonight VC/NVA launched their vaunted TET Offensive. It is quite possible that they may seek to celebrate by a series of isloated sniper type attacks against US installations. It would be prudent that our perimeters are ready for such a contingency. Passed to-CLDC Messenger 11th Bde: SP Florida TFC: SP Benham. 1-1 Cav: SGT Rumsey. 196th Bde: SP Boardman.		

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECL AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0625H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		
9	0840H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT050411 at 0740H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1x10 yr old VC childiin the line of fire. Res: 1xVN KHA. Misc docus CIA, will be evac to LZ Baldy.	M	
10	0900H		III MAF, CO C 5th SF. SITREP No 31 for period 301200 to 311200H Jan 69. Operational data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P16D, P17C, C7A cont. 2. P18D, will dept 011700-061800 RCN BT 0216, 0211, 0914, 0916. 3. P19D will dept 020530-061800 RCN BT 0916, 0310, 0608, 1012. 4. C8B will dept 020500-051800 S/C BT 0912, 0905, 1505, 1512. (1. Passed to Tam Ky, 2 & 3 Passed to 196th BDE: SP Trogden. TFC: SP Rims 0615H.) B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C4C, P12D, P11D, cont. 2. S9D, closed 301800. 3. S11D, P13D deptd as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S12D, S13D, C5A cont. 2. 54D, P55D closed 301800. 3. P56D, P57D deptd as sched. 4. S15D, deptd 300400-091700 RCN BS 3869, 2871, 3569, 3571. 5. C6A, S14D will dept as sched. D. BARTO A-106. 1. C11A, P13D, P14D, P15D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S9D, S10D, C4B cont. 2. S11D deptd as sched. 3. C5B will dept as sched. 4. S12D will dept 020600-071900 RCN BS 3094, 3394, 3089, 3389. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P34D, P35D, P36C, P37C cont. 2. P38D, P39D, deptd as sched.		
11	0900H		TFC, BT363092, En BT386104 at 0850H. CC-1-6 shot down, C/S scrambled, A-1-6 in the vic of down A/C and are receiving hvy AWF. 010940H. The ship is secure and reinforcements are being sent into the area A-1-6 still receiving SA/AWF. 010950H. Crew was extracted, area is not receiving en fire at this time. CC was going to D/O WHA(E) when it was shot down. D/O 1 comp 010955H. 2xslicks were sent to pick-up C-C-1-6, they were inserted at downed A/C at 010936H. Crew was extracted by MAJ Medcalf 176 AVN. Neg report on damage to A/C. A/C was extracted at 1100H to Chu Lai. Res: of engagedment: 2xUS WHA(E), 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carbine CIA, ser #5805491.	M C/S G3: LTC Lawrence G2: LTC Nelson	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0400H.		TFC, I-3-26, BS762852, En BS763851 at 0215H.	M	
			Obsr 50xVC w/packs & wpns moving From W to E in a column. Eng'd w/SAF & 4.2 mort Req illumination. Neg assessment will check first light. 1040H Res: 11xVC KIA. Misc web gear and clothing CIA.	C/S: SGT Loftis G3: MAJ Hayes G2: LTC Nelson	
13	0900H		11th Bde, TOC. LRRP AO req for LRRP Nevada, BS3356-3359-3756, 3759 from 011200Hoto 061600H. Purpose: for obsr and interdiction of increased enemy activity in area. G-2/G-3 Map posted. SSO notified;LT Everett. AO extension is Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SGT Winkler, 11th Bde 1000H.		
14	0930H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT079336 at 0840H. CA comp COLD LZ. 2 plat D-3-21 PZ Center at 0840H to LZ BT079336 at 0850H.	M	
15	1014H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS538779 at 0940H. 1xWHA(E) from sniper fire. D/O called 1015H. Evac to Chu Lai.	M	
16	1020H		9th Engr, D-9th Engr, BT097522 at 0930H. Rec'd 40xrds of SAF from unk en elements, firefight lasted 10 min. Neg friendly or en cas.		
17	1026H		11th Bde, CC-3-1, BS496794 at 1010H. Rec'd hvy SAF and rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or PACK	M	
18	1040H		TFC, H-17th Cav, BS740781. See DJF #66 312425H. Jan 69 Add: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle ser #2275848 & misc web gear CIA.		
19	1045H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT147276 at 0945H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
20	1055H		TFC, ARMV comp A-1-6. PZ BT515122 at 0745H to LZ Hill 54 at 0821H. 1plat C-1-6 PZ Fat City at 0740H to LZ BT 515122 at 0810H.	M	
21	1100H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT132269 at 0930H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. CIA, med supplies. Supplies evac to LZ Center.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1103H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT142280 at 0947H. Rec'd SAF and called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA arty. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
23	1105H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT006392 at 1011H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	1105H		11th Bde, E-1-Cav, BS789416 at 0930H. Evac 2x DET for questioning 2x MAM 25-35 yrs old, both were wounded in the arm. Evac to Duc Pho. Notifiedd IPW SP Hamilton.		
25	1115H		196th Bde. Request ext of 1-KM N of AO ext #18. Grid BT1328-BT1428. Square-ASAP-012400. Pass to 1-1 Cav: SSG Stiltner 1135H. Approved by CPT Estes 1140H - 1-1 Cav. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde: SP Trogden 1150H	M FSE: Spriel	
26	1120H		11th CC-3-1, BS474796 at 1105H. Rec'd sniper fire from 3xVC, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
27	1120H		11th Bde, CC-3-1, BS465798 at 0957H. Rec'd sniper fire , rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
28	1135H		TFC. CA Comp COLD LZ. C1-1-6 PZ Fatt City at 0934H to LZ BT 396007 at 0940H	M	
29	311144H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Aero Scout request for VR Duc Pho AO: Time 010730H-011130H Feb 69. 1-20th Inf. Call sign Bolo Member freq 67.90 LZ Liz. vic BS6759-BS6253-BS6843-BS678351-BS722310-30 east-west grid line. Reason: Check for base Camps & infiltration routes & camouflaged huts. Prior to VR contact Counter UPLIFT 15 freq 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved by MAJ Cleaver. Passed to AAE WO Cothren at 1855H. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Clark at 0420H.		
30	1153H		TFC, M-3-26, BS788849 at 1010H. Obsr 2xVC evading eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
31	1310H		196th Bde, C-2-1, BT101219 at 1201H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	0945H		Quang Ngai. 311800H, Jan 69, BS526756, 4/4 ARVN det mine		
			Res: 1xWHA(M). 310855H, BS453691, 3/5 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA; 2 bags of docus (no readout)		
			CIA, 4 huts dest & 2xIWC. 010550H, BS468698, 3/5 amb ene Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xIWC.		JHH
33	1153H		TFC, K-3-26, BS792858 at 1015H. Tank hit BT		JHH
			while clearing trail. Neg cas or damage.		
34	1215H		D-9th Engr. BT 173410 at 1100H. D-9th Engr	G3: SP McKee	JHH
			1130H at BT 173410, VN boy turned in 1xB-40 rkt rd.	G2: MAJ Hayes.	
			Rd detonated. Res: 7xVN civ WHA(E), 7xUSMC WHA(E) 1xUSA WHA(E). Called D/O for 7 VN, 6 USMC & 1 US		
			A-1-46.		JHH
35	1225H		1st CAG, BS577904 at 1010H. Patrol dtn 4xMAM.		JHH
			DET's said they found 1xSKS carb and gave it to the		
			VC plus some rice. The incident took place 2 months ago. Evac to Binh Son. (Info Only)		JHH
36	1200H		196th Bde. ARMV comp plat of ARVN's TAZ Tam Ky at		JHH
			1045H to LZ Karen at 1130H. 3xman propoganda tm		
37	1338H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS690513 at 1315H. Rec'd	M	JHH
			sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
38	1415H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS432704 at 1155H. Eng'd	M	JHH
			2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
39	1520H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS929224 at 1455H. While		JHH
			checking out bunker w/H gren LGI received		
			fragments & was evac. B/O comp at 1520H.		JHH
40	311445H(dlyd)		196th Bde, BTOC, LRRP Box request 2-teams- Tennessee & Alabama, 030600H to 071800H Feb 69.		
			LRRP Box vic AT9317, 9318, 9518, 9515, 9315, 9314, 9014 and 9017. LRRP Alabama-LZ AT915145;		
			LRRP Tennessee-LZ AT945162. Msn: area recon		
			Intel report suspected NVA Hospital-recon enemy		
			movements and build-ups. Reason for putting in		
			2 teams: Anticipate commo problems. Pass to TAM		
			KY: SGT Spiller 1055H. Approved by LT Can 1205H.		
			Passed to PFC Farmer 196th Bde. Passed to SSO		
			LT Everette. FSE: SGT Schmitt.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1345H		TFC. LRRPs Kentucky & Indiana inserted 011130H vic BS716844, The AO is bounded by BS7083, 7185, 7486, 7284, 7084, 7286, 7484, 7183. Passed to FSE: CPT Wright.		
42	0950H		AO Request No 21. 11th Bde, SP Antencio. DTG: 030001H-072400H Feb 69. Purpose: Op is on the bdry & the AO Request is for better fire support. Area: BS 4480-BS 440868-BS 4980. Pass to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1645H. Approved by CPT Toan 1715H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3. Pass to 11th Bde; SFC Winkler 1725H. FSE: CPT Wright.	M	
43	0950H		AO Request No 20. 11th Bde. SP Antencio. DTG: 020001H-042400H Jan 69. Purpose: Need more room to operate a PRU msn. Area: BS 6381 N to BS 620870 W to BS 560870 S to BS 560810. Pass to TFC: 11th Bde. SP Ball 1427H. Approved by CPT Dimsdale. Approved by G3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: SFC Hicks 1730H. SP Payton at 1750H & CPT Smith at 1750H. FSE: CPT Wright.	M	
44	1025H		AO Request No 19. 2dARVN: SGT Spiller. DTG: 020500-021800H Feb 69. Purpose: Arty practice fire. Area: Grid squares BT 2114-BT2115-BT2214-BT2215-BT2315. Pass to TFC: SP Ball 1441H. Pass to 11th TFC, Tien Phouc. TFC Disapproved by CPT Dimsdale 1455H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to Tam Ky: SSG Spiller 1710H.	M	
45	1054H		TFC, S-2 at 1630H. Official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-88; BM-59; ARVN-8; Total 153. VCI-218. DET-92. PW-76. CH-32. IWC: TFC-28; BM-11; ARVN-5; Total-44. Rice (tons): TFC-7.8; BM-2.0; ARVN-3.0; Total-12.8. DTN at CHIC 11,270.		
46	1200H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS541776 at 1210H. Fnd wpn cache. 2xGrease Guns #612745 & 614749; 8xM-1 Carb #6560400, 386068, 3652?32, 5812872, 572282815, 183589, 5692208 & 654251; 4xM-1 rifles #5075295, 5370966, 5622974 & 3574443; 4xSKS #5916978, 11307455, 101B9382 & 11250578, 1xRussiam LTMG 7.62 #60359; 2xThompson SMG #50814 & 73455; 1x30 cal MG #841352; 4x60MM mortar rd; 1xPRC radio #1853. Add 5xThompson SMG #517658, #695272, #602375, #349049 & #810926 all operational. 1xOhm meter #2 M-45/USM-178-E-191, 1x5 gal can 2/3 full of	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1300H(cont)		TNT w/blasting caps. At 1515H at same coord., fnd 1xM-1 rifle ser no 5433732; 1xM-1 Carbine ser no 4587595; 1xBAR, ser no 647179; 1x30 cal Grease Gun, ser no 369872; 1xbrl & receiver group, ser no 3842150 & several parts for these wpns. Total IWC-28, CSWC-3. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G3: LTC Lawrence, G2: LTC Nelson.		JHH
47	1359H		TFC, D-1-6, BS534932 at 1212H. Heard explo, call arty at above grid. Upon checking area, they fnd, 1xVN child, who had been killed by pressure type mine. Will remain in area to make further check.		JHH
48	1410H		TFC, G/S 176 AVN, R-4-3, BT698820 at 1145H. Fnd tunnel and dest.		JHH
49	1430H		TFC, C-4-3, BS750833 at 1400H. Eng'd 1xVC evading M Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JHH
50	1436H		196th Bde, Bde TOC, TOT 011100-011200. Sniffer msn readout-made #3 max reading. AT 949199, 951199, 973192, 979184, 980183, 983176, 984175, 990167, 991166, 989164, 990163, 916158, BT017162, 017165, 017167, 017168, AT917156, 918153, 893153. Substantial reading AT955200, 960201, 980201, 980203, 897173, 974191, 978186, 981184, 988190, 989190, BT002198, AT992163, 955180, 980187, 982176, 986170, 993168, 985172, 995167, AT898178, BT007160, 005159, 006160, 001190, AT960160, 963147, 980185, 999164, BT015159, 016160, 010183, 010184, AT987191, 999161, 889156, 884158, 998161, 996162, 994163, 968147, 968154, 916150, 914159, 908159, 907157, 904145, 904145, 904153, 893153, 896152, 898151, 884157. Passed to G-2 Air.		JHH
51	1441H		TFC, C-1-52, BT164096 at 1345H. Obsr unk size NVA force crossing rice paddy. They were wearing Dark green uniforms. Patrol could not tell if they had wpns because of the weather. Called arty w/unk res. They were moving west. Will not check area because of weather.		JHH
52	1453H		TFC, C-1-52, BT159113 at 1413H. Obsr unk size enemy force moving in a column. They are dressed in Gray unif and are moving SW. Plat could not tell if the force had wpns because of weather. Called arty w/unk res. Are not		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1453H(con't)		going to check area because of bad weather.		
53	1517H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793859 at 1145H. Hit 2xmines of unk type. Res: 11xUSMC WHA(E). Evac to USS Tripoli. Notified. C/S: SP Johnson. G3: LTC Lawrence; G2: LTC Nelson. III MAF: SSG Hoffmeyer. USARV: MAJ Greene.	M	
54	1515H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS561806 at 1435H. Fnd 2xbodies in cave dressed in black PJ's, dead approx 2xdays. Res: 2xVC disc.	M	
55	1525H		TFC, M-3-26, BS793862 at 1245H. Fnd BT M-79-[illegible] dest. Res: 1xIWC		
56	1531H		196th Bde, 2-1 Inf. ARMV for 1xPF's plat OPCON to 2-1 Inf. LZ 1512H at BT018391, PZ 1517H at Que Son.		
57	1535H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS690510 at 1500H. Obsr 5xVC called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, dest 500 lbs of rice, 1xVC KBA, 1xVC SAF(account for 2xVC KIA). & 4xhuts dest, 1xH/gren dest.	M	
58	1558H		TFC, I-3-26, BS749869 at 0930H. Obsr 6xVC in tree line, evading, eng'd.w/SA. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
59	1617H		TFC, C-1-52, BT174114, En BT179108 at 1535H. Obsr unk no of NVA w/wpns & packs moving SE. Fired arty with unk res.		
60	1730H		CLDC. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
61	N/A		DTOC, LTC Nelson G2, 011815H Feb 69. To TOC Tam Ky to be delivered to LTC Isley immediately. Request that you furnish the Americal DTOC Infomation copies of reports of enemy activity in Quang Tin Province submitted to I Corps TOC. This request will be followed by message. Passed to Tam Ky TOC: SP Bishop 011905H.		
62	1700		CLDC, at 1338H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Feb 1969 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	1520		DTOC, G2, Request clearance to fly APD mission from 021330H to 021600H Feb 69, from BS0700-1700-0793-1793. Briefing at 123d Avn opns-report to Cpt Kaunitz at 1330H. Requirements - 2 slicks, 2 gunships. Disapproved G3 - Maj Craver.		[illegible]
64	1616		196th, AO request #22, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 020300H to 022400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search and clear opn. Area: BT1327 - BT1427- BT1527, grid squares to be cleared. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Rumsey at 1845H. Approved by Maj Merthans 1/1 Cav S3. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Sp Franklin at 1920H. FSE Cpt Mote.		[illegible]
65	1650		TFC, A-1-6, BT355095 at 1605H. Recd SA fire from unk size enemy force. Returned fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN MK11244 CIA. 1 WHA(M).	M	[illegible]
66	1807		196th, D-4-31, AT897238 at 1605H. Called arty on 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	[illegible]
67	1807		196th, A-4-31, AT939263 at 1700H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	[illegible]
68	1807		196th, B-3-21, BT133274 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	[illegible]
69	1905		Quang Ngai, #1 011003H BS455699, 3-5 Regt engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC CIA. #2 011558, BS459-705, 3-5 ARVN, engd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA; 1 IWC, 3 H/Gren, 1 ton of rice, 1 9mm MG (NFI) CIA.	Info Only.	[illegible]
70	2055		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 1245H. While searching tunnel complex found small amount of medical supplies, documents and 1 K-44. Tunnel dest. Res: 1 IWC,	M	[illegible]
71	2059		TFC, L-3-26, BS778852 at 1545H. In tunnel found the following: 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-2 carb, 1 LAW, 1 Chicom HG; rifle and carbine evac, LAW and Gren dest. Total: 3 IWC.	M	[illegible]
72	2100		TFC, L-3-26, BS778859 at 1630H. Found bodies in tunnel, res: 4 VC KIA.	M	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2132		11th, A-1-20, BS731528 at 2025H. Observed trip flare on perimeter, fired SA, threw gren, res: 1 NEW(E) from gren.		
74	2042		196th, A-4-31, AT949261 at 1800H. Engd 6 VC w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA (1 male, 1 female).	M	
75	2045		196th, A-4-31, AT938276 at 1857H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
76	1320		11th Bde, Aero Scouts request VR, 4-21, call sign: Bent Seadog, freq: 60.85 at LZ Buff. Area for VR - BS4480-BS4980-BS4984-BS4484, purpose: to check for base camp and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved for 1300H G3 Maj Craver, 020410H Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Sauls.		
77	1400		TF Cooksey, Warlords Request: time: 020730H to 021130H Feb 69. Contact: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15, Purpose: for VR and possible snatch, VR LZ Professional, snatch at BT1810-BT1710. OK Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE, WO Cothren 020405H passed to TFC Cpt Sorenson.		
78	2215		11th, C-3-1, BS943774 at 1700H. Following material found in tunnel; all will be destroyed. 210 rds K-44 ammo, 4 lbs TNT, 31 Chicom grenades, 1 10 lb mine, 1 35 lb mine, 1 12 volt battery, 500 ft commo wire, 6 12 gauge shotgun shells, 30 60mm mort charges, 20 satchel charges, 2 armed w/pull ring fuze.		
79	2223		11th, A-4-21, BS533744 at 2000H. OP at above grid recd 1 Chicom gren or 60mm mort rd, neg cas or dam.		
80	2327		TFC, C-4-3, BS749830 at 1145H. Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, misc docs (NFI) and 1 K-44 (SN unk) CIA.	M	
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted recon in force and offensive sweeps in zone, with moderate contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO 2 plt D-3-21 conducted a CA fm LZ Center to a cold LZ vic BT079336 at 0850H,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	2400(cont'd)		then airmoved back to LZ Center at 1520H. In the Chu Lai TAOR c3 C-1-6 conducted a CA fm Fat City to a cold LZ vic BT396087 at 0940H. 1 A-1-6 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT515122 to Hill 54 at 0821H. 1-C-1-6 airmoved fm Fat City to an LZ vic BT515122 at 0810H.		
82	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3 WHA(E), 11 USMC WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 49 VC KIA, 2 VC disc, 38 IWC, 3 CSWC.		
83	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 01 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT345090			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT365093			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT145479			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS787834			
B Co	BS789842			
C Co	BS768834			
D Co	BS793846			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS705832			

"

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BS705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872324			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS748418			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS534773			
B CO	BS535791			
C CO	BS539825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS543811			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS813397			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	AT946344			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT096324			
B Co	BT152267			
C Co	BT109229			
D Co	~~AT077777~~ ~~BT077777~~ BT052253			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT930274			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	AT8914239			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT016396			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BTØ796834	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT198389	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT214437	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028341	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS471524	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529117	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT001396	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT989382	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT152071			
C CO	BT174114			
D CO	BT239142			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT762840			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BSØ701828			
B Btry	BS702827			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT1439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS449611			
B CO	BS578811			
C CO	BS543784			
D CO	BS449611			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS578961			
B CO	CHIC			
C CO	BS758840			

CONFIDENTIAL

C1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0215		CLDC, BT522094 at 0120H CLDC perimeter in vic of Sector II received light SA and AW fire directed at 3 bunkers and 1 tower, returned fire with 7 M-79 and approx 100 M-16 rds. Enemy fire apparently came from a recently built hut. Res: NCD, area will be checked in the morning.		
3	012140H(dlyd)		Tam Ky, TOC. Area of operation for B Trp 2 plat 1-1 Cav mission from now until 020700 Feb. BT2825, BT3025, BT3027, BT2927, BT2928, BT2728, BT2726, BT2826.		
4	0025H		1-1 Cav, TOC. Request flareship to support 1plat B trp in estab NDPb. Contact Libby Saucer; Freq 56.90. Passed to 196th Bde: LT Nicholson at 0035H. 0140H-Flareship on station in contact with Libby Saucer.		
5	0641H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		
6	0845H		TFC. Road clear fm Chu Lai to Binh Son. Notified CSIC: SP Hatfield.		
7	0857H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT259446, BT248464 at 0815H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
8	0858H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT307361 at 0820H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
9	0920H		11th Bde, GS 174 AVN, BS571823 at 0855H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
10	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT063303 at 0730H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	
11	0945H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT115232, 0730H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA- misc med supplies and flashlight. Evac supplies to Baldy.	M	
12	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT117328 at 0745H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0945H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT 117330 at 0815H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
14	0921H		11th Bde, GS 174 AVN, BS571823 at 0835H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	
15	0920H		11th Bde,G/S 174 AVN, BS568823 at 0820H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	
16	0950H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT195253 at 0940H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to Hawk Hill.		
17	0940H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT235318 at 012330H. 1. Rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds. Compound rec'd SAF. Rtn fire, neg cas or damage. 2. 020130H BT245311. Rec'd 2x60mm rds and undetermined amount of SAF, rtn fire. Neg cas or damage. (Info Only).		
18	0958H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS744439 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xmale wearing black PJ's and 1xfemale wearing black PJ's evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
19	0955H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. B-4-21 PZ BS537796 at 0808H, LZ BS570841 at 0815H. PZ BS 537796 at 0830H, LZ BS575830 at 0835H. PZ BS537776 at 0840H, LZ BS576819 at 0845H. PZ BS537796 at 0850H, LZ BS576819 at 0900H.	M	
20	1000H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT018394 at 0808H. Rec'd 20-30 rds AWF, res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O 0824H to LZ Baldy.	M	
21	1020H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT158324 at 1015H. Evac 2xMAM for questioning to Hawk Hill.		
22	1040H		196th Bde, S-5, Nui Loc Son, BT994274 at 011100H. Sniper wounded 1xVN female. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O comp at 011745H		
23	1055H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. B-1-46 PZ Baldy at 0955H, LZ BT214435 at 1036H. 1plat D-1-46 PZ BT214435 at 1026H, LZ BT108427 at 1030H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1125H		TFC, K-3-26, BS792858 at 0910H. Fnd A-T mine, dest.		
25	1128H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT134268 at 1015H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA - 1xpack.	M	
26	1145H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS533795 at 1035H. Eng'd 1x MAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID, fnd 1xNVA poncho.	M	
27	1200H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS578827 at 1130H. Dtn 1x female, 2xMAM. Evac to LZ Buff.		
28	1204H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT188373 at 1025H. While dest foxhole w/ H/gren rec'd secondary explo. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp at 1045H to LZ Baldy. Also 1xUS WHA(M) remained in field.	M	
29	1220H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT239403 at 1215H. Fnd 1xAP mine, nitro-starch. Dest leaving crater 10'x20'.		
30	1235H		TFC, C-1-52 at BT174114, En BT178112 at 1205H. Obsr unk size en force moving S. Unk size element acting as carriers. Firing arty at this time. Will not check area.		
31	1250H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793856 at 1050H. Fnd 1x3.5mm rd, dest.		
32	1250H		TFC, C-4-3, BS751832 at 1135H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW hidden in bamboo thicket.	M	
33	1250H		TFC, D-5-46, BS791846 at 1145H. Fnd 2xtunnels, dest. Also fnd 3 tunnels that were already caved cmd by either A/S or arty.		
34	1325H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT303369 at 1325H. 1. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2. Evac 3xDET for questioning to Hawk Hill. Det were 29-35 yrs old, all had ID's.	M	
35	012127H(dlyd)		11th Bde, S-2, TOC. Sniffer AO request. Time 021000-021700 Feb 69. BS6030-6040-7030-7040. Fire for fire. To attempt to pinpoint present loc of 2 main force Regts. Pass to SF LNO for clearance with Ba To. Msg 75-0-020805 TOR 0833. Reply:	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	012127H(con't)		508-P020845-Clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler 020950H. Notified FSE: SGT Byers.		JHH
36	N/A		Fm: CG, To: CO, 11th Bde; CO, 196th Bde; CO, 198th Bde; CO, 1-1 Cav. 1. General Gettys sends. 2. It is directed that today every Battalion level commander personally visit each district US Advisor of the districts in his respective area of operations or the closest district Advisor if that district lies wholly in 2d ARVN area of operations. 3. The purpose of the visit is 3 fold: One- To assure that Americal Battalions are alerted by fastest available means when enemy initiated activity takes place in any district Hamlet. Two- To insure Americal Battalions not only have communications but respond appropriately and rapidly to any enemy initiated activity. Three- To request districts to forward all info on enemy initiated activity in Hamlets to Americal Battalions as fast as possilbe. 4. I realize this may result in some District Advisors being visited more than once; however, this is all the better. This directive includes all districts within Americal and ARVN repeat ARVN AO. 5. Report by 021700 Feb the District Advisors visited, name of Battalion Commander making, visit and any problems connected there with. Passed to 11th Bde; SP Flori. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Boardman. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner. Teletype msg DTG 020005Z sent to above units QSL 020030Z.		JHH
37	011930H(dlyd)		DTOC. CG Americal Div Directs that 1plat fm 1-1 Cav proceed to the village of My Cuong vic BT288265 and report on the RF/PF activity in that vic. This info should be passed to C/S ASAP. Passed to SFC Egbert 1-1 Cav 011930H. At 012000H 2Dplat, B trp 1-1 Cav moved fm Ky My to BT288265: SSG Egberg. At 012140H 2d plat, B trp located BT276270 arrived village My Cuong 012305H: MAJ Mertens. 012400H - B-1-1 checked village and found no def perimeter. There were 15 MAM in vil, 12 were asleep & 3 awake when contacted. Three huts have been burned on the edge of vil, but remainder is		JHH JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	011930H	(con't)	intact. Negative RD personnel in vil. MAJ Mehrtens rec'd a rpt fm Province HQ that this vil was attacked 2 nights ago. 020025H -S-3 1st sqd 1st Cav req permission to withdraw B trp element fm the vil. Req denied by MAJ Craver, DTOC, B trp element will secure the vil for the remainder of the night. 1-1 Cav will despatch an interpreter to the vil at first light. Div G-2 & G-5 will arrive at vil at 020800H.		
38	011930H	(dlyd)	IPW. 196th Bde, A-2-1, AT974410, 301500H Jan 69. Docus were found in a box along w/a sighting device of an unk type wpn. The docus that were found; seem to be a corner of VN map. An airfield located vic AT8747 was on the map, plus a drawing of a fix wing plane. The name of the airfield is An Hoa. A circle was drawn around a hill. This could have been a foward observer position vic AT851448. The map was dated 30 Dec 68. There was also a love letter in the box dated 13-68. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		lb
39	0725H		TFC, I-3-26 BS761851 at 0550H. 1. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 2. Follow up 1125H. 1xwas female, the other 1xmale, 20-25 yrs old. 1xpack w/1xM-26 H/gren & docus. CIA. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	
40	1120H		Tam Ky. 1. 1xUS APC entered village at BT176418: Captured 1xVN plat ldr he was roughed up. There is 1xPF Company on side of road. District Chief says he'll shoot the next American going down the road. 2. Road Sweep Team detained 3xindividuals. Evac to Baldy. 3. MAJ Craver informed 196th Bde, CPT Johnson, to return the 3xDETS & have LTC Armstrong XO 196th Bde & District Chief MAJ Dang to go to that location & strighten things out. 4. Traffic has been stopped S of LZ Baldy & N of Tam Ky. 5. Thang Bin Tam Ky CPT Sams, everything under control 021300H. CPT Johnson. TOR: 021602H. C/S and G-3 have been brief by Col Kroeson. They are all satisfied with the results and the incident is CLOSED.	C/S; G3; G2	
41	1150H		TFC, B-1-52, BT146074, En BT145074 at 1130H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty checking out the area. Neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1145H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS585838. Dtn 1xMAM in green clothes. Claims he knows where a wpns cache is located. Interrogation continues. NFI 021740H. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		
43	1150H		Tam Ky, BT200160 at 021050H. Road clearing party rec'd sniper fire, 1xARVN WHA(E). (Info Only)		
44	1158H		196th Bde, C-1-1 Cav, BT215437 at 0900H. VN female detonated AP mine. D/O LZ Fiddlers Green then to Bde at 0945H.		
45	1200H		Americal Div, Agent Report, BS655786 at 0600 Feb 69. U/I Bn located at above coord. B/2 request this info he passed to Son Tinh (D) (MAJ Kershaw). Passed to SGT Spiller, 2d ARVN 021415H, Quang Ngai SOIC, Son Tinh(D).		
46	1303H		AO Request No 23, 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. DTG: 030600H-031800H Feb 69. Purpose: Search & clear opns. Area: BT1525, BT1625. Pass to 1-1 Cav: Ragni 1358H. Approved by CPT Gusiti 1420H. Approved by CPT Miller 1555H. Pass to 196th Bde: SP Trogdon. FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	
47	1345H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS580827 at 1230H. Evac 2x DET for questioning to LZ Buff.		
48	1421H		198th Bde, SGT White. 198th MP report a 2½ ton vehicle bumper mark HQ 1-1 Cav struck and killed a VN female S of Hill 54. Vehicle is broken down request 1-1 Cav make arrangements to move vehicle ASAP. CPT Giusti, 1-1 Cav notified 1422 by MAJ Craver. Notified MAJ Kershaw		
49	1423H		TFC, C-4-3, BS745832 at 1335H. Fnd 1xVC KBSAF, 22 yrs of age. Dead about 12 hours.	M	
50	1430H		TFC, B-1-52, BT171063 at 011430H.(dlyd) Fnd a 82mm dud rd w/ wire and a battery hooked up to the rd. Also fnd 4xmortar psns and newly used spider holes. Also a docu that was part of a VC training manuel. Check-NFI 021755H-manuel still out in field because of weather. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1500H		Tam Ky. Operation TW Luc 6 opn terminated 311416H Jan 69. Unit made contact w/VC at 310730 Jan 69 at vic BT 074190 and 070200. Res: 1xVC captured, 1xVC KIA. Friendly loss neg. The one VC KIA was a Hamlet Chief. RF 722 Bn made contact at 0850H 31 Jan vic BT237205 w/an est NVA squad. Res: 2xAK-47 magazines, 4xChiCom green, CIA & 1xNVA KIA. Friendly losses: 1xRF KIA.		
52	1507H		TFC, M-3-26, BS789849 at 1100H. Fnd 1 ammo can fix w/82mm rd BT. Dest.		
53	1507H		TFC, M-3-26, BS787848 at 1000H. While searching village fnd 150 lbs of rice and corn, dest.		
54	1530H		TFC, Ref Bn Commanders get together W/P/C.LTC Richardson Bn CO 5-46 Inf went to Bin Son, he talked w/ MAJ Reed. Problems that he has are reaction time. He also went to Son Tin & talked w/CPT Canyan his problem was reaction time also. Want to village at BS6668 & talked CPT Saltman problem w/ commo & also reaction time.		
55	1530H		196th Bde, TOC, 1350H. Convoy from Chu Lai to 196th Bde, entered AO at 1350H. Closed Baldy at 1425H. Notified SGT Booth.		
56	1540H		III MAF. 2d Bn, 36 Regt, NVA is moving into the Fayette Canyon area vic AT950430. Gen Stillwell thinks Americal Div should start another operation in this area. 4xNVA PW's at I Corp won't talk yet. They are members of 2d Bn, 36 Regt, NVA. PW's located at Illinois Island. ARVN killed 71 (possible) members of 2d Bn, 36 Regt. Passed to 196th CPT Johnson.	G3; G2;	
57	1610H		TFC, D-1-6, BS548966 at 1530H. Dtn 2xfemales. Only one had ID card, but that looks altered. One of the females was selling med supplies to the other . The med supplies consisted of band aids, pills, forceps, pinicillin, morphine, med tape and cotton. The other female was going to buy the med supplies for 5,200 PS's. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1622H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS372588 at 1530H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire w/SAF & arty. Res: 6xVC KIABSA. Neg wpn or ID. (CPT Clary).		
59	1630H		1-1 Cav, S-3. Fm MAJ Mehrtens: 1. Brig Gen Clement was told today that Blue Ghost had killed 1xMAM in the NFZ, the report was untrue the mistake was made from false map plotting.		
60	1645H		1-1 Cav, 021645H, [redacted] District senior advisors ~~and (P) senior advisors have~~ been coordinated w/ per instruction from your headquarters. TWX to ~~follow. CPT Bridgewater (Tam Ky DSA)~~, CPT Bianchi (Tanh Binh DSA), LTC Isley (Quang Tin DSA). ~~Col Bottle.~~		
61	1705H		TFC, 2-5 ARVN, BS766818 at 1630H. Fnd tunnel dtn 2xmales & 1 female. Also 5xM-72 LAW's will blow tunnel. DET evac to CHIC. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	G2: Americal G2: Quang Ngai; M	
62	1705H		TFC, M-3-26, BS788849 at 1500H. While searching, vil, Dtn 1xMAM hiding. Evac to CHIC.		
63	1755H		CLDC. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
64	1400H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS445635 at 1625H. Obsr 4xVC. They were a carrying party, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
65	1430H		TFC, S-2, 011600H. Official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-111; Total-178. VCI-230. DET-91. VC PW-80. C/H-32. IWC-28, Total-44. CSWC-TFC-4. Dtn at CHIC 11, 297.		
66	1715H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS529813 at 1650H. Dtn 1xmale. Evac to LZ Buff.		
67	1755H		26th Engr, S-3 D-26, BT439079 at 1730H. Fnd 1xM-2 A/P mine w/fuse, dest.		
68	1802H		TFC, I-3-26, BS766852, En BS759856 at 1700H. Rec'd SAF, rtn fire, called arty, 4.2, neg cas, neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1840H		11th Bde. At grid BS9116, 1xjeep & 1x2½ ton w/quad 50 cal MG fired in to above grids. Not knowing that unit from Americal is in the area. Last few days have rec'd fire in that area, think unit maybe from 173d ABN. Pass to 173d ABN: SGT Hoskin, 1908H S-3.		JHH
70	1906H		TFC, C-C-4-3, BS728817 at 1830H. Eng'd 1xVC evading Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHH
71	1910H		196th Bde. At 021000H 3d Plat D-1-46, extracted. Replaced by 1 Plat B-1-46. PZ Fiddlers Green.		JHH
72	1932H.		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS510806 at 1835H. Rec'd 5x rds AWF called arty. Will check res in the morning.		JHH
73	1130		TF Cooksey, Warlords Request 03 Feb 69. Report to 1-52, call sign: Sabine Hermit on freq: 44.15 for instructions as to area of operation. If possible snatch one military age male. Morning mission approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE 021705H, passed to TFC Sgt Holley at 022225H.		JHH
74	1140		11th, Aero Scouts Request VR in Duc Pho AO. Time: 031300H to 031600H Feb 69. 1-20 Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. Vic BS6759, BS6253, BS6823, BS678351, BS722310, 30 grid line. Reason: Check for base camps and enemy action. Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE 021705H. Passed to 11th Bde, 022220H, Sp Flori.		JHH
75	1225		TFC, LRRP Kentucky, at 0930H. LRRP Kentucky and LRRP Indiana walked to LZ South. They were told to walk out according to plan.	G2, FSE, M	JHH
76	1445		Tam Ky, President of South Viet Nam will visit some hamlets on 3 Feb 69. NFI at this time.	C/S, G3, G2.	JHH
77	1600		TFC, LRRP Request Indiana 030800H - 051600H. LRP Box, BS7283, BS7483, BS7482, BS7382, BS7381, BS7281; call sign: Drab Theft, freq: 35.95. Mission: move along w/C-4-3 to the east w/the mission of a snatch. If the snatch is made before		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Feb 69	2400	2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1600(cont'd)		insertion the LRRP will be cancelled. AO extension approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Notified TFC, that LRRP was approved - Sp Rims at 1915H.	G2, SSO.	
78	1630		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS473867 at 1500H, At BS487863 1 US helicopter shot and killed 1 VN boy from village who was herding cattle at time of incident. Helicopter headed west toward Tra Bong at 2100H, SF radio check w/Tra Bong will try to identify helicopter working in that vic. 2020H Cpt MacCreary Tra Bong SF Camp did not rpt A/C arriving after 1500H. The last A/C at that location was Arty A/C at 1330H.	G3, G2, AAE, TFC, Div Avn.	
79	1915		14th CAG, 71st Avn Co, BS7095 at 1700H. Recd AW fire, res: A/C shot down, took four hits and forced to land. 3 WHA(M), evac to 312 Surg. All have been released from 312 Surg. A/C was recovered at 1825H by hook, 178th Avn.	M, G3, G2	
80	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS691965 en: BS686954 at 1725H. Recd msg that a helicopter was down near CAP 1-3-5 loc. Sent reactionary force to secure it. Arrived in area of helicopter, set up a 360 degree perimeter and received sniper fire, returned fire w/neg assessment. Found 5 homemade mines at BS691965. Helicopter was recovered by CH-47 aircraft.	G2	
81	1945		11th, B-1-20, BS758436 at 1830H. 1 US was poisoned when he ate VN food. No further info at this time. US was evac from LZ Bronco to 312th Evac hospital while still unconscious. Dust off complete at 1840H.		
82	2040		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474863, BS474835 at 1930H. CAP 1-3-9 observed 5 suspected mortar flashes, called an arty zone sweep on area. Observed 3 secondary explosions, will check area at first light.		
83	2115		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT004276 at 0100H. RF Co 109 made contact w/unk size enemy force. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 RF WHA. Info Only.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	2130		TF Cooksey, CAP 1-1-3, BT3417 at 2040H. VC walked into ambush, ptl engd w/SA and claymore. Neg assessment, except for blood trails.		
85	2240		Tam Ky, RF Co 500, BT475075 at 2135H. Made contact w/est squad of VC. Engd w/SA fire, neg res, neg cas. 2250H. Passed to TF Cooksey-Sgt Holley.		
86	2300		TFC, I-3-26 USMC, BS764847 en: BS763847 at 2005H. Engd 8 VC w/SA fire, res: 4 VC KIA.	M	
87	2335		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT213437 at 2325H. Recd 10-12 AK-47 rounds at Fiddlers Green. Neg cas or damage.		
88	1919		TF Cooksey, 4-3 ARVN, BS767817 at 1815H. Captured 3 VCS, 2 male and 1 female. 1 male in black PJs and other male in blue uniform w/right leg missing. Female wearing black PJs, all between 20-25 years of age. Evac to CHIC.		
89	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force operations and small unit combat patrols, in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, B-1-46 airmoved fm LZ Baldy to an LZ vic BT214435 at 1030H. 1 plt D-1-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT214435 to an LZ vic BT108427 at 1030H. C-2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ross to LZ Ryder with D-2-1 backhauling to LZ Ross at 1635H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS537796 to three cold LZ's vic BS575845, BS575830 and BS576819 completed at 0900H.		
90	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 41 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 6 IWC.		
91	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 02 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT372093			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT578061			
E Co	BT3435079			
Recon	BT372093			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT088402			
B Co	BT214437			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS787834			
B Co	BS789842			
C Co	BS786834			
D Co	BS793846			
E Co	BSØ578961			
Recon	BS705832			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BS705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872324			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS714500			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS521798			
B CO	BS5883842			
C CO	BS539825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS551836			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS813397			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT074308			
B Co	BT152267			
C Co	BT096233			
D Co	BT052253			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	BAT990350			
A Co	BT978250			
B Co	BT990256			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT914239			
E Co	BT990250			
Recon	BT949289			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BS786834			
B Trp	BS198389			
C Trp	BT124437			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS471524			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT999378			
B Co	AT988378			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT144068			
C CO	BT182112			
D CO	BT239142			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT762840			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BS702827			
C Btry	BT173078!			
D Btry	BS439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS449611			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS564809			
D CO	BS543785			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449626			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	bs578961			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS758840			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	2125(dlyd)		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT236406 at 2038H. Fired on suspected enemy location, with CEV main gun as requested by RF elements. Short round injured 3 US personnel, wounded were from: C-1-1 - 2 NBW(E), D-26th Engr - 1 NBW(E); dust off to LZ Baldy comp at 2055H.		
3	0100		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT221312 at 2345H. Mort rd landed in village outside of perimeter. Res: 6 children killed, 2 children WHA(E), and 3 males wounded. Dust off requested for 2 WHA. Village located at BT221312 . Dust off comp at 0145H.	G3, G2	
4	0100		196th, B-3-21, BT152267 en: BT138247 at 2345H. Recd 2 60mm mort rds. Neg cas. Arty fired on enemy location with unk res. Check area at first light.		
5	0350		TFC, I-3-26 USMC, BS773849 at 0205H. Engd 3 VC moving west. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	
6	0550H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0720H.		
7	0853H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT089337 at 0730H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Docus CIA, evac to Baldy.(NFI)	M	
8	0905H		TFC, I-3-26, BS779865 at 0850H. Fnd 1xVN civ wounded, evac to CHIC. (NFI)		
9	021950H(dlyd)		III MAF, COC. Request Amcal Div remarks ref closing of Sa Huynh Naval Port. 2100H passed to LTC Lawrence. LTC Lawrence will visit 11th Bde to discuss this on 03 Feb. 2105H passed to LTC Emmons III MAF COC-comments by LTC Emmons- A rpt must be made tonight. He will rpt no appreciabbe effect on Amcal unless Amcal advises different situation. 2200H passed to 11th Bde for comments: LT Clark. 2300H 11th Bde comments by MAJ Erickson. Closing of the Navy port would drasticlly affect the 11th Bde resupply system.2310H passed to MAJ Craver and to III MAF COC, Col Owens, Col Owens comments: III MAF will spt retention of the port.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J/

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0715H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT200187 at 0250H. 3-6 ARVN Bn raided a village. Result 2xNVA KIA, 6 H/gren CIA. (Info Only).		
11	0721H		Tam Ky, RF's, BT201157 at 0130H. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 6xH/gren CIA. (Info Only)	G2: LTC Nelson	
12	0815H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. D-1-20; PZ Charlie Brown at 0720H, LZ BS910288 at 0750H.	M	
13	0830H		Chung Yung, 2d ROK. AO ext #64 extended to 28 Feb 69, SP La Blanc. 0835H. Pass to 196th Bde: LT Hues 0845H. FSE: SFC Byers		
14	0832H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT286377 at 0750H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
15	0908H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS903302 at 0805H. Eng'd 4xVC evading, res 4xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
16	0908H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS901302, En BS901302 at 0815H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA,CIA. D/O to Bronco 0825H. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	
17	0925H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. B-3-1, PZ BS583823 at 0845H to LZ Cork at 0855H.		
18	0930H		11th Bde, CI Section 1st MID, LZ Bronco at 021800H. Evac 27xDET for questioning to Bronco, all MAM. Notified IPW: LT Love 0930H. G2: LTC Nelson.		
19	0940H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS581842 at 0725H. Fnd 1x VC KIA, by A/S on 2 Feb 69, carry as KIA, & 1xDET WIA CIA. D/O called. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; IPW SP Hamiltion.	M	
20	1045H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT202442 at 1040H. B-1-46 rec'd 20xrd sniper fire, rtn fire w/neg cas.		
21	1020H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT202442 at 1010H. B-1-46 Inf rec'd SAF, rtn fire, checking area. Neg cas or Damage.		
22	1028H		2d ARVN, 3/5 Bn, BS459705 at 011558H. 2xVC KIA; 1xMAT 49, 3xH/gren, 2000 lb rice & 1x9mm MG CIA. (Info Only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 33 for period 011200 to 021200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P16D, P17D, C7C closed 011800. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Boardman 0900H. 2. P18D, C8B deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S11D, P13D cont. 2. P12D closed 011800. 3. C6C, S12D, P14D depted as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S12D, C6A cont. 2. S13D, P58D, P59D closed 011800. (1. & 2x Passed to 11th Bde Muldoon 0930H). 3. S14D deptd as sched. 4. P69D deptd 020730-031700 S/C BS 3673, 3873, 3871, 3671. 5. P61D deptd 020730-031700 S/C BS 3874, 3872, 4072, 4074. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C11C, P14D, P15D cont. 2. C12A will dept 020500-071800 S/D. 3. P16D will dept 021800-061800 S/D BS 5233, 5238, 5633, 5638. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C5B, S10D, S11D cont. 2. S9D closed 011900. 3. S12D deptd as sched. 4. S13D will dept 040500-091900 RCN BS 2888, 3388, 2884, 3384. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P38D, P39D P40C cont. 2. P35D, closed 011130. 3. P41D deptd 020630-041700 RCN BS 4956, 4954, 5156, 5254.4. P42D deptd 020600-051700 S/C BS 5246, 5142, 5342, 5346. 5. P43D will dept 030700-061800 RCN BS 5647, 5643, 5843, 5847. (1-5 passed to 11th Bde: Muldoon 0930H).		JJH
24	021400H(dlyd)		AO Request No 24. Tam Ky, SP Codner. DTG: 040300-061800H Feb 69. Purpose: Recon in Force. Area: BT3021, BT3013, BT1713, BT1721. Pass to TFC: Rims 021722. Approved by CPT Dimsdale 021830H. Pass to 196th Bde: Trogdon 021722. Approved by MAJ Douglas 021845H. Pass to Tien Phouc: BT1722 S to BT1713 W to BT2213. MSG NO 76-0-030710 TOR Approved 031005H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to: SSG Spiller 031120H, Tam Ky. FSE: CPT Wright.	M	JJH
25	1038H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS715799 at 1005H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading, res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JJH
26	1038H		TFC, I-3-26, BS773849 at 0940H. Fnd docu. Evac to S-2.	G2	JJH
27	1050H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS441640 at 1030H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1055H		TFC, C-1-52, BT183112 at 0930H. Obsr 15xVC	M	
			moving SE. Warlords eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
29	1055H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. E(-)B-4-31 PZ West at 0810H. LZ Chu Lai at 030945H. E(-)C-4-31 PZ Chu Lai	M	
			at 0945H, LZ Karen at 1045H.		
30	1028H		2d ARVN 2/4 Bn, BS547650 at 0500H. 3xVC KIA; 3xH/gren & 1xM-2 carb CIA. (Info Only).		
31	1028H		2d ARVN, 2/5Bn 5Regt, BS767817 at 021815H. Feb 69.		
			3xVC hiding in tunnel CIA. Evac to CHIC. (Info Only)		
32	1028H		2d ARVN, 4 Bn 4 Regt, BS528744 at 011735H. 2xDET CIA in tunnel. 2x105mm rds, 4xAK-47 mags		
			w/ammo CIA. (Info Only)		
33	1028H		2d ARVN, 3 Bn 5 Regt, BS459698 at 011830H. Feb 69. 1x VC KIA; 2xARVN WHA(E). (Info Only)		
34	1028H		2d ARVN, 2 Bn 5 Regt, BS766818 at 1600H. 2xVC		
			CIA, evac to CHIC. (Info Only).		
35	1113H		39th Engr, B-39, BS630825 at 0925H Dest mine in road est 10lb explo. Crater 5'x2½'. (NFI)		
36	1113H		39th Engr, B-39, BS614895 at 1000H. Dest AP mine est		
			2lb charge. Crater 2'x1'. (NFI)		
37	1130H		DTOC. Aero Scouts msn for afternoon 03 Feb 69 is cancelled due to priority msn. Passed to 11th		
			Bde: SP Sheen		
38	1135H		TFC, B-1-52, BT135067 at 1015H. Eng'd 3xMAM evading Res: 3xMAM CIA. Evac to Bayonet.	G2	
39	1143H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS517812 at 0925H. Fnd 1,000		
			lbs of unpolished rice in a stable. Dest rice.		
40	1143H		11th Bde: A-4-21, BS517818 at 0925H. Fnd 2750 lbs of unpolished rice in 4 different huts.		
41	1225H		11 Bde, C-1-20 at 1158H. LZ Thunder had one		
			D/O for US who had an overdose of Darvon. D/O comp at 1206H at Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jay

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1143H		11 Bde, A-4-21, BS517818 at 1030H. Fnd 1xbicycle, 1xmag of M-16 ammo, 3 tunnels and docus. Evac docus to LZ Buff. As soon as 11th Bde gets docu read-out they will pass the res to DTOC. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	G2	
43	1250H		TFC, C-4-3, BS737865 at 1205H. Evac 5xDET for questioning, 4xfemales & 1xmale. Evac to CHIC.		
44	1300H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS516813 at 1145H. Fnd 250lbs of rice & 200lbs of salt in hut; dest.		
45	1055H		TFC, C-1-52, BT181110 at 0920H. Evac 1xVC wearing green unif & pack, neg wpn, to LZ Professional & later to LZ Bayonet. Requested additional info from MAJ Shuka-DTG 031140H. IPW Notified: SP Hamilton, also G2: LTC Nelson.		
46	1125H		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, BS775854 at 1055H. APC A-1-1 Cav hit AP mine, res: 2xWHA(E); one had concussion. Evac to 27 Surg. D/O comp 1112H. Total 2xWHA(E).	M	
47	1230H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, 1040H & 1140H. Picked up 2x male DET each had 2xID cards. First one at 1040H & 2d one at 1140H taken to LZ Bayonet.		
48	1230H		Tam Ky, Thang Binh Sub Sec, BT253390 at 021700H. Feb 69 PF 110. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Several docus and 7 homemade H/gren captured. (Info Only) Notified G2: LTC Nelson.		
49	0645H		Amcl DTOC, Spot Report Journal #3 3 Feb, Initial report given to III MAF COC 030645H. Possible VC/NVA Attack Against Population Center. At 022345H, BT221312 village rec 1xunk mm mort rd Res: 6xchildren KHA, 2xchildren WHA(E) to Hawk Hill. B-1-1 then D/O (completed 0145). Also 3xmales WHA(M). (CPL Richardson read report at III MAF). Report sent as per MAJ Hayes. 030800 CPT Crane states a msg is being sent to the 196th. It appears the explosion was a short rd fired at Hawk Hill. Passed to Tam Ky for LTC Isley-SGT Johnson 031110H. Follow-up Report, 1-1 Cav, TOC, 031120H. CPT Crane reported that an ARVN guard was relieved by another guard. One of the guards		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	0645H(con't)		dropped a H/gren and it exploded. Res: 3x ARVN killed, 3xchildren killed, 2xchildren wounded (evac) and 3xchildren wounded(minor). Not an atk against population center. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 MAJ Hayes & LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Stiz; Tam Ky SGT Spiller.		
50	1350H		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn 041330 Feb-041630 Feb 69. From BS 0700-1700 0793-1793. Requirements 2 slicks, 2 guns. Briefing-1300 hr 4 Feb at 123d AVN opns. Approved: Lonnie L. Smith MAJ G-2 Air. Approved G3, MAJ Craver: provided 14th AVN Bn has 8 G/S to meet opn req. Pass to AAE: WO Cothren.		
51	1415H		AAE, 123d Aero Scts, 0800-1230H. BT248121 1x dtn 1xindividual taken to Bayonet.		
52	1500H		TFC, C-1-52, BT185105, En BT186105 at 1245H. Eng'd UNSEF w/arty checked area w/neg res. En moved S.		
53	1435H		TFC. 1-1 Cav can have A trp, back from OPCON to TFC on 5 Feb 69. TFC has requested that the Navy pick up A trp on White Beach and bring them to Chu Lai on 5 Feb 69. No confirmation on time as yet. ETA of A trp to 1-1 Cav 6 Feb 69. Passed to SGT Ragn and MAJ Mehrtens 1500H. Notified G3: MAJ Powell.		
54	1500H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT936273 at 021919H(dlyd). Dtn 3xVN. Took back to loc(AT988289) 030530H. Attempted to escape, eng'd, res: 3xVC KIA.	M	
55	1508H		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT891244 1440H. Eng'd 1xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
56	1525H		196th Bde. Convoy fm Chu Lai to Baldy. Entered AO 031235H, arrived LZ Baldy 031320H. Departed LZ Baldy at 1445H. Departed AO 031520H. Pass to CSIC: SSG Booth.		
57	1528H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS733453 at 1430H. Dnt 1x MAM evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1540H		TFC, M-3-26, BS768852 at 1140H. Fnd 1xfemale about 70 yrs old. She was in one of 5 caves; caves were between 75 and 100 M long. Dest Evac woman to CHIC.		
59	1552H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS507795 at 1450H. Det booby-trap, res 2xUS WHA(E). D/O comp to Chu Lai at 1510H.	M	
60	1623H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT357242 at 1525H. Dtn 1xMAM, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Tam Ky		
61	1625H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.		
62	1644H		TFC, 123d AVN (Aero Scts), BT185081 at 1440H. Snatched 1xMAM, Evac to LZ Professional, later to Bayonet.		
63	1250H		196th Bde. Convoy that went to Ross, didn't rtn on 2 Feb 69. Rtn to LZ Baldy 031235H. Pass to CSIC: SSG Booth 1300H.		
64	1300H		CLDC. 1. Tower 72 rec'd sniper fire. 23d S&T have 3xVN under observation at present time. 2. 031345H Have 3xAPC & approx 100 trps sweeping area. 3. 031540H Dtn approx 15 indiv. They were turned loose after interrogation. It is believed sniper fled toward An Tan Bridge. Notified: C/S: SF Effron; G2 LTC Nelson.		
65	1300H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS386598 at 0800H. Evac 1xMAM w/wife & 2xchildren. Male had comp doctors kit with him, taken to Ha Thanh SF Camp.		
66	1304H		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS533876 at 0900H. RF's obsr est VC Co eng w/60mm mort & 30 cal MG. Adj arty on escape routes. Res: 3xVC KIA(confirm)-200 lbs of rice dest. (Info Onnly) Passed to TFC: SGT Stovers, 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		
67	1404H		TFC, LRRP, w/C-4-3, BS722819 at 1330H. (LRRP Indiana) Eng'd 2xVC evading. Neg res. LRRP is working w/C-4-3.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1304H		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS524886 at 1000H. Checking area where fired on by est plat of VC. Rtn fire & swept area. Found sign of VC habitation. Fnd 4xblood trails. Res: unk 1xRF WHA(M). (Info Only) PASSED TO TFC: SGT Stover, 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		
69	1330H		I Corp, COC. ARVNs will send 100 veh convoy fm Danang at 1345H to Quang Ngai. Pass to 1-1 Cav: SP Pappenheimer at 1338H; TFC: SGT Stover at 1340H; 196th Bde: PFC Farmer at 1345H. All units provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO.		
70	1416H		TFC, C-1-52, BT185105 at 1200H. Rec'd sniper fire from approx 3xVC. Rtn fire, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, sn BY1534, CIA.	M	
71	1416H		TFC, C-1-52, BT184105 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male age 45 no ID. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		
72	1416H		TFC, Aero Scts, BT195102 at 1113H. Eng's 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
73	1500H		TFC, LZ Dottie at 1250H. 1xVN female walked to loc w/shrapnel wounds. Evac to 312th. D/O comp at 1420H. Notified IPW: PFC Krumanaker.		
74	1500H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. A-2-1 PZ AT985358 at 1445H, LZ Ryder at 1455H. C(-)-2-1 PZ Ryder at 1433H, LZ AT935364 at 1448H.		
75	1500H		11th Bde, Sniffer msn area for today. BS6160, 6148, 6542, 7042, 7060.		
76	1510H		TFC, CAP 132, BS529884, EnBS524886 at 1000H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty. 1xRF WHA(E). D/O comp to 312, Evac Hospital.		
77	1525H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT046255 at 1230H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA CIA. D/O comp 1305H. Evac to LZ Baldy. IPW: SP Hamilton.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	1528H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS418679 at 1505H. Fnd 3xVC KIA by arty less than 24 hrs old.	M	
79	1552H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS527799 at 1450H. Eng'd 1x MAM evading. Res 1xMAM WIA CIA. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Chu Lai 1510H. IPW: SP Mong.		
80	1600H		196th Bde: ARMV comp. 1xplat B-3-21 PZ BT152267 at 1345H, LZ East at 1500H.	M	
81	1600H		11th Bde, Ref Journal entry #81 021150H Jan 69. Changed to read: Individual not poisoned from VN food. He had drunk too much rice wine.		
82	1651H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS577814 at 1455H. Obsr 2xVC evading. & in black PJ's, eng'd. Res 1xWIA, 1xKIA. fol blood trail to a tunnel. In tunnel were 3xMAM one w/wounded foot. One M-2 carb sn 6358739, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 2xpacks w/ponchos, 3x green unif, 3xbooks and someddocus, CIA. Docus & WIA evac to Baldy. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; IPW LT Smith.	M	
83	1652H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS910290 at 021900H(dlyd) Feb 69. ~~3xMAM CIA. Evac to Liz. IPW: LT Smith.~~		
84	1715H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is CLDC code Alpha.		
85	1741H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT080247 at 1500H. 2 plat rec'd AWF. One plat also rec'd 3xM-79 rds. Res: 1xUS WHA. Evac to Baldy.	M	
86	1800H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS505745 at 1650H. Det BT while in a tunnel. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp 1710H. Evac to	M	
87	1800H		TFC, S-2, 1630H. Official totals for opn Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC-124; Total 193. VCI-248. DET-125. VC PW-95. C/H-32. Dtn at CHIC 11,410.		
88	1540H		196th Bde: Bde TOC, 1500-1515H. LRRP's Alabama & Tennessee inserted Vic AT908154 & AT915165 respectively. Notified; G2 LTC Nelson, FSE: SGT Schmitt.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	0855		196th, Blue Ghost Request for VR for 2-1 Inf Target: grid AT8736-AT8740-AT9240-AT9236. TOS: 041000H to 041100H Feb 69. Contact Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20. nearest friendly AT9236, AT9336. Reason for VR of planned opns on 5th Feb 69. Approved G3 Maj Craver. passed to 1/1 Cav Ragi at 1740H. passed to 196th Sp Franklin at 00015H.		
90	1020		11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR of Duc Pho AO. Time: 040800H to 041130H Feb 69. Contact: Bold Member 15 Freq: 67.90, at LZ Liz. Area of VR BS6157 E. to BS6757 S. to BS6745 W. to BS6145. Reason to check for enemy acty and base camps. Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G3, posted AAE Maj Spivack, passed to 11th Lt Marion at 40015H.		
91	1900		DTOC, Hoi Chanh, 03 Feb 69. Hoi Chanh turned himself in at OP-1 (BS518776). Initial interrogation results: He is from 567th Intel Bn, headquarters in Quang Tin. This unit is in Quang Ngai now. He reports two infantry Regts vic BS3881-4481-3878-4478. TF Cooksey Sgt Holly at 1937H. 11th Bde Sgt Winckler at 1937H.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
92	1600		TF Cooksey. Warlord Request for 04 Feb 69. If possible one military age male snatch between 20-30 years of age (not 56). Report to 1/6, call sign: Plural Bubbles freq: 48.80 for instruction as to area of operation. Upon completion report to 5/46, call sign: Ricky Rings, freq: 43.35. Disapproved Maj Craver 2100H. Sniffer msn priority in afternoon. passed to TFC Cpt Demsdale at 2210H.		
93	1735		Quang Ngai. #1 030205H 3-6 ARVN vic BT200157 eng USEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 6 H/Gren CIA. #2 030205H 2-4 ARVN vic BS547710 eng USEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA. #3 031340H 2-5 ARVN vic BS768815 fnd 2 AK-47s, 3 carbines, 2 H/Gren flares, 6 mags of ammo, 2 H/Gren and 1000 rds of assorted ammo, 100 bottles of medicine (unk type), 12 VC dtn. #4 031420H 3-5 ARVN vic BS448753 eng and killed 2 VC, CIA 2 H/Gren. #5 031530H B and Co OP recd 10 rds of 82mm mort (vic BS675779), res: 1 VC KHA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	1735(cont'd)		1 CIV WHA(E) NFI. #6 030100H. VC assassinated 7 VN Civ at coords BS698638 (NFI), Cpt Hunt LNO Quang Ngai checking incident for further info. #7 030600H vic BS715770 VC rallied to 933d RF Co, he brought in 1 AK-47 (NFI).	G2	JHH
94	1816		11th, R-1-20, BS702454 at 1650H. Request D/O for 1 US, results of heat exhaustion. D/O at 031715H. Evac to 6th Support LZ Bronco.		JHH
95	1840		TFC, LRRP Indiana extracted at 031627H. by airlift to LZ Bayonet, msn completed. Res: 2 MAM CIA.	G2	JHH
96	1906		III MAF, COC, from CG 101st Avn Div. To: O'Riley Text: non-directional Beacon in ref to 3d Marine Div at 1500H, End of msg. #2 Need to know when msg is passed to him. #3 Passed to Maj Craver at 031907H. #4 passed to Maj Powell at 031915H. #5 passed to O'Riley at 031930H. #6 passed to III MAF COC: Cpt Scholz: 031931H.		JHH
97	2025		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081 en: BT451111 at 1900H. RD who lives in Khoung Dai came to CAP 1-2-4 psn and informed them of VC activity. Patrol sent out, res: 4 VC CIA, 2 females and 2 males, also CIA 1 .45 cal pistol, 3 M26 HGs, 1 claymore, 1 command det mine. Info Only.	Maj Kershaw	
98	2045		TFC, C-1-52, BT187094 en: BT185093 at 1925H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
99	2125		TFC, M-3-26, BS789848 at 1400H. Fnd 750 lbs of corn and 250 lbs rice in tunnel. Foodstuffs will be dest.		
100	2130		TFC, L-3-26, BS778854 at 1500H. Fnd tunnel complex 500 meters long which contained food and docs. Search will be continued.		
101	2133		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT203459 at 1540H. B Co 1/46 while searching hut fnd SKS-44, SN 61341.	M	
102	2211		DTOC, G2, Location of the 3d Bn, 4th ARVN Regt (BS603720), was passed to Cpt Simmons-11th Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Feb 69	2400	3 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted small unit patrols and area reconnaissance opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, B and E(-)4-31 airmoved fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 0945H. C-4-31 and E(-) 4-31 airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Karen at 1045H. 1 plt B-3-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BT152267 to LZ East at 1500H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS583283 to LZ Cork at 0855H In the Duc Pho AO D-1-20 CDT's CA fm LZ Charlie Brown to a cold LZ vic BS910288 at 0750H. In the Fayette Canyon AO C(-) 2-1 airmoved fm LZ Ryder to an LZ vic AT935364 at 1448H. A-2-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic at AT985354 to LZ Ryder at 1445H.		
104	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 24 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		
105	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 03 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT364082			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT364082			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT196464			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS787834			
B Co	BS789842			
C Co	BS786834			
D Co	BS793846			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS705832			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	bs705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872324			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS703500			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS521799			
B CO	BS583842			
C CO	BS539825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS551836			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS813397			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT074308			
B Co	BT152267			
C Co	BT096233			
D Co	BT052253			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	AT914230Ø9			
D Co	AT915272			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT992278			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT786834			
B Trp	BT198389			
C Trp	BT214437			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT51⅘5040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534⅘515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS471524			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT⌀564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT981356			
C Co	AT935365			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT137069			
C CO	BT187094			
D CO	BS232117			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BS702827			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT1439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS449611			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS561798			
D CO	BS438667			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS435654			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS708961			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS758840			

CONFIDENTIAL

CLR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		R
2	032225H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, BTOC. Res of Sniffer msn flown 3 Feb 69. Hot spots(target areas): BS7040-6340-6342-5842-5857-6557-6755-6550-6547-6646-6644-7044. BS626507-601469-647415-651423-676413-673403-597468-588435-648414-652426-670424-687415-604467-659455-648425-653423-673426-633413-645416-651416-655417-657405-639524-645418-594467-674411-663403-597467-646419-637415-658422-679414-587439-647417-639410-660422-664405-633415-634416-639416-657418-666403-592468-636412-641419-665422-667405. Passed to G-2 Air: CPT Pozniak.		R
3	032230H	(dlyd)	III MAF, LNO. 4 PW's fm 2d Bn 36th NVA Regt stated that the 1st Bn 36th NVA Regt is located vic BT0061. 2d Bn is located vic AT9758. 3d Bn located vic BT0654. HQ 36th Regt located vic Dien Thai Village AT9856. Msn of 36th is to atk Dien Ban vic BT0050(this coord could be incorrect). This atk is to occur prior to TET. On 3 Jan 69, PW's fm 6th & 9th Bns 21st Regt stated that the 9th Bn is located vic AT8353. Location of 6th Bn unk. LTC Russell is attempting to determine the destination of the 36th Regt if the 51st ARVN continues to pursue them. The 36th appears to be headed into Fayette Canyon AO. Gen Stillwell is of the opinion that this is true and is interested in follow up. Pass to LTC Lawrence and LTC Nelson. Location of A, B &C 2d Bn 1st Inf passed to LTC Russell. Passed to 196th 032255H SP Franklin. Passed to Tam Ky SP Codner; 2d ARVN SP Rood; 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert.		R
4	0015H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, 0001H. Tien Phuoc SF's opns. R-23 - BT0820, 1220, 1217, 0817, 040500H for 4 days. R-24 - BT1214, 1614, 1610, 1213. 040500H for 4 days. Passed to 196th Bde: SP Franklin; TFC: SGT Holley.		R
5	0040H		1st CAG, CAP 137, BS609936, 032330H. Dtn 1xVN w/false ID card. Will evac to Binh Son tomorrow. (Info Only)		R

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0048H		Tam Ky, BB283268 at 031945H. PF ambush contacted est VC squad. Res: 1xVCKIA, 1xM-1 CIA, 1xPF WHA. Notified; LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		
7	0415H		DTOC, Weather Office. Time period: 040400H-041200 Feb 69. Winds from 350° at 10 KM w/gusts to 30 KM. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Flori; 1-1 Cav: SGT Rumsey; TFC: SGT Holley; 196th Bde: SP Franklin; CLDC: SGT Kent.		
8	0545H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.		
9	0530H		Quang Ngai. No contacts in Quang Ngai area during reporting period.		
10	0130H		2d ARVN, Tam Ky. RF Co 109 will conduct operations in box: AT 9928, 9926, BT 0026, 0028. Time 040400H-041600 Feb 69. Passed to SP, Boardman 196th Bde at 040230H.		
11	0759H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS558796 at 0740H. Rec'd 1xM-79 rd and SAF in perimeter. Called arty. Neg cas or damage.		
12	0815H		11th Bde. Request for time ext for AO ext #20, 21, 96, 110. Old time for #20 042400H Feb 69; for #21 072400H Feb 69; for #96 052400H Feb 69; for #110 052400H Feb 69. Request new time for all above AO Ext to 102400H Feb 69. Pass to TFC: SGT Stover 0939H. Pass to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller 040940H Feb 69. #21 approved, #10 approved by CPT Que, SGT Keller. #20 & #96 approved by MAJ Mink. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Sheen 041140H Feb 69. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		
13	0834H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS429656 at 0820H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or TD.	M	
14	0845H		2d ARVN, 362 RF Co, BT245405 at 031815H. Made contact w/1xsqd of VC at night ambush site, Res: 5xVC KIA; 1xAK-47, 1xUS Carbine& 5xH/gren CIA. (Info Only). Notified: G2 CPT Stitt.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 34 for period 021200-031200 Feb 69. OPERATIONAL DATA. A TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, C8B cont. 2. P19D deptd 020530-061800 RCN BT 0916, 0310, 0618, 1012. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C-6C, S11D, S12D, P13D, P14D cont. C. C6A, S14D cont. 2. S12D, P60D, P61D closed 021700. 3. S15D deptd 030600-101700 RCN BS 2869, 2871, 3569, 3571. 4. P62D deptd 030730-041700 S/C BS 3570, 3770, 3768, 3568. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C11C, P14 D, P15D closed 021800. 2. C12A, P16D detd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C5B, S11D, S12D cont. 2. S10D closed 021900. 3. S13D will dept as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P38D, P39D, P41D, P42D cont. 2. P40C closed 021800. 3. P43D deptd as sched. 4. P44C detd 030600-071800 RCN BS 5160, 5156, 5456, 5400. (1-4 passed to 11th Bde: SP Atencio 0844H).		JHH
16	0905H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS386598, BS397601 at 0800H. Evac 1xDET to Ha Thanh who will be further processed thru their channels. DET is from the village of Son Linh at BS397601. Says he's medic for VC & Hamlet Chief. He also says there are 4xVC in village above: Names are: (1) Dinh Dut, Chairman from village comm; (2) Dinh Chotre, asst to village chief. (3) Dinh Nhieu, Hamlet Chief (4) Dinh Cha Lin, Security Chief of village (NFI). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		JHH
17	0920H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT153252 at 0830H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 2xH/gren CIA. Neg ID.	M	JHH
18	0920H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS507811 at 0845H. Fnd 1xVC KBA in last 12 hrs. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
19	1005H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT980277 at 0915H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xVC, 11 yrs old who had US ID tags in possession. ID belonged to Haines, Stewart W. Jr, RA11882181, blood type "O", religion Prost. Evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW: LT Love	M	JHH
20	1008H		196th Bde, D-4-31, BT923278 at 0928H. Eng'd 2xNVA carrying packs, one w/AK-47. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg ID. Man w/wpn escaped. Fnd docus which will be evac to Baldy. Passed to IPW: CPT Kruman	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1014H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS438670 at 0945H. Eng'd 3xVC evading Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
22	1020H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS437647 at 1005H. Eng'd 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
23	1025H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS511803 at 1000H. Fnd 2xVC in graves KBA/S. Approx 5 days ago. Res: 2xVC disc.	M	
24	1040H		196th Bde, D-4-31, AT933278 at 1020H. Sweeping area fnd 1x12 gauge Stevens Shotgun SN unidentifiable.	M	
25	1050H		39th Engr, B-39, BS619881 at 0820H. Fnd 10lb mine. Dest.		
26	1105H		TFC, K-3-26, BS793857 at 1015H. Fnd 2x60mm mortar rds, 2xM-79 rds, 1xM26 H/gren. All rigged as BT. Dest.		
27	1115H		196th Bde, A-1-46 at BT125380 at 1045H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
28	1118H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS504793 at 1035H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). Evac to 312.	M	
29	1145H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS440642 at 1120H. Fnd 1xVC hiding behind rock evaded, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA neg wpn or ID. Had food & cooking utensils.	M	
30	1145H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS443671 at 1030H. Rec'd SA fire, rtn fire. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	
31	1150H		Tam Ky, RF Co 607, BS228452 at 0945H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Combat youth unit 030930H, BT223431. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA w/5 home made H/gren CIA. Notified LTC Nelson.		
32	1205H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS575810 at 1055H. Man cleaning wpn when it discharged. Res: 1xNBW. Evac to 312 at 1115H.		
33	1208H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS435598 at 1120H. Eng'd 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	031530H	(dlyd)	TFC, TOC. Request 1xMike-Boat 5 Feb report to Riverboat South at 050800H. To pick-up 2xAPC's & fuel & take them to Batangan Pennisula , will need Boats all day. Need an answer before 040800H. Pass to NSAD: LT Harrison 032045H. Air compressor on Mike Boat is deadlined. Opns of that distance not possible. Short Ferry opns across Riverboat South could be conducted. LT Harrison will check with Danang for another Boat at 040800H. Passed to TFC-032100H-MAJ Gerrity. Cancelled due to bad weather. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover.		JHH
35	1255H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS516795 at 1140H. 1xUS hit pressure type mine. Res: 1xUS KHA, was D/O to Bronco at 1205H. Notified: C/S SP Effron; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.	M	JHH
36	1305H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS452688 at 1230H. 1xUS WHA(E) by sniper fire. D/O to Bronco at 1300H.	M	JHH
37	1330H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT105385 at 1245H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing a brown uniform.	M	JHH
38	1330H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT086290 at 1130H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA misc med supplies. Evac to LZ Center.	M	JHH
39	1335H		TFC, 2d ARVN, BS768815 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xThompson SMG, 1xK-44?, CIA, sn's unk. Fnd & dest 2x anti-tank mine. (Info Only).		JHH
40	1358H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT190472 at 1305H. B-1-46 rec'd 2x60mm mort. Neg dam or cas.		JHH
41	1407H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS447687 at 1315H. Dtn 2xVC. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Bronco.		JHH
42	1410H		TFC, B-5-46, BS776838 at 1202H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHH
43	1412H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS913267 at 1300H. Dtn 6x indiv hiding in hole. Neg wpn or ID. Turned over to M-I at Duc Pho.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1420H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS495808 at 1415H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
45	1459H		TFC, C-4-3, BS715870 at 1400H. Fnd 2xtunnels 6'x6'x6', well camouflaged in a hedgerow. Dest.		
46	1143H		III MAF, 021618H. Emergency leave: congressional interest. PFC Delmar K Colquitt 2392442 USMC H & S Bn 26th Marines. Sister killed in accident in Sarhenberg N.C. National Red Cross sent message of notification 021618Z Jan 69. Senator Therman wants to know if Marine is going to take ca. leave. If so send ETD from Damang and ETA in CONUS. Notified TFC: SP Rothermore.		
47	1250H		DTOC. AO Request #25 from AO Ext #21 go south on 46 grid line to Hwy follow Hwy NE to AO bdry. Time ASAP to 102400H.Feb 69. Passed to SGT Keller, Quang Ngai 041305H. Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Que, SGT Keller 041510H. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. FSE: CPT Crawford.		
48	1300H		TFC. Kit Carson Scout who knows about a 30 man VC support unit of the first NVA Regt. Generally in the vic AT8523 on 3 Feb 69. He will lead you if you wish. Passed to SP Brooks 196th Bde. Time of relay 1330H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		
49	1610H		TFC, D-1-52, BT233117 at 1345H. 1. Rec'd AWF from 3 psns from UNSEF. Arty was fired & G/S scrambled at 1350H. 2. Res: checked area dtn 1xMAM for questioning. It appeared that he was carrying a ruck sack from marks on his shoulders		
50	1645H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT181474 at 1620H. Rec'd 3-5 sniper rds. Called arty, neg res.		
51	1718H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS506884 at 1200H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: dest 10 huts and 500 lbs rice. Villagers said 30 VC were in area and had moved to tree line vic BS521878 to ambush CAP 139. Called arty and started to sweep. Rec'd SA & AW fire. Return fire. Res: 5xVC KIA and 6 bunkers dest. Also fnd many blood trails in area. (Info Only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1445H		TFC, B-1-52, BT131068 at 0940H. Rec'd 15-20 rds SAF from vic BT128070. Rtn fire, sweep of area. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
53	1445H		G-2. To C/S & Bde's. Surface winds conditions are being extended from 1500-0200H. Surface winds at 360° 15-30 knots. Notified: C/S; G3; 196th Bde; 1TFC Bde; 11th Bde; 1-1 Cav.		
54	1445H		TFC, B-1-52, BT131068 at 1415H. Dtn 4xfemales carrying docu. Evac to Professional & then to Bayonet.		
55	1531H		TFC; C-4-3, BT715880 at 1520H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
56	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT108417 at 1430H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
57	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT101385 at 1015H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
58	1611H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT125385 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
59	1640H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS439645 at 1610H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC bodies in them. 2 months old.	M	
60	1645H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS440692 at 1605H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	
61	1655H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. TNTVEN ATK is CLDC code Alpha.		
62	1715H		TFC, C-4-3, BS732844 at 1705H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xK-44 CIA, sn 5829.	M	
63	1725H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS521800 at 1710H. Eng'd 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
64	031540(dlyd)		TFC, C-4-3, BS730875 at 1210H. Fnd 1 large tunnel complex with 2 miles of interior tunnel. Searched tunnel w/neg res. Tunnel destroyed. The 2 miles is the total distance of all interior tunnels in this 4 level complex. Only one exit is known. Top two levels recently used. Rpt fm Lt Tucker 2155H.	G2, Div Engr, Maj Kershaw	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	0140H		Tam Ky, BT313218, 1 VN male w/serious abdomen wounds dusted off at 040140H fm Tam Ky TOC pad. Source of injuries unk. Tam Ky personnel will check area at first light.	G2	
66	1440		11th, Aero Scout request VR of Duc Pho. Time: 050800H to 051630H Feb 69. for 1-20. call sign: Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. From: BS6157-BS6757-BS6745-BS6145. Check possible enemy activity and base camps. Prior to VR notify Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, priority msn. Passed to 11th, Lt Clark at 040030H.		
67	1500		2d ARVN, Ref AO ext #120, have resubmitted that portion of VL II for Americal grids BS4569-BS4564-BS5064-BS5069. Expiration date 31 March 69, also grids BS4769 E. to BS5069, S. to BS5061, SW. to BS4660, will be submitted 04 Feb 69 to 2d ARVNs for same expiration date. 040950H: ARVN troops are out of area but Col Nyun will not approve until he is sure what is going on in the area. Sgt Keller. 041850H: SSG Keller Quang Ngai, the above grids of VL II is now property of Americal Div., to 31 March 69. Approved by Maj Schorch. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 11th Bde SSG Winkler at 1915H.	FSE	
68	1530		TFC, S-3, 1/52 has an AO extension into AO extension #24 which has been approved by 2d ARVN. Grids: 2313N. to 2315 E. to 2415 SE. to 2514 to 2513. Time: ASAP till ?, purpose: to pull engineer stakes out of Bowman (about 900 of them). Tam Ky approved Cpt Sams 041730H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to TFC Sp Ball.	FSE	
69	1645		Tam Ky, AO request #26, Tam Ky request AO extension vic AT9928, 9926, BT0026, 0028. Msn RF Co 109 conduct opn in box, time: 040400H to 072400H. Feb 69. Passed to 196th Sp Trogdon at 1705H. Approved only until 051600H Units must be out of Americal AO due to opn in the area ofter 1600H. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 041915H.	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1734		TFC, TOC, A-1-1 Cav, released fm opcon TFC at 041615H. will depart opn Russell Beach morning 05 Feb. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Sp Eubanks.	G3	
71	1752		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT190472 at 1305H. Engd 2 VCS, w/wpns, evading. Res: neg.		
72	1817		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, will be picked up at White Beach 050630H Weather permitting. White Beach loc BS758866.		
73	1820		TFC, C-4-3, BS732844 at 1553H. Recd AW fire res: 2 US WHA(E), to 312th Evac hospital, D/O comp at 1625H.	M	
74	1828		11th CC-3-1, BS299592 at 1130H. Fnd 1 VC KBA, neg wpn, res: 1 VC KBA, carried as discovered.	M	
75	1835		TFC, TOC, Warlord request for 5 Feb 69 1/52 Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, for instructions as to AO. Request snatch of 1 MAM between ages of 20-30. Upon completion report to 1/6 for a msn in their AO, Plural Bubble 15, freq: 48.80. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver. Div priority msn. Passed to TFC, Cpt Sorensen 040025H. Feb.		
76	2012		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS578928 at 1630H. 1 VN boy found 1 rd 106mm, blown in place, boy is to be rewarded.		
77	2135		11th, S2, LRRP Request for LRRP Nevada, UL BS6356, LR 6752. 060600H to 110600H Feb 69. To observe movement of 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div, suspected in area. Posted G2/G3 Sit map. Notified: SSO, Sp/4 Moss, approved by G3 Cpt Beale, passed to 11th Bde approved: Sp/4 Krieg.	G2, FSE, Maj Kershaw.	
78	2145		TFC, C-4-3, BS750835 at 2030H. Engd 4 VC w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA.	M	
79	2150		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT216438 at 2057H. Recd 1 incoming grenade or homemade explosive device, landed 5 ft to right of track. Frag marks of explosion appeared to be ball bearings. Res: 1 US WHA(E). Dust off comp at 042123H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Feb 69	2400	4 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	2253		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT629004, at 1950H. Patrol recd H/Gren and SA fire, res: neg cas. Info Only,		
81	2255		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS683972 at 2100H. Recd unk type explosion, obs flash at above grid. Neg explosion. Called arty on suspected enemy location. Will check area at first light. Info Only.		
82	2345		TFC, TOC, Ref Journal entry #46, 04 Feb 69, PFC Colquitt departed USS Tripoli for Da Nang at 030759H. Passed to III MAF COC- Maj Carrol at 040020H.		
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force and detail search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO.		
84	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA, 36 VC KIA, 5 VC disc, 2 IWC.		
85	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT357078			
B Co	BS421047			
C Co	BS435079			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BS435079			
Recon	BT357078			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BS133453			
A Co	BS089407 2			
B Co	BT182465			
C Co	BS133453			
D Co	BS108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BS133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS779847			
B Co	BS787839			
C Co	BS779847			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS705832			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BS705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872324			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS704517			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS517807			
B CO	BS592809			
C CO	BS534825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS536834			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS592809			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT074308			
B Co	BT1580258			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT092232			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT150194			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	BT914239			
D Co	BT943382			
E Co	BT990250			
Recon	BT990250			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT2311315			
A Trp	BT758866			
B Trp	BT198389			
C Trp	BT236405			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT51040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS471524			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT959360			
C Co	BT935365			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT133077			
C CO	BT176095			
D CO	BT231128			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BS630854			
C Btry	BS173078			
D Btry	BS439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS457597			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS570787			
D CO	BS440691			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS439638			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS578961			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS758840 "			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	041950H	(dlyd)	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai. Summary of enemy contacts. 031815H Feb 69. BT245405 962 RF Co. 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x Carb & 5xH/gren CIA. 040910H BS563647 24 Bn 3xVC KIA, 1xBAR CIA. 041030H BS454765 35 Bn 2xVC KIA, 1xVC female CIA, 1xBAR CIA. 041105H BS768815 25 Bn - Fnd cache containing 1xThompson SMG, 1xK-44, 2xmines. 1xVC KIA, 8xVC CIA (3xfemales & 5xmales). Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
3	041955H	(dlyd)	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai. 041200 BS563647 2/4 Bn - fnd 200 rds AK-47 ammo, 2000lbs rice, 2 boxes TNT. 041230H BS563647 2/4 Bn - 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 CIA. 041330H BS563647 2/4 Bn 5xVC KIA, 3xM-1 CIA, 2xChiCom H/gren CIA. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
4	042400H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, 3-21 Inf, AT998282 at 042215H. PF's in Nui Loc Son rec'd 50 rds SAF, rtn fire W/SA Enemy broke contact. Arty called w/unk res. Will check area at first light. Atk made by est plat of VC w/approx 10xcarbines, 5xSKS and 5x AK-47. Notified: G2; MAJ Kershaw.		WSJ
5	0100H		TFC, CAP 1-2-5, BT417115 at 0005H. Ptl eng'd 3-5 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info Only).		WSJ
6	0105H		III MAF COC. Request copy of msg fm CTF 76.9 to TF Cooksey outlining plans for withdrawal fm Russell Beach. Rec'd copy of msg fm TFC at 050317H and passed by Dedicated Circuit to III MAF COC at 050430H.		WSJ
7	0550H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.		WSJ
8	0715H		G-2 Admin. Weather warning. Valid fm 0800 - 2200H 5 Feb 69. Winds 360° at 10mph gusts to 20 knots. CLDC notified - Specialist Goodnight AVN notified - BL. Notified MAJ Kershaw. Chief of Staff notified.		WSJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	041230H(dlyd)		DTOC. Fm CG: Desires msg to all Bde's and info to Div Arty."permanent Liaison parties will be established today at District level fm Bde's & fm Bn's. Parties must have communications equipment. I leave it to the judgement of the cmdr as to the ability of Arty Liaison parties being able to function as the Liaison party required. Passed to TFC: SP Basil 1300H; 196th Bde: SP Brooks 1307H; 11th Bde: SP Atencio 1325H; 1-1 Cav:: SGT Rayni 1400H; Div Arty LTC Cotheran.		
10	0733H		1st CAG, CAP 1-25, BT417118 at 2400H. Eng'd 3xVC in village. Res 1xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA.		
			Swept area and fnd belt w/3xAK-47 mags, 2xChi Com H/gren & other misc articles. (Info Only).		
11	0803H		TFC, M-3-26, BS794852 at 0700H. 8xVC surrendered at CP. Being evac to CHIC.		
12	0816H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS457595 at 0800H. 1xUS was cleaning his wpn & it discharged. Res: 2xUS wounded NBW(E). CC comp D/O at 0805H to Bronco 1xwas hit on nose & 1x in back. See Journal # 59 5 Feb 69.		
13	0817H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT178272 at 0800H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd. w/M-60. Res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
14	0820H		Americal Div, G-3 TOC. Ref AO ext # 91. Request time ext of 312400 Mar 69. For 1st Marine Div. Passed to Tam Ky: SGT Johnson 04 Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky: LT Coung 050835H. Passed to 1st Marine Div: SGT Kirch 050855H. Passed msg DTG 050220Z Feb 69 to III MAF & 1st Mar Div.		
15	0835H.	PF's at Tam Ky,	BT298328 at 0500H. PF's while on night ambush eng'd UNSEF. Res: 2xPF's WHA(M).		
16	0932H		TFC, D-1-52, BS233133 at 0830H. Hit frag gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). Evac by C&C to 312 Evac at 0840H.	M	
17	0942H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT188459 at 0930H. B-1-46 Inf evac 1xMAM to Fiddler's Green for questioning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0942H		TFC. ARMV comp. C-5-46 PZ BS779847 at 0715H; LZ Chu Lai at 0830H. EM-5-46 PZ LZ Gator at 0715H; LZ LZ Minuteman at 0740H.	M	
19	1010H		TFC, C-C-1-52, BT196082 at 0947H. Eng'd 2xMAM evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or web gear.	M	
20	1027H		TFC. ARMV comp. K-3-26 PZ BS792858 at 0730H; ~~LZ BS775866 at 0750H. 2plat A(-)-5-46 PZ Minuteman~~ at 0850H; LZ Gator at 0910H. 2plat ~~A(-)-5-46 PZ Minuteman at 0925H; LZ Dottie at 0940H. A(-)-4-3~~ LZ Gator at 0940H; LZ South at 0955H. 2plat ~~A(-)-4-3 PZ Dottie at 0925H; LZ South at 0945H.~~	M	
21	1050H		III MAF COC. Pass fol info to LTG Stillwell. 1. Sen Youngsdale' trip cancelled. 2. Sen Dovley will depart 051730H. 3. The meeting w/I Corps went very Will this AM. C/S/SGT Loftis stated that LTG Stillwill will not rtn this loc. Must be notified by secure voice. Relay to 11th Bde through 196th Bde. 196th: SP Trogdon TOR 1120H, 11th Bde: SP Atencio TOR 1130H. Notified C/S: SGT Loftis.		
22	1100H		196th Bde, BTOC, TOT 0900-1000H. Sniffer msn read-out. Max AT957384. Substantial AT935422 937423, 955380, 956382, 959388, 978417, 983428, 989435, 989436. 991437. 992441, 993444, 990488. Passed to G-3 Air.	M	
23	1100H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1 1040H. BS445765. Rec'd SAF, eng'd 2xM NVA in green unif. Res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
24	1121H		TFC, Util Helicopter 1-6, BT341095 at 1025H. Rec'd SAF. Called arty. Res unk. A/C rec'd 1xhit in tail. Damage unk.		
25	1127H		39th Engr, C-39th Engr, BS719592 at 0935H. Fnd 10 lb mine TNT type explos no firing device. Dest, crater 6'x3'.		
26	1130H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS570825 at 1055H. Fnd 1xMAM hiding in hut. Evac to Buff for questioning. Neg wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1148H		TFC, PRU, BS713823 at 0500H. PRU's eng'd 1xVC who tried to throw a H/gren at them. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. (Info Only)		
28	1200H		TFC, B-1-46, BT206452 at 1145H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA, had a H/gren and docu. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Baldy.	M	
29	1208H		2d ARVN, BS667750 at 042230H-042235H Feb 69. 1xVC squad infil An Phu (H). Threw H/gren into dispensary, Neg Cas. (Info Only).		
30	1213H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434643 at 1145H. Obsr 2xhuts, w/bunkers, 2xVC eng'd.. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
31	1213H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS465595 at 1150H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
32	1217H		11th Bde, C-C-3-1, BS463692 at 1140H. Rec'd SAF obsr 5xVC KBA. Neg wpn.	M	
33	1217H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS454688 at 1145H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
34	1244H		11th Bde, C-C3-1, BS470776 at 1130H. Obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpn moving in and out of 5xhuts. Eng'd res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg wpn.	M	
35	1250H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS577793 at 1210H. Dtn 1xindiv evac to Buff.	M	
36	1050H		USARV. ARVN convoy w/100 veh or more will move from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky 1050H & will proceed to Danang. Passed to CSIC SP Hatfield 1051H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stilner 1055H, SGT Ragie 1415H. Passed to TFC: SGT Stover 1059H. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer 1100H. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Sheen 1055H. Units to provide reaction forces should convoy get hit in their AO.		
37	1345H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434646 at 1330H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp. Evac 312 at 1435H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1350H		TFC, B-1-52, BT137074 at 1330H. Evac 3xVN, 2 females & 1xmale, ages about 20, to LZ Bayonet for questioning.		
39	1400H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS547788 at 1340H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
40	1405H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS475774 at 1320H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.	M	
41	0750H		26th Engr, North Recon CC-26th Engr, BT103514 at 0730H. Fnd a body. Do not know at this time how he was killed or if a civ or VC. (NFI)/		
42	1520H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS459678 at 1420H. Fnd 3xhuts, 1xw/new kitchen under construction, 1xw/5xold wpns(2xM-1 carb and 3xhome made), 1xw/VC propaganda sheets showing US surrendering to VC and 1xM-17 gas mask. Huts dest, wpns and propaganda evac to Cork and then to Bronco. Will call in SN of wpns when received if readable.	M	
43	1040H		D-1-82 Arty, 042330H. Rec'd 1xrd 81mm mortar at LZ Dottie. Res: dest 1 radio AN/VRC-46.		
44	1125H		11th Bde, BS473775 at 1125H. 1. CC-3-1 is down at Horse Shoe area. 2. No one hurt took hit in transmission. Helix in area, w/G/S can't secure. 3. All extracted comp at 1150H. 7. 4. Ship being rigged for extraction. 5. CC-4-21 made extraction of 8 people, That includes crew members. Alt when CC-3-1 was hit was 1200' at BS472774. 6. Extraction of ship at 1335H.	G3: MAJ Powell G2: MAJ Hayes	
45	1345H		1-1 Cav, BT270330 at 042100H. Line A Phu Xuan #2. Line B Village Binh Nam in Thany Binh Dist. Line C civ hamlet 1 PF plat securing area. Line D Rec'd SAF & H/gren. Line E Approx 20 VC unit unk. Line F unk. Line G 2xciv KHA, 1xPF KHA, 1xciv WHA(E) Line H Rtn fire w/neg res. Line I none. 1-1 Cav reported incident to 196th Bde. Arsenic Report.	G2: MAJ Hayes FSE: SGT Spiller Tam Ky TOC III MAF: CPT Schalz	
46	1510H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting at quarry at 1700H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1531H		TFC, R-5-46. ARMV comp PZ South at 1455H; LZ		
-			Gator at 1510H.		
48	1533H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS434646 at 1330H. 4xUS WHA by ChiCom H/gren. All minor treated in field. 1xUS	M	
			evac to 312 Evac w/sprained ankle 1445H.		
49	1605H		TFC, C-4-3, BS743839 at 1530H. Obsr 1xVC watching tracks, evaded into tunnel, engaged. Res: 1xVC	M	
			KIA wearing green unif. Neg wpn or ID.		
50	1605H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS698828 at 1100H. Obsr 2xindiv ~~hiding in bushes, dtn & evac to CHIC.~~		
51	1325H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS475770 at 1300H. Fnd 5xVC KIA	M	
			by G/S. 174 AVN. Eng'd 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S: SGT Miller, G3: SGT France;		
			G2 SP Brunink; III MAF SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Stronach.		
52	1410H		Quang Ngai, D-1-82 Arty, BS516758 at 1040H. Fired 4xrds of firecracker, BS516758. 9xVC in open.	M	
			Jake 41, obsr only 3 of 4 rds impact. Res: 5xVC confirmed KIA, 2xwater Buffalo killed. Notified: C/S: SGT Miller;		
			G3: SGT France; G2: SP Brunink; III MAF SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Stronach.		
53	1615H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS500795 at 1455H. 11xWHA.	M	
			Hit BT. Evac to 312 1505H. 10 fm A-4-21 & 1xKit Carson Scout. Notified: C/S: Col Treadwell; G3: MAJ Powell;		
			G2: CPT Stitt; III MAF: SGT Woodruff; USARV MAJ Richards.		
54	1635		196th, B-3-21, BT132234 at 1400H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, VC had 1 M-2 carb #1497105,	M	
			negative ID.		
55	1659		TFC, CC-1-52, BT191104 at 1620H, Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
56	1705		CLDC, Alert condition White TNTV En Atk is Alpha.		
57	1705		Quang Ngai, #1 050630H BT217176, 2-6 ARVN eng and killed 2 VC, 5 HGs CIA. #2 050930H, BT188157,		
			3-6 ARVN recd 15 people requesting refuge (NFI).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1725		AO request #28, Quang Ngai, Sp Perez. DTG: 060600H to 110600H Feb 69. Purpose: combat opns. Area: BS6260 S. to BS6257 E. to BS6657 S. to BS6654, E. to BS7354, NW along road BS715606. Passed to 11th, passed to 196th for relay to 11th Sp Franklin at 051827H. Rogered for by 11th 051840H. PFC Atencio, approved by Cpt Smith and SSG Winkler at 051900H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to Quang Ngai: Sgt Kelle 051905H.	FSE SFC Griffin	
59	1730		Div G1, BS457595. See DJF #12, 050800H. Change 2 US NBW(E) to 1 US NBK and 1 US NBW(E).		
60	1734		1/1 Cav, 2 man radio research team from 328 Radio Research at Hawk Hill for about 10 days.		
61	1807		11th, LRRP Nevada. LRRP box: BS6357, 6556, 6654, 6752, 6557, 6656, 6754, 6352. AO approved by G3, Cpt Miller.	M	
62	1905		TFC, CC-1-52, BT205105 at 1755H. Engd 3 VC headed north, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	
63	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS474863 en: BS498908 at 1510H. Sighted 30-40 VC moving into tree line. Called arty, all that was found was blood and drag marks. Info Only.		WST
64	2000		Tam Ky, RF Co 109 engd unk nr VC at 041100 Feb 69 vic BT223431, BT228452. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 claymore mine, 5 gren CIA. 050215H vic BT289328 PF Co's 16 & 17 ambushed unk nr VC, res: 1 PF KHA, 2 PF WHA.		WST
65	2000		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-10, BS614898 en: BS619898 at 1815H. investigated report of en sniper firing at village of Long Hoi. Upon arriving at vil, CAP team recd hvy sniper fire. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA. Info Only.	G3, G2	WST
66	2025		TFC, at 1000H. LRRP Kentucky to be inserted 061000 Feb 69 in box defined by BS640930, BS640950, BS670950, BS670930, mission- area recon, length of time 4 days. Posted G2/G3 Sit map. Notified SSO: Sp/4 Moss.	G2	WST
67	2025		TFC, A-1-6, BT346093 at 1815H. Fnd a base camp area, consisting of 15 bunkers(4'x8'x6'). Trails		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2025(cont'd)		running NW to SE. On west side of ridgeline, 3 bunkers (10'x15'x6'), 1 hootch completely destroyed, bunker found under hootch,(4'x8'x6') w/tunnel 33 ft long. Leading to another bunker. (10'x15'x6'). Found inside were 1 khaki shirt, 1 OD shirt, and 60 fishing poles, pottery, baskets, and cooking utensils, numerous pieces of clothing strewn about, w/napalm still on them. It is believed to be a NVA base camp. All bunkers reinforced with logs and steel. Airstrike and arty directed on them yesterday. XO believes that there could be some bodies in one of the bunkers that was caved in, XO spotted 3 more bunkers in general area, will check tomorrow. They will prep area tomorrow. There are spider holes throughout the area. All signs were very fresh and unit believes main body has left area with only snipers remaining behind.		
68	2045		196th, A-3-21, BT083313 en: BT080312, 083316, 085313 at 1900H, Recd 20 rds M-79 fire from 250 meters north. Res: 2 WHA(E). Recd hvy AK-47 fire 300 meters west and 200 meters east of location. Dust off comp at 052000H.	M, G2	
69	2050		11th, OP-1, BS470782 at 1830H, obs 60-70 people in open moving SW in groups of 5-10 people each. Half were dressed in green w/wpns and packs. Other half in blk w/wpns. Called arty, res: 24 KIA's, and 4 sec explosions, two were like napalm explosion. Others evaded. Fired 8 rds 105mm firecracker and 2 rds 8" firecracker. Will check area further tomorrow. Warlords given msn at 052245H.	M, G2	
70	2100		Amcal Cas Branch. Aircraft requested to transport 1 body to Da Nang, body has not been officially identified. Family has been unofficially notified by unauthorized MARS call. This is a priority msn. Passed to Div Avn Maj Spivack. Passed to Acft Control Sgt Kennedy, Shuttle flight by fixed wing A/C will transport body to Da Nang, departs Chu Lai approximately 060100H. Passed to G1 LTC Lowder at 052210H. Passed to WO Beseau at 052220H, at Cas Branch.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	Chu Lai, RVN	0001	5 Feb 69	2400	5 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units conducted saturation patrols and combat sweep in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opns Russell Beach C-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Minuteman to Chu Lai at 0830H. A-5-46 airmoved fm LZ Minuteman to LZ Dottie and LZ Gator at 0940H. A-4-3 airmoved fm LZ Dottie and LZ Gator to LZ South at 0955H. R-5-46 airmoved fm LZ South to LZ Gator at 1510H.		WAT
72	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 18 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 4 NVA KIA, 43 VC KIA, 6 IWC.		WAT
73	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT354079			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT354079			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT217437			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT102394			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BT578961			
A Co	BT578961			
B Co	BT789841			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT779847			
E Co	bt779847			
Recon	BT578961			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BS705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872324			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS516804			
B CO	BS556839			
C CO	BS539825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS527840			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS516809			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT083313			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT056207			
E Co	BS502253			
Recon	BS133182			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	AT∅914239			
D Co	AT985248			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	CHU LAI			
B Trp	BT217437			
C Trp	BT198389			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS4342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534571 15			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS471524			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133455			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BYT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT935365			
C Co	AT945365			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT139078			
C CO	BT172099			
D CO	BT238141			
E CO	BY188517			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BS630854			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT439075			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS478602			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS580795			
D CO	BS464675			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS527658			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS705832			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS665732			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Feb 69	2400	6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0145		11th, A-4-21, BS509805, 050945H Feb 69. Det unk type boobytrap. Res: 1 WHA(E).		
3	0150		11th, A-4-21, BS500795 at 1455H. Add 2 WHA(E) (US) to totals reflected in Journal entry No 53 for 5 Feb 69.		
4	0545		CLDC, Return to normal daylight working conditions at 060730H.		
5	050857H(dlyd)		196th Bde, Blue Ghost request w/armed recon team for VR. TOS: 061730. Duration of msn 1½ hrs. Enemy Intel, toeffectively locate & eng enemy. Enemy most active at this time & expect immediate contact. Ground Contact: POGO CANYON Feq 35.95. No friendly inside of Box. Approved Div G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav.SGT Stiltner at 1235H. Passed to 196th 060245H LT Hughes. Target Area.		
6	051938H(dlyd)		TFC, S-2. Warlord Request for 6 Feb 69 in morning if possible. Report to 1-52 for instructions on AO. Sabine Hermit 15, freq 44.15. Upon completion of msn report to 1-6 Plural Bubbles 15, freq 48.80. 1-52 requests snatch of 1xMAM. Between ages of 20-30. Change to afternoon inform TFC. Approved G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE: CPT McCreery. 1300-1700 Passed to TFC SGT Holley 060345H.		
7	052245H(dlyd)		DTOC MAJ Craver. Warlords VR vic BS470782 arty OP rpt siting 60-70 VC/NVA w/wpns in area-fired arty w/neg assessment. Time on station 0730H. Rpt to 4-21 Inf, on cmd callsign Bent Seadog; Freq 60.85. Time of msn: 0730-0900. Div directed msn. 060045H-Passed to 11th BDE; LT Clark.		
8	052315H(dlyd)		FSE & TFC, 1-14 Arty LNO, BS602922-605921, 052215H. Binh Son rec'd 8-10 82mm mort rds & 6xChiCom H/gen NCD. PW Compound rec'd gnd atk fm est VC plat. HE, Firecracker and Illum arty fired w/neg assessment. 3xVC were killed by SAF at PW Compound. Chi Com H/gren also captured there. III MAF notified(CPT Simpson) at 060610H, as a possible VC/NVA attack against population center. Final report to follow.	G3: LTC Lawrence G2 MAJ KERSHAW III MAF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Feb 69	2400	6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0930H		DTOC. Ref DJF #11 05 Feb 69. Change 8xVC to read 8xDET.		
10	051522H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 27. 196th Bde, SP Trogdon. DTG: 0606 00H-142400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search & Clear opn in area by 1-46 Inf & F-17th Cav. Area: BT039495 to BT047512 E to river at BT062510 SE along river to BT076497 E along river to BT077495. NE along river to BT090510 then SE along CFZ to BT094496. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Eppi 051825H. Area approved by 2d ROK Bde CPT Oh is from BT040495 to BT062508 then E along river to BT078497 then NE along river to BT090510 then S to BT096496	M	
			Passed to 196th Bde at 052320H. Rec'd by SP Franklin. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.		
11	0730H		196th Bde. An RF and PF Force moved into northern part of Fayette Canyon with out notification to the 196th. They said they would stay until 1800, 196th gives clearance for this. Approved by MAJ Wagner.		
12	0748H		11th Bde, 0748H. LRRP Nevada inserted vic BS640565 at 0748H. Call signs and freq Stewart Peso, 55.85. Notified FSE: SGT Byers.		
13	0825H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT060216 at 0515H. Eng'd 1x VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. NVA camcam poncho & docu CIA. Doc will be evac to Baldy. NOTIFIED IPW: LT Smith.	M	
14	0850H		Quang Ngai, BS733647 at 1120H. RF Co 937 Outpost rec'd, unk No of rds of SAF fm UNSEF. Res: 2x WHA. From Arsenic report dated above. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		
15	0857H		2dARVN, BS602922 at 052115H. From Arsenic rpt from G2 2d ARVN above date: RF/PF 180-438-936 rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar from UNSEF. Ftn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xH/gren CIA. Notified III MAF: SSG Phenis That info above is a follow-up to earlier msg- journal entry #8 052315H on possible NVA/VC atk against population Center. It appears that follow-up msg does not meet the criteria for NVA/VC atk against population center.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0908H		TFC, 176 Assault Helicopter Co, BT229127 at 051430H. Delayed rpt. Util Helicopter eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
17	1000H		TFC, BS186157 at 052123H. LZ Young rec'd 2x 81mm dud. ARVN saw 4xVC probe the LZ fm the Res: neg VC KIA. Notified: G3 SGM Skitta; G2 LTC Nelson.	N	
18	1008H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1 Cav, BT212442 at 1000H. Rec'd 50xAK-47 rds. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD.		
19	1015H		CLDC. EOD will be destroying ord in EOD Area at 1015H.		
20	050850H(dlyd)		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 35 for period 031200 to 041200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, P19D cont. 2. C8B changed to P22C cont. 3. P20D dept 040430-071800 RCN BT 0820, 1220, 1217, 0817, 4. P21D deptd 040500-071800 RCN BT 1214, 1614, 1618, 1213. (Passed 3 to 196th Bde, 4 to TFC). B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C6C, S11D, S12D, P13D, P14D cont. 2. S13D will dept 060400-101800 RCN BS 4232, 4732, 4228, 4728. 3. S14D will dept 060300-111800 RCN BS 3519, 3115, 3119. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C6A, S14D, S15D cont. 2. P62D, P63D closed 031800. 3. P64D deptd 040730-051700 S/A BS 3771, 3773, 3971, 3973. 4. P65D deptd 040730-051700 S/C BS 4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. 5. C7A will dept 050400-101700 S/C BS 4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C12A, P16D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S11D, S12D, C5D, C5D cont. 2. S13D deptd as sched. e. S14D will dept 050500-101900 RCN BS 3595, 4095, 3591, 4091. F MINH LONG. A108. 1. P41D, P42D, P44C cont. 2. P38D, P39D closed 031900. 3. P45D deptd 040600-061730 S/C BS 4954, 4980, 5150, 5154. 4. P46D deptd 040530-061630 RCN BS 5855, 5851, 6051, 6055. 5. P47D will dept 050630-061700 RCN BS 4849, 4946, 5146, 5149. 6. P48D will dept 050645-081730 RCN BS 5460, 5457, 5857, 5860. (1-6 passed to 11th Bde).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Feb 69	2400	6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0005H		2d ROK Bde, Chung Yung. Rf AND PF units fm Duy Xuyen Province scheduled to enter Fayette Canyon AO at 051800H Feb 69. Contacted 196th Bde: LT Nickerson, he stated that ARVNs had not effected any coordination for opns in Fayette Canyon. Area of opns begins at BT0250 S to BT030475; E to BT050485; then along ROK Bde bdry to BT030505; W to BT0250. 060045H. Passed to 196th: LT Nickerson. 060055H contact Hoi An: CPT Chambers. Checked G-3 Air-no skyspots in this area, MAJ White.		
22	1038H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT085395 at 052205H Feb 69. Obsr 4xhuts burning. Investigated at 060920H and fnd that 3xVC had entered village and burned 18xhuts between 052205H and 052300H Feb 69. Neg cas. 196th is following up. Reported to III MAF: SSG Hoffmeyer as a possible.NVA/VC Atk Against Population Center. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		
23	1050H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS515838 at 1030H. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	1050H		11th Bde, R-1-20. CA comp COLD LZ. PZ Liz at 1000H; LZ BS640564 at 1034H.	M	
25	1110H		11th Bde, 174th AVN, BS623558 at 1050H. Eng'd 6xVC carrying party. Res: 6xVC KIA. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGM Skitta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Phinis; USARV CPT William, MAJ Sronak.	M	
26	1110H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS921271 at 1040H. Eng'd 2x VC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
27	1139H		TFC, BTOC, 1035H. LRRP Kentucky inserted vic BS657941 at 1035H. LRRP Box: BS6495-6793. Call signs and Freq: Snuffy Hiker 60.80. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
28	1140H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, 1130H. To CO 1-1 Cav. Ref your ltr dtd 30 Jan 69. Subject: Area of Operation for 1-1 Cav is not favorably considered at this time. Will file for future reference. Guidance on AO's is forth coming at this time. TO: SSG Stiltner at 1145H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1203H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT068274 at 1120H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
30	1210H		TFC, A-1-6, BS355068 at 1100H. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O comp at 1215H.	M	
31	1210H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS688885 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
32	1300H		TFC. A-4-31 ARMV. PZ West at 0945H; LZ Chu Lai at 1120H. B-4-31 ARMV. PZ Chu Lai at 1000H; LZ West at 1155H.	M	
33	1300H		TFC, BS657942 at 1245H. LRRP Kentucky was extracted after team det mine at 1130H. Res: 3xWHA(E). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE SGT Schmitt; SSO LT Everette.	M	
34	1348H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS578922 at 1130H. 1xVN boy fnd 1x105mm dud 300M outside compound, dest.		
35	1400H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS471665 at 1240H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
36	1407H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT203383 at 1340H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar. Dest.		
37	1413H		TFC, B-1-52, BT142078 at 1245H. Dtn 1xmale. Neg ID, evac to Bayonet tomorrow.		
38	1330H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT105291 at 1000H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle #633853, misc med supplies, 2xID's, Docu and pictures CIA. Extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	
39	1325H		Tam Ky, Ly Tin Advisor, BT445113 at 052200H Feb 69. Informed through VN channels that 1xVC squad held propaganda meeting at above coord.	G-2	
40	1415H		1-1 Cav, B-1-46. [illegible]-46 ARMV. PZ Fiddlers Green at 1420H; LZ Baldy at 1450H.	M	
41	1444H		TFC, C-4-3, BS728805 at 1405H. Obsr 4xVC, 1x evaded, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xindiv dtn. DET were carrying med supplies, ponchos & 1x2 band radio, evac to	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1444H	(con't)	band radio. Evac to CHIC. Notified IPW: LT Love.		
42	1543H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS471601 at 1400H. Eng'd 1xVC	M	
			Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
43	1700H		AAE, Aero Scts, 0730H. Res of Aero Scts VR. ~~BS478779-new bunkers. BS448755, 456757, 450732~~		
			large fighting holes dug in last ~~24~~ hrs. BS440750		
			~~39 sampans and 4 rafts, dest.~~		
44	1330H		TFC, M-3-26, BS794853 at 1030H. Fnd cave pointed	M	
			out by Chieu Hoi consisting of 2xrooms. Contained 1xM-1 carb and 5xMag of carb ammo, assorted		
			medicines and misc articles of clothing.		
45	1510H		Tam Ky, PF Thang Binh, BT231437 at 1300H. Dtn 1xmale & 3xfemales. Fnd secret shelter. Destroyed		
			5xgrens, 250xrdx.30 cal MG ammo. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
46	1626H		TFC, C-1-52, BS167098 at 1600H. Eng'd 4xVC moving S. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
47	1628H		11th Bde, B-120, BS717434 at 1530H. Dtn 1xMAM.		
			Evac to LZ Liz.		
48	1639H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS479683 at 1400H. Fnd 26xhut Base Camp (10'x12' huts). NVA uniforms, pack,		
			1xperiscope, AK-47& K-44 ammo.		
49	1651H		CIDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CIDC code Bravo.		
50	1800H		TFC, C-C-5-46, BS673909 at 1630H. Eng'd 1xVC	M	
			wearing black PJ's and 1xM-1 carbine, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Did not stop to pick up wpn.		
51	1350		TFC, A-1-1 Cav, White Beach BS764863, at 0930H.		
			While loading a tank on a small boat a wave moved the boat away from shore and the tank		
			drove into a hole and sank out of sight. Tank is about 2/3 under sand and will take 2 VTR		
			and underwater team to retrieve. No casualties.		
			CG TFC instructed unit to retrieve the tank.	G2, G3, C/S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1800		11th, C-3-1, BS570829 at 1600H. 2 US tripped a 105mm BT, dust off comp at 1630H. 1 US tripped another (different) BT 105mm rd. dust off comp at 1630H. Res: 3xWHA(E)		
53	1852		196th, B-3-21 , BT123228 at 1645H. Engd 1 VC. 1VB KIA, neg wpn or ID.	Res: M	
54	1852		196th, F-8 Cav, AT9427 at 1610H. Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
55	1907		TFC, C-4-3, BS721821 at 1625H. Fnd 1 tunnel ,1 M-72 LAW, 1 H/Gren and 3 NVA packs.	M	
56	1113		AO req #29, 196th Bde, Sp Brooks, DTG: 070600H to 071200H Feb 69. Purpose: recon element would like to conduct search opn in area. Area: grid squares BT1018, BT1118. Passed to Tien Phuoc: Msg 79-P-061315 QSL 1450. Reply Msg Nr 137-O-061755, clearance granted 1855H KRG. Approved by G3, Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Bde Recd by Sp Franklin 062000H Feb 69.	FSE Cpt Mote	
57	1150		DTOC, TACP Sgt Matthews requested target for Spooky gunship, contacted TF Cooksey and recd following target. EN BT2211, fr location LZ Bowman; call sign: Flinty Payroll, freq: 58.35. At 070030H Spooky arrived on station and expended small amount of ammunition Spooky required to break station because of prohibitive weather conditions. Negative present assessment.		
58	1740		1/1 Cav, F-8, AT940270 at 1615H. LOH forced down due to mech failure. 1 minor injury NBC(M), Aircraft extracted 1650H. w/major damage fm impact.	M	
59	1800		11th, Request 1 tracker tm w/dog for 5 days Report to 123d Pad at 0615H 7 Feb. Passed to Div Support Cmd Lt Reihams 061805H. Approved by Div Support Cmd Maj Kaufman 062030H. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark 062035H.		
60	1900		TF Cooksey,Agent report C/6, Source Casual informant obtained from MID team from TF Cooksey		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1900(cont'd)		Para#1A A group of 40 NVA is reported to have gone to the area of Hua Van (2)(H) B vic BT571013 on southern perimeter of Chu Lai base at approx 2200H 5 Feb 69. Membdrs of group conducted recon of parts of Chu Lai southern perimeter and noted positions of bunkers, towers etc. The group came from about vic BS530977 in area of Tri Binh (2)(H) and Tri Binh (3)(H) crossing highway #1 near Dong Binh (2)(H) vic BT564002. The NVA group remained until approx 0100H 6 Feb 69 returning to Tri Binh by the same route. Notified CLDC to come to get report. FSE: Sgt Griffith CLDC: Sp Neben.	G2, CLDC.	
61	1910		AO req #31, Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, DTG: 070001H to 071800H. Purpose: for OP QT/74. Area: BT200260 BT200230, BT220230, BT220260. Passed to 1/1 Cav Egbert 062034H. Maj Merthens 062036H approved. Passed to 2d ARVN Sp Bishop 062145H as approved.	FSE	
62	1920		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, BS624804 INFO ONLY, Det BT hand gren while investigating area, res: 1 USMC WHA(M).		
63	2015		TF Cooksey, 4th Bn, 3d FWF, at 1330H. At 1330H 1/C/4/-3 vic BS742822 fired on sampan vic BS747820. Sampan reportedly had 4 VC with wpns in it. When 1/C/4-3 opened fire sampan evaded to the SE, towards the 2-5 ARVN AO. When firing ceased it was discovered that sampan contained ARVN troops from the 2-5 ARVN. Res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. Col Tully notified C/S, Investigation was initiated in accordance w/AR15-6.	C/S, G2, G3	
64	2030		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Following Tien Phuoc opns are passed for your info . Opn R-2-5 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H BT0321, BT0316, BT0916, passed to 196th Bde Lt Nickerson at 062104H. Opn R-2-6 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H BT0912, BT0707, BT1207, BT1212, Passed to TF Cooksey:Walters at 062104H.	M	
65	2100		TFC, C-4-3, BS727817 at 1950H. Ambush obsrd movement and engd. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RNV	0001	6 Feb 69	2400	6 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	2150		196th, Warlords Request. BT0830, 0833, 1330, 1333, close support and screening, duration: 4 hours. Call sign: Serene Talons on 51.45. Friendlies A Co CP vic BT0831. report to A Co to coordinate with ground elements. Ground elements are prepared to pop smoke to notify Warlords of their loc. Approved for Morning Cpt Beale. Passed to Avn Cpt McCreary at 062300H. Passed to Lt Nickerson at 2230H.		WST
67	2215		TF Cooksey, TOC, BS742822 at 1330H. Followup report. At 1330H C-4-3 was moving along N side of river and obs sampan on river w/4 people aboard C Co ordered boat to halt (later the ARVNs told the C-4-3 LNO that they heard the cmd to halt but ignored it). CCo element checked w/4-3 CP and received rpt that no friendly forces were in the area. C Co heard a round fired and returned fire. 1 person in the boat was killed and fell over board w/the body being recovered later. 1 person was killed and 2 wounded (E) in the boat. Only 1 person in the boat had and complete ARVN uniform on. The other 3 had parts of uniforms mixed w/civilian attire. Ref incident of 1 ARVN killed by US SA fire at 1457H. At 1700H the CO and S3 4-3 Inf visited ARVN Hq to discuss incident at 1330H. There was no mention of an incident at 1457H.		WST
68	2300		Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi. Huynh Huu Kham, age 24, Sgt/Plt Ldr, 117 unit, captured 3 Feb/Hau Duc Subsec. Info gained: The 117 unit is loc at Ngoc La. Possible loc ZB2090. Unit is armed w/4 AR, 2 K-50, 3 AA guns, comdr Phung Xuan Mai; XO Pham Dinh Nuoi. 117 unit has 2 msns: 55 men will protect District HQ of North Tran My, and 30 men are used to carry food and ammo when and where ordered. From 22 Jan until source rallied, source was among a 30-man trans GP carrying 3 122mm rkts, 2 men per rkt. From AS998975 to BT173030, and in 11 days approx 75 rkts were moved. Rkts were left BT173030 and were to be picked up by another trans GP. Source said rkts were to be used by 78th Rkt Bn against an airfield and an OP. Source has seen members of 78th Rkt Bn travelling toward hamlet #2, located BS170994 and Hamlet #6 located		WS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2300(cont'd)		BS218996. 117 unit recd orders from 123 unit which is Province Force HQ on approx 3 Jan 69. 123 unit is located at Hamlet #2 vic BS170994. Source has seen GPs of 8 to 10 deserters from the 31st Regt in Phuong Chau vic AT990112. He has heard there are 80-90 deserters from 31st Regt living vic Phuong Chau and they are making their living by trading. 78th Bn carried by CB vic BT3001. Sent to TFC Benham.		
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted recon in force opns and detail searches throughout the AO with light contact reported in the Oregon AO. A-4-31 airmoved from LZ West to Chu Lai with B-4-31 backhauling to LZ West at 1155H. B-1-46 airmoved from a PZ vic BT212435 to LZ Baldy at 1450H. In the Duc Pho AO R-1-20 combat air assaulted from LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS640564 at 1034H.		
70	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA(E), 24 VC KIA, 3 IWC.		
71	2400		Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRIVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 05 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT 435079			
A Co	BT354078			
B Co	BT435078			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BS435079			
Recon	BS354078			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BS133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT119398			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BT578961			
B Co	BS789841			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS578961			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BS705832			
Recon	BS705832			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS425672			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS518802			
B CO	BS525802			
C CO	BS539825			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS526824			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS526829			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539874			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT083313			
B Co	BT108229			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT056207			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT122183			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT990250			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	AT969276			
D Co	AT914239			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT988274			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	WHITE BEACH			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT231315			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS869318			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT923364			
C Co	AT925374			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BS149075			
C CO	BS172099			
D CO	BT238141			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT630854			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS475605			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS577808			
D CO	BS484684			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS425672			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS705832			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS729819			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	061600H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 2/5 ARVN, BS751817 at 061457H Feb 69. ARVN unit rec'd SAF from US unit. Res: 1xARVN KHA. 062030H Feb 69. Requested Quang Ngai verify whether this incident is separate fm the sampan incident rpt'd earlier today. 062150H Feb 69. This is a separate incident-SP Perez Quang Ngai. Passed to TFC-CPT Dimsdale at 062155H Feb 69. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2; MAJ Kershaw.		
3	061707H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Request for Aero Scout-VR-in Duc Pho AO. Time 071300-071700H Feb 69. Call Sign Photo Member 15. Frequency 67.90, LZ Liz. BS6157-E-to BS6757-S-to BS6745-W-to BS6145. Passed to LT Clarke 11th Bde 070555H Feb 69; check for possible base camp and enemy activity. Contact Counter Uplift 15. Passed to Div AAE 061940H Feb 69.		
4	062030H(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 1/4 ARVN, BS6957 at 061730H Feb 69. 4/4 rec'd hvy SAF and unk number of B-40 rkts Res: 2 ARVN KHA & 5 ARVN WHA(E), & 2 APC w/major damage. G/S & flareships and D/O fm 11th Bde were scrambled at 2000H and advisors w/ARVN rpt'd to 1-20 Inf that they were in contact w/a Regt HQ element. Up-date Report. ARVN units envolved were 3/4 APC, 1/4 Bn & the 4/4 Bn. Enemy was thought to be part of the 2d NVA regt. ARVN cas up-dated to 5xKHA, 6 WHA(E). As reported by Quang Ngai CPT Losbrock. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		
5	062330H(dlyd)		5-46 TFC, BS627762 at 062130H Feb 69. 1xVC squad ~~attempted to steal a GP med tent. Arty was fired~~ VC left w/o tent. Neg damage or cas. Added report ~~TOR 070001H Feb 69; CPT Lawnsdale. PHU-HAU Refugee Camp~~ defended by PF plat No 45, ~~est VC squad attempted to infiltrate camp to take sheets of tim. Arty fired~~ rec'd within 5 min. Note-theses incidents were ~~the same.~~ Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		
6	0010H		11th Bde, TOC, BS666521 at 0001H. LRRP Nevada saw mortar firing at BS666521. Called arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0026H		DTOC, 0025H. CLDC rec'd 1 unk type explo in Subsector II vic tower 22 w/NCB rpt'd. C/S, CG, ADC(B), G3 notified at 0027H. All Bdes and III MAF COC notified at 0030H. 0045H-LTC Foster- explo was possible rkt or satchel charge. 0047H-All Bdes & III MAF COC notified of Gray alert. 0045H-Security Guard released fm DTOC by CPT Beale. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		
8	0035H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. Opn TU-LUC # 5 070730H-071800H Feb 69. Box BT0508, BT0504, BT1108, BT1104.		
9	0244H		CLDC, MAG-13. F-4 Phantom A/C reported Receiving possible 30 cal fire while on runway approach.		
10	0448H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT233429 at 0432H. Rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd & 10-20 rds SAF. Neg cas or damage. Notified G2; MAJ Kershaw.		
11	0600H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.		
12	0608H		TFC, A-1-6, BT33950935 at 0440H. A-1-6 rec'd 2 gren, neg cas or damage. Called arty on suspected enemy position neg assessment. Notified G2: MAJ Kershaw		
13	0625H		TFC, B-5-46, AT 788835 at 0555H. B-5-46 dtn 1xMAM, carrying rice. Suspect was dtn for questioning.		
14	062000H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, Daily SITREP. Status of Base Developement- LZ Cork. a. Hasty fighting pos-90%. b. Fields of fire 360° 70-300M. c. Wire-100%. c. Arty pos- 100%. e. Bunkers-18%. f. Command & Control: Old TOC-100%; New TOC-100%. g. Helipad: VIP 50%; Resupply-100%. h. Other; OLD VHF-90%; New UHF-15%; Commo Bunker-90%; Old Bde TOC-90%; Underground TOC-00%. i. Plans: complete bunkers, sleeping qtrs; improve obstacles, fields of fire; continue construction of underground TOC, FDC.		
15	062110H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, TOC. Sniffer AO req. BS5054, BS6059 BS5064, BS6064. Req fire for fire. 070700H-071800H. Sent to Minh Long 062245H Feb 69. Bn LNO neg on	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 53 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	062110H	(con't)	area S of E-W 60 line. Passed to 2d ARVN disapproved. Disapproved G-3 CPT Miller 070900H. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.		
16	0838H		TFC, B-5-46, BS791845 at 060210H Feb 69. Obsr UNSEF vic BS787844. Eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
17	0850H		TFC, 0847H. ARMV comp. D-1-52 PZ LZ Bowman at 0822H; LZ Young at 0847H.	M	
18	0950H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 37 for period 051200 to 061200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P18D, P19D, P20D cont. 2. P224, P234, 051800. 3. P23D will dept 071400-091800 S/C BT 0312, 0316, 0916, 0921. 4. P24D will dept as sched. 5. P25D will dept 080400-111800 S/C BT 0116, 0111, 0913, 0916. 6. P26D will dept 080500-11800 S/C BT 0311, 0507, 1112, 0913. 7. P27D deptd 060500-091800 S/C BT 1097, 1919, 1814, 1013. B GIA VUC A-103. 1. C6C, S12, P14D cont. 2. S11D, P13D closed 0512800. 3. S13D, S14D, dpted as sched. 4. S14D will dept 070200-121800 S/C BS 3234, 4140, 3635, 4135. 5. C7C will dept 080200-131800 S/C BS 3640, 4140, 3534, 4135. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S14D, S15D cont. 2. P66D, 067D, closed 051630. 3. P68D, PDED 070730-071700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. 4. P69D deptd 060730-071700 S/C BS 4071, 4371, 4369, 4069. D. BA TO A-106. a. C12A, P16D cont. 2. P17D, P18D, C13A will Dept as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S13D, S13D, S14D, C5B cont. 2. S11D closed 051200. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P43D, P44C, P45D, 036D, 047D cont. 2. P42D closed 051930. 3. P49D deptd as sched.(1-3 passed to 11th Bde: SP/4 Antecio 0955H)		
19	0749H		196th Bde, B-2-11, BT923364 at 0700H. Fnd 1xVC female KIA by gren thrown fm perimeter at 062019H Feb 69.	M	
20	0810H		Tam Ky. QT/65 (AO ext #24) Res: 4xVC KIA. Friendly: 4xKHA, 5xWHA. (Info Only).		
21	0835H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS916208 at 0822H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICLA DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	061350H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 30. 11th Bde, CPT Smith. DTG: 072400H-282400H Feb 69. Area: BS5066 E to BS5966 S to BS5960 W along SF AO bdry to present AO. Purpose: Move sub unit & 1-trp of Cav in area. Request also 1-Cav trp forthis opn: report to LZ Buff at 080900H Feb 69. Quang Ngai SGT Keller 061420H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Que 061515H Feb 69. Minh Long: Grid BS 5061 S to BS5058 E to BS5958 S to BS5960. MSG 80-P-061425H Feb 69, TOR. Reply: 733-P061845H Feb 69 fm 43 Ref MSG 80. Neg clearance. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. OPCON 1 trp 1-1 Cav disapproved. Passed to 11th Bde SGT Winkler. FSE CPT Crawford.	M	
23	0840H		11th Bde, ARMV comp. R-3-1 PZ BS 433650 at 0810H LZ BS458609 at 0815H.	M	
24	0840H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT251461 at 0805H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
25	0840H		1-1 Cav, [illegible] F-8th Cav, BT251461 at 0830H. Eng'd 1xMAM. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
26	0917H		TFC, A-1-6, BT351076 at 0820H. Rec'd SAF, sniper fire. Res: 1xKHA. Arty called. Res unk, D/O comp at 0913H. A/C rec'd SAF(2xhits) vic BT351076. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivack. 1xhit through skid and lodged under pilot's seat; 1xhit through floor near door gunners pos.	M C/S; G3; G2	
27	0930H		CLDC. Impact area of 1x140mm rkt is BT517098 back AZ 264°. Same circular probable error as rkt atk on 22 Sep 68. It appears that the same firing data used 22 Sep 68 was used this morning. AZ 264° will intersect a point along a line at 430088. Passed to TFC: SP/4 Rothermel at 0948H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SGT France; G2 LTC Nelson. III MAF MAJ Caroll		
28	0945H.		11th Bde. ARMV comp. 1-plat D-4-21 PZ BS458608 at 0805H LZ Amy at 0826H.	M	
29	0950H		TFC, C-C-1-52, BT166044 at 0901H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1045H		196th Bde. As per conversation between LTC Gecoma and MAJ Craver. Thanh Binh Dist does not request Americal Liaision team at their HQ's. 196th will wait for guidance fm Div. Passed to LTC Lawrence G-3 1100H.		
31	1100H		TFC. Request 1 Tracker Tm-D-1-6 pick-up at LRRP ASAP. Passed Div Support Cmd MAJ Kaufman 1105H. Pick-up Tracker Tm at LRRP Pad at 1120H, MAJ Kaufman. Passed to TFC SGT Stover.		
32	0910H		11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS666521 at 0045H. Obsr mortar fire. Point of origin BS666521. Point of impact unk. LRRP loc BS640564. Notified Quang Ngai SGT Keller.		
33	1000H		TFC, C-1-52, BT166099 & BT160101 at 0925H. Rec'd sniper fire, AWF, 3x60mm mortar rds. Rtn fire. Neg cas, Checking area.		
34	1058H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT035235 at 0955H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
35	1100H		Quang Ngai, Tam Ky. Info from an Arsenic Report from Tam Ky. At 062400H-070010H Feb 69. vic BT 265245 Ky Thinh rec'd an atk from an est sqd of VC. Ky Binh PF's & 1xPSDG repelled the atk. Res: 2xWHA(E); En cas unk. Type of fire used by the en is unk at this time. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
36	1103H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT117324 at 0930H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
37	1110H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT165247 at 1100H. Eng'd 1x VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
38	1125H		Quang Ngai. QT-74. Area: BT2029 thru BT2429 thru BT2318 thru BT2022 thru BT2426 thru BT2626 thru BT2623 thru BT2923 thru BT2927. Opn began 070540H. Friendly units: 1-13 & 1-15 RF Bns.		
39	1125H		Quang Ngai. OPN 153. Area: BS7447 thru BS7547 thru BS7446 thru 7546. Friendly units: RF Co 468 & RF Plat 173. Scheduled as 1 day opn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AE 220-1461)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1128H		196th Bde, F-17 Cav, BT092484 at 061900H Feb 69(dlyd) Ptl fnd 180 huts each containing between 75-100 lbs of polished rice. Also fnd at following coord 3xsugar cane factories: BT098475, BT094475, BT090484 w/an area of 30'x40' containing grinding wheels and vats. Factory loc at BT094475 showed evidence of recent use. Each of the three factories contained 1500lbs of sugar cane. Also in the immediate area they fnd 8xbags of dry shrimp and 5-6 bags of vetetables. wrapped in plastic. Advisors in area will contact Dist Chief to determine disposition. 196 will follow-up. 070845H at BT097477. Fnd 15 huts w/signs on bamboo poles that read: VN people to rebell, cast out Americans and GVN Government and rally to the cause. Huts dest and signs evac to Bde. The area looked to be used about 2 weeks ago.		
41	1230H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT121319 at 1000H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
42	0945H		Quang Ngai. Incidents from QT-#21. 1. 061045H Feb 69. BS699552 3/4 Cav(ARVN) det mine. Res: 2xWHA(E). 2. 061048H Feb 69 BS689589 1/4 ARVN det BT. Res: 2xKHA, 1xWHA(E). 3. 061050H Feb 69 BS702563 4/4 Bit cmd det 105 rd. Res: 9xWHA(E). 4. 061140H Feb 69 BS687584 2/4 ARVN fnd 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. 5. 061210H Feb 69, BS690556 3/4 Cav(ARVN) eng'd 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xWHA(E). 6. 061731H Feb 69 BS693573 3/4 Cav(ARVN) rec'd rkt & sniper fire. Res: 2xKHA. 7. 061700H Feb 69 1-4 ARVN BS696586 Rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 3xKHA. 8. 061730H Feb 69 BS693573 4/4 ARVN rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 5xWHA(E). 9. 061730H Feb 69 BS693573 3/4 Cav (ARVN) rec'd B-40 rkt fire. Res: 1xAPC combat loss. 10. 0825H BS 689568 4/4 ARVN det mine. Res: 1xKHA.		
43	1330H		11th Bde, S-2, 1330H. LRRP Idaho Request 080600H to 111800H Feb 69. LRRP Box: BS7563, 8036, 8031, 7531. Msn: Ground recon and observation of trail network and to locate elements of 2d NVA Regt. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified: LT Everette SSO; SGT winkler 11th Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU ALI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1000H		Quang Ngai. QT-21 AO BS6154-6163-7063-7354- friendly units: 1-4, 2-4, 4-4. Commenced 060600H Feb 69. Res as of 062400H Feb 69: Friendly 7xKHA, 19xWHA; En 2xKIA, 1xIWC.		
45	1030H		Quang Ngai. QT-20 AO BS4569 to the river BS5974, 5874, 5866, 6066, 6060, 5260, 5264,& 4564- friendly units 3-5 & 495 ARVN. Opns commenced DTG: 270700H Jan 69. Res: Friendly 4xKHA, 23x WHA(E); En 54xKIA, 16xIWC, 7xPW, 6xDET.		
46	1032H		11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS640535 at 1011H. LRRP Nevada extracted. Eng'd 3xVC w/wpns. Res: neg cas. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
47	1407H		196th Bde, Sniffer readouts Mode 3 071140 to 071215 Feb 69. MAX: BT038176, 037171, 028166, 030165, 038162, 040162, 042157, 060172, 071167, 073163, 074158, 066153. Substantial: BT006199, 008199, 014198, 016193, 008187, 009186, 004185, 017176, 048166, 038171, 018174, 018171, 019171, 021169, 026168, 027167, 043156, 047167, 038176, 046156, 048155, 064152, 024169, 072157, 072163, 068168, 067169, 057173, 040175.		
48	1145H		196th Bde, 1045H. LRRP's Alabama & Tennesse extracted. Tennesse PZ AT944166; Alabama PZ AT920168. This was a planned extraction. Alabama on way to PZ eng'd & killed 1xVC w/docus. SGT Kontax at 071720H. Neg info on docu at this time, should have a readout approx 072400H.	M	
49	1350H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. C-3-1 PZ BS570824 at 1100H; LZ Bronco at 1120H.	M	
50	062130H(dlyd)		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS6698, En BS703927 & BS686922 at 061000H Feb 69. People in AO of CAP 1-3-3 BS6698 gave following intell on TET: 95th Sapper Co at BS703927 about 40 VC with 1x 57mm RR, 4xBAR's, assorted SA. At BS686922 48th Bn w/100 men, 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 4x.30cal MG's, assorted SA, w/unk no NVA. At this time village people going to market to buy rice. People are also cutting bamboo. On the 8th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	062130H	(con't)	of Feb, the VC will gather the people to celebrate TET, obj to combine the 95th Sappers and the 48th Bn-196men w/20 NVA advisors. Obj: To overrun CAP's 1-3-3, 1-3-4, & 1-3-5. PASS TO TFC: LT tucker 062130H Feb 69.		
51	1015H		11th Bde. Req Sniffer msn & free fire. Time: 071100H-071800H Feb 69. Area: BS5554-BS5552-BS6242-BS6247-BS6049-BS6054. Pass to Minh Long 83-0-071035. Minh Long ans 738-P-071240 neg clearance. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.		
52	1308H		196th Bde, F-17Cav, BT095474 at 0845H. Fnd ammo box containing misc med supplies. Distributed amoung PF's working w/F-trp.		
53	1308H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT077457 at 1145H. Fnd hole containing 3xB AR's(SN: 556693, 851003, 875051. Empty mag for Thompson SMG, 3xB-40 rkts, & tube 3" long similar to Bangalor torpedo. Evac to Baldy.	M	
54	1338H		TFC, Utility Helicpter -1-52, BT238113 at 1215H. Rec'd sniper fire. Neg hits. Called arty. Passed to AAE.		
55	1425H		196th Bde. Convoy from Chu Lai(w/26 veh) to Baldy closed at 1245H. Passed to CSIC: SP Hatfield 1430H.		
56	1518H		TFC, B-1-5-46. ARMV. 1plat B-5-46 PZ BS789841 at 1455H LZ BS723835 at 1504H.	M	
57	1629H		1-1 Cav, E-8, BT173302 at 1615H. Eng'd 1xMAM Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
58	1630H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.		
59	1633H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT105283 at 1345H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1640H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT108284 at 1245H. Eng'd 3xVC in hole. Res: 3xVC KIA	M	
61	1652H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT102197 at 1530H. Eng'd ~~1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.~~	M	
62	1702H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
63	1707H		Quang Ngai. QT-74 terminated 071430H. Res: 13xVC KIA 1xVC dtn. 7xfndly KHA, 7xfndly WHA. CIA: 1,000 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of fish, 35 qts NUOC MAM, 300K corn, 9xrds of 60mm mortar & 3xgren. (Info Only)		
64	1715H		TFC, A-1-6, BT347093 at 1450H. Rec'd Sniper fire, called arty. Neg res.		
65	1715H		TFC, C-1-52, BT158107 at 1617H. In contact, rec'd mortar fire & SAF. Hit from two sides. Enemy evaded to the W, arty was called with unk res.		
66	0903		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS804384, at 0005H. VC squad atk SDF listening post. Res: 2 ARVN WHA. Not evac by helicopter. If evac, possibly by veh due to closeness to Duc Pho.	11th-Sp Geiger.	
67	0930		11th, Request time ext for AO Ext #5, 21, 96, 110, 25. Old time: 102400H req new time: 182400H. AO #21 and 110, 25, Quang Ngai: Sgt Keller 070940H Approved Cpt Que 071630H. AO #96 TFC Sgt Stover 070740H. Approved by Maj Mink, approved by GB Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary 071740H.	FSE-Cpt Crawford	
68	0955		196th, C-3-21, BT035235 at 0955H. See DJF #34 070955, add: Documents, extracted to LZ Baldy.		
69	1115		TF Cooksey, Aero Scouts request for VR. Time: 080900H to 081100H Feb 69. For: 1-6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubble, freq: 48.80, Target area: BS4989, BS4795, BT3420, BT3014. Purpose: VR of enemy activity. Only possible to fly 1 msn for TFC on 8 Feb, passed to TFC Sp Eisenbarth. This msn is cancelled.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1215		TFC, A-1-6, BT349094 at 1110H, Recd several rds sniper fire, Res: 2 WHA(E), dust off at 1155H. Adjusted arty, res: negative.	M	
71	1238		CLDC, Accident approx 1/2 - 3/4 mile south of PX on MSR. Track recovery vehicle ran over 3/4 ton trk. MP's investigating. 2xNBK, 10-14 NBI. Follow-up 071635H. fm Sgt Moore Desk Sgt. An M-88 was towing an M-48 tk down the steep grade near the PX. The driver stated the steering on the VTR went out, he attempted to brake, however the additional weight of the tk kept pushing the VTR and the driver was unable to stop. The VTR ran off the road and then back on striking a 3/4 ton trk from 1-52 Inf. The VTR continued over the trk and over-turned, crushing the VTR commander. The tow bar broke causing the tk to jack knife into the VTR. Res: 1 NBK 1-1 Cav, 1 NBK 1-52 Inf, 11 NBW admitted to 312 Evac. 3 NBW treated and released. A full report is being prepared by PMO.		
72	1300		AO request #33, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. DTG: 071300H to 071800H. Feb 69. Purpose: unit in contact. Area: BS5069 N. to BS5072 W. to Song Tra Khug River S. along E. bank of river to present AO boundry. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 071310H. Approved by Quang Ngai SSG Keller 071317H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th, SSG Winkler 071320H. 071330H request Ext of AO ext #33 to BS5069 N. to BS5073. W. to Song Tra Khug River S. along E. bank of Song Tra Khug river to present AO boundry, time: 071300H to 132400H. Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller. Approved by Cpt Que. 071700H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde Sp Geiger 071750H.	FSE Cpt Crawford.	
73	1300		TFC, C-1-52, BT161110 at 1050H. Recd AW fire and M-79 fire from 15-20 VC. Request G/S at 071055H on station 071115H. Helix on station 071120H. Res: 1 VC KIA. 2 WHA(M).	M	
74	1310		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS478691 at 1200H. In Contact. #1 Engd 6-10 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 unk type wpn and 1 pair US binoculars CIA. #2 Request AO ext of XL II to the 71 grid line. #3 Contact		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	1310(cont'd)		broken 071230H. #4 Wpn Ser # M-16 864794, unk type wpn SN 10121280.		
75	0910		TFC, Warlord Request, Purpose:snatch of MAM. Time: 081300H to 081700H Feb 69. Target Area: BT3305, BT3011, BT1411, BT1405. Contact: 1-52 Inf, Call Sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15 . Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyon. Passed to Tien Phuoc: grids BT2111 W. to BT1411 S. to BT1405 E. to BT1605. Msg 86-0-071855 TOR 1920H #145-0-071950 reply approved. Passed as approved for Warlords and sniffer 081300 - 181700H. Recd by Sgt Stover TFC 072010H. Sniffer mission will not be flown, recd from TFC 072012H.		
76	1328		196th, LRRP Alabama, BT092168 at 1030H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, misc docs CIA and evac, to LZ Baldy.	M	
77	1348		G2, Wind Warning #3. LZ Baldy - effective 071600H to 080600H,winds 350 degree at 15 knots, gusts to 30 knots. Chu Lai - Effective 071800H to 080800H, winds 360 degrees at 18 knots, gusts to 25-30 knots. Passed to AAE.	C/S, G3.	
78	1445		TF Cooksey, Sniffer request in conjunction with 1/52 Warlord request 080730H. 123 Aviation Pad. A slick and sniffer machine will be waiting, confirmation as soon as possible.		
79	1447		TFC, B-5-46, BS790840 at 1230H. Found in tunnel 1 VCS believed to be on drugs, evac to LZ Bayonet.	IPW: Sp Hamilton	
80	1447		TFC, B-5-46, BS794851, at 1410H. Fnd bunker w/6 individuals inside w/1 81mm WP mortar rd, 2 carb mags, 1 Chicom gren, 1 M26 gren, all destroyed. Detainees evac to LZ Bayonet.	IPW-Sp Hamilton	
81	1524		1-1 Cav, BT236442, B-1-1, at 1510H. Dtn 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID.		
82	1551		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT195477 at 1540H. Dtn 1 Female, evac to Hawk Hill.		
83	1552		TFC, D-1-6, BT540955 at 0910H. Dtn 2 MAM, evac to Bayonet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	1618		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT196288 at 1645H. Engd 1 VC, res:		
			1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
85	1633		196th, A-3-21 Inf, BT107284 at 1225H. Engd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
86	1633		196th, A-3-21, BT108283 at 1200H. Eng 5 VC	M, G3, G2, III MAF,	
			w/SA fire, res: 5 VC KIA.	USARV.	
87	1654		AO request #34, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 080001H		
			to 082400H Feb 69. Purpose: Convoy from Tam Ky		
			to Tien Phuoc 1000 meters to left and right of		
			Tien Phuoc road. Area: From 2d ARVN AO boundry		
			at BT212169 to Tien Phuoc NFZ AO. Passed to		
			TFC - Walters TOR 071842H. Passed to Tien Phuoc		
			Approved NR 87-0-071855 TOR 1930H. #145-0-071950H.		
			Approved by Maj Neary 1/52, TF Cooksey 071954H.		
			Approved by G3, Cpt Beale. Passed to Tam Ky as		
			approved, recd by Sp Bishop 072000H. FSE Cpt Motes.		
88	1728		11th,		
			OP #1, BS472782 at 1830H. Obs 60-70 VC		
			moving SW in groups of 5-10. Called arty from		
			Tra Bong and LZ Buff. Res: 18 KBA (conf by	III MAF, USARV,	
			US off) fired by C-6-11, and A-3-18 arty.	M, C/S, G3, G2,	
89	1728		11th, OP #1, BS468778 at 1850H. Obs approx 1	enemy	
			squad in green, all w/wpns. Called arty firecracker.		
			Res: 8 VC KBA (conf by US off). Fired by C-6-11	M, C/S, G3, G2,	
			arty.	III MAF, USARV	
90	1800		2d ROK, at 1745H. Intel Report. Obsr 60 VC vic		
			BT066492 moving North. Passed to 196th Sp/4		
			Brooks TOR 071812H.		
91	1855		11th, Aero Scouts, at 1700H. Results of BDA, of		
			arc lights BS392786-Base camp destroyed, BS394793-		
			bunker complex destroyed, BS367788- Large tunnel		
			w/fighting positions destroyed. BS368780- Bunker		
			complex, BS375791- bunkers and fighting positions,		
			BS382802- huts under rocks. Passed to G-3 Air.		
92	1920		TFC, C C -5-46, BS645965 at 1810H. Obsr'd 3xVC	M	
			W/wpns acft rec'd 1xminor hit. Eng'd. Res:		
			1xVC KIA and 1x VC WIA. Wpns not recovered.		
			Evac WIA to 27th Surg. Notified IPW Lutzke.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	1012		11th Bde. Aero scouts request for VR in VL II. Time 080800H-081200H Feb 69, for 3/1. Call sign: Shaggy Halls. Freq 44.75 at LZ Cork. Target area vic BS5066, BS5966, BS5960 and BS5060. Msn: check for base camps and enemy activity prior to VR, contact, Counter Uplift 15R, freq 60:45. Approved G-3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons and passed to 11th Bde Sgt Winkler.		
94	1930		1-1 CAV. A trp 1-1 CAV will remain in Chu Lai tonight. Relayed message to PFC Stevens at Div Engr.		
95	2010		TFC. Tien Phouc. Intel report rated C/3. B-45 Sapper plt, located BT137104, C-7 unit located BT173122 and 72d VC Bn located BT194118. Notified: 1st CAG, OB and Maj Kershaw.		
96	2040		TFC, D-1-6, BS541975 at 0745H. Obsr'd 2xVC males W/carbines and 1xVC female. Eng'd VC. Res: 1x female WIA; VC rtnd fire. Evaded W/WIA. D-1-6 requested tracker dog team. Followed blood trails W/dog and and fnd 1xfemale KIA. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
97	2115		11th Bde. HQ 1-20. BS7244 at 1835H-1900H. Obsr'd approx 50x VC W/packs and wpns moving NE. 4xwere on bicyles. Fired 155 ARTY and 81mm morts. Enemy scattered to grid BS7345. Notified: G-2 LTC Nelson and Maj Kershaw		
98	2120		CLDC. Alert condition grey effective 072140H	M	
99	2130		USARV, Force developement. Inquired concerning pending activation of 2 additional 105mm btrys W/in Div ARTY assets. Americal acceptance of M-101 howitzers will expedite reor ganization. Requirement for M-102 howitzers will result in unspecified delay. Maj Wing stated he would expedite inquiry through G-4 channels. Notified G-3 Maj Craver.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	2200		1st CAG, CAP 132, BS577905 and BS567909 at 1530H. Hamlet chief brought in 2xclaymore mines at above grids. Went to area and searched. Destroyed claymores. (Info only)		
101	2205		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS550901, Fnd BS549896 at 1240H. While on patrol, moving down trail spotted 3xVC. Went in pursuit of VC and PF's opened fire. Called in arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. Fnd homemade mine, it was dest in place. (Info only).		
102	2205		TFC, BTOC, Flare ship operating in Russell Beach will be released at this time per request from Horndasc. Ship is needed for other committment.		
103	2210		1st CAG, CAP 136. BS564939 at 1115H. Element on day activity were checking ID's in village of Phu Le #2. 1xVN started running toward rice paddy. VN ignored orders to halt. CAP 136 eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. PF stated KIA was a known VC. Had no ID but had some papers which were taken to Binh Son to be checked out. (Info Only). Notified TFC, SGT Holley and IPW LT Smith.		
104	2315H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS752436 at 2220H. LZ Liz rec'd 4xrds of unk type. 400 meters east of perimeter. Larger than mortars NCD. Will check area in morning to determine size and type of rds. Notified: G-3 LTC Lawrence.		
105	2230H		TFC, at 2035H. Binh Son Dist HQ POW compound at BS602922 and BS606921 rec'd 3x82mm rds. 1xrd landed in Binh Son Dist HQ. Another rd in POW compound and 1xrd in rice paddy between Binh Son and POW compound. There were neg cas or dam. Illumination was fired w/neg sightings. This report sent to LT Berry at III MAF at 2250H as an initial unconfirmed report of a possible atk against population center. TFC rec'd from 5-46 at 2200H. 5-46 rec'd from LNO at Binh Son at 2150H. Notified G3 MAJ Craver, G2 LTC Nelson at 2245H, MAJ Kershaw at 2240H and III MAF at 2250H LT Berry.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Feb 69	2400	7 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
106	2400H		Opns summary. Americal Div units conducted search and reconnaissance in force operations in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vernon Lake II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458609 at 0815H. 1 plat D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458608 to PZ Amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS570824 to LZ Bronco at 1120H.		
107	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1xKHA, 2xWHA(M), 2x WHA(E), 57xVC KIA and 5xIWC.		
108	2400		Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 06 Feb 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT370080			
B Co	HILL 270			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT370008			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT075465			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BS108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	Bt109392			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS788843			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BS 779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	bs4573967			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT0522253			
A Co	BT083313			
B Co	BT1636220			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT056207			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT105185			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	CHU ALI			
B Co	AT977386			
C Co	LZ KARNE			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT977286			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	WHITE BEACH			
B Trp	HAWK HILL			
C Trp	HAWK HILL			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LIA			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS869318			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT528112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT917367			
C Co	AT908390			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT162082			
C CO	BT158103			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT18157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT630854			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS475605			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS478605			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832			
A CO	BS705832			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO	BS718831			

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2.	072220H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 32. 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson. DTG: 080600H-112400 Feb 69. Purpose: BDA Area: Ha Thanh AO BS 3575 North to bdry. From BS 3575 East to bdry. (All area NE contained by boundaries from BS 3575). Msg 88-O-072225. Sent to Ha Thanh 072245H Feb 69. Reply: msg 349-P-072251. You have clearance. Passed to 11th Bde-SGT Bacon 0723H. Approved by CPT Beale. Notified FSE-CPT Motes.		WST
3	0900H		1-1 Cav. Blue Ghost Blues inserted vic BT215473 080835H. LZ Cold.		
4	0908H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT110226 at 0727H. Det mine ~~along trail. Res: 2xWHA(E). D/O comp at 0800H.~~ A ChiCom gren was rigged as a mine.		
5	0030H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS465875, En BS479844 at 071844H Feb 69. Outpost sighted 60-70 VC in tree line moving NE toward their position. Called arty and adj. Will check area in morning. Villagers informed CAP team that the VC were moving away from area where Army opns have been, and will be, conducted. VC would return to Base Camp as soon as Army is out of the area. CAP team is trying to find loc of Base Camp from villagers. 198th Bde notified SF Ball. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WST
6	0030H		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, BS628800, En BS609803 at 071130H Feb 69. Ptl saw 10xVN in open & told VN to halt; VN didn't. Ptl pursued & fired rds over their heads. Two indiv stopped and were apprehended. Individuals were sent to District HQ's for interrogation.		WST
7	0207H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT917367 at 0015H. Obsr trip flare set off. Rec'd 2 rds M-79 fire. Eng'd en with H/gren & M-79 fire. 2xUS rec'd frag wounds from enemy M-79 fire.& were treated in field. 1xUS will have routine D/O tomorrow morning.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0553H		CLDC. Normal day light working conditions eff 0730H.		WT
9	0700H		Tam Ky. Operation Sponler 2. Units: RF 500 & 1 plat CAP 125. DTG: 071700H-101700H Feb 69. Grid: BT410100, BT423113, BT427087, BT440100. Passed to 198th: SP Rothermel.		WT
10	0920H		1st CAG, CAP 1-2+1, BT499137 at 072000H Feb 69. 3xVC planted TNT in a school house. Res: blew door off & hole in the wall. 1st CAG will report to III MAF 1500H on daily report. 1st CAG was notified 080020H. CAP 1-2-1 had an element in vic of the incident. Incident will be classified as terrorism according to 1st CAG. (Info only) Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Smith at 1035H. 081030H passed to III MAF: SSG Phenis, as initial report of a possible NVA/VC atk against population center. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH
11	0930H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS549896 at 071240H Feb 69. Eng'd 3xVC w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xmine dest. (Info only).		JHH
12	0958H		198th Bde, M-3-26, BS771852 at 072200H Feb 69. Fnd 1xVC KBA. Neg wpn or ID. Carried as disc.	M	JHH
13	1020H		2d ARVN. Results for period ending 072400H Feb 69. QT-20(terminated 071000H Feb 69) 20(0) ARVN losses: 2xKHA & 26(3)xWHA. En losses: 54xKIA, 7xPW, 6xDET &16xIWC. QT-21: ARVN losses: 8(1)xKHA & 19xWHA, En losses: 2xKIA, & 1xIWC. QT-74(terminated 071200H Feb 69) ARVN losses: 7xKHA & 7xWHA, En losses 13xKIA.		JHH
14	1030H		11th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. A-B-R-4-21. PZ BS 524814 at 0900H; LZ BS363782 at 1010H.	M	JHH
15	1030H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS544780 at 1000H. Evac 2xMAM for questioning to LZ Buff. Notified: IPW SP Hamilton.		JHH
16	1040H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. C-4-3 PZ South at 0805H; LZ CHIC at 0835H. B-4-3 PZ CHIC at 0840H; LZ Buff at 0909H.	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1105H		198th Bde, H-17th Cav, BS728827 at 1035H. Dtn 1xindiv w/gunshot wound in leg. Evac to 312 Evac at 1055H. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		
18	1130H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT209471 at 1055H. Disc 2xanti-personnel mines, 1xentrenching tool (US type), 1xBT 155 rd. Rd blown in place, and dest 3 bunkers.		
19	1137H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT209471 at 1100H. Fnd body of 1xMAM in tunnel. Dead 1-2 days. Believed KBA.	M	
20	1145H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1105H. Fnd Base Camp. Took direct hit by Arc Light. 7xhuts, 8'x10' dest. Indications are that camp was occupied in the last 24-48 hrs. Fnd 6xNVA packs; 1xAK-47, SN 11052080; 25xmags w/ammo; 6x RPG rkt rds, type #7; 1xbayonet; 12x82mm mortar rds; 12xflares w/pistol, SN 252153-56(1959); 150-200 rds 30 cal MG ammo & bloody bandages. Notified G2 LTC Nelson. See Journal No 76		
21	1158H		11th Bde, BTOC at 1130H. Road is open north of Chu Lai. Notified: SP Hatfield.		
22	1205H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. BS557796 Obsr 1xVC, evaded, eng'd Neg res(0830H). BS392788-BS377796 Obsr bunker complex uncovered by bomb strike; alt 50'(0900H). BS554780 Dtn 2xindiv & took to LZ Buff(1000H) Notified IPW SP Pupuolo. BS387802 Obsr 2xNVA running into bunker, eng'd. Res unk; alt 50'. (1030H). BS380785 Obsr 26 tunnels uncovered by bomb strike; alt 50' (1100H).		
23	1208H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS362781 at 1115H. Fnd 2x ChiCom H/gren, 3xRPG rds & 1xAK-47, SN 10562925. Evac to LZ Buff. Notified G3 MAJ Powell. See Journal No 76	M	
24	1210H		AAE, 14 CAB, BS423876 at 1145H. UH-1H flying east obsr 1xtype, airburst at flight alt (1500') Neg cas or damage.		
25	1245H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT122303 at 1115H. Eng'd 6xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1215H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT203477 at 1135H. 1xUS three H/gren into bunker, when H/gren went off, caused a secondary explo. Res: 1xUS KHA. 2xUS WHA(E). D/O comp 1140H. Notified MAJ Powell G3; CPT Stitt G2.		
27	1245H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1235H. Dtn 4xfemale & 2xmale. Neg ID. All 6xDET over 60 yrs old. Det taken to Black Hawk loc.		
28	1305H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937, En BS584938 at 1100H. 1xM-16 mine detonated by Vietnamese Res: 1xKHA.		
29	1340H		Tam Ky, PF & 96 F Co, BT245235 at 0600H. Opn Tu Luc 8. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only).		
30	1340H		196th Bde, Convoy from Chu Lai arrived Baldy 1235H. 17 veh arrived at Danang 1305H. Passed to CSIC SP Hatfield.		
31	1340H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1310H. PRU's w/ B-1-1, eng'd 3xVC in tunnel. Dest tunnel. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only).		
32	1345H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT201478 at 1300H. 1xDET evaded eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
33	1352H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BS519026 at 0930H. Dtn 1x indiv w/neg ID. Evac to Bayonet then to Ly Tin.		
34	1402H		1-1 Cav, BT205475 at 1355H. Blue Ghost extracted.		
35	0835H		11th Bde, BS762364 at 0700H. LRRP Idaho inserted. LZ Cold. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; FSE: CPT Crawford.		
36	0952H		198th Bde, 1-6 ARVN, BT248146 at 0100H. Res of raid on village: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA, 1xpack CIA. Wpn SN not available.		
37	1102H		Quang Ngai, 3-6 Bn, BT246145 at 0130H. Res of raid on village: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carb CIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1203H		196th Bde, BTOC. LRRP Alabama will be sent to the 198th Bde.		
39	1210H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1140H. 1xINDIV wounded. Evac to Buff. Also fnd 1xVC killed by A/S. Res: 1xDET WIA and 1xVC KBA/S. 200x AK-47 rds, 20xrds 9mm ammo & 6xunif. Notified: IPW; G3 MAJ Powell.	M	
40	1330H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS363781 at 1210H. Fnd 1xNVA, KIA by A/S, wearing gray Unif.		
41	1330H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360784 at 1140H. Fnd 100x AK-47 rds, 5x30 cal rds & 1xRPG-7 Launcher comp.	M	
42	1420H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS922163 at 1345H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
43	1445H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT205475 at 1415H. Fnd 1x155mm rd, dest.		
44	1500H		198th Bde, BTOC. Presently, 2xtks from 1-1 Cav ~~and 3xfuel tankers, 2xbulldozers, 2xfork lifts~~ & assorted trailers are on White Beach. I, M & ~~HQ minus 3-26 Marines are on the Peninsula.~~ It is expected that the complete withdrawal ~~will be accomplished 09 Feb 69. Today only 1~~ of 4 Mike Boats are operating.		
45	1505H		196th Bde, 1450H. Convoy dptd Baldy bound for Chu Lai. Passed to CSIC: SP Hatfield.		
46	1525H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT212101 at 1030H. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
47	1535H		198th Bde, S-2. Warlord Request 9 Feb 69, 090730-091100H. For Sniffer Msn. 198th Ship will meet at Warlord Pad for instructions prior to msn. Disapproved-use organic resources for Bde Sniffer Msn-MAJ Craver G3. Passed to SGT Stover 1545H.		
48	1540H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT236119 at 1505H. Obsr 3xVC in blue clothing, evading; eng'd. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1554H		198th Bde, Aero Scts, BT258093 at 081300-	M	
			081420H. Eng'd 6xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, SN 886668, and 4x structures dest.		
50	1613H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT150096 at 1345H. Eng'd		
			10xVC w/SAF. Evaded, called arty w/neg res.		
51	1650H		16th AVN group, Helicopter, BS651978 at 1630H. Obsr enemy mortar position. Passed to 198th:		
			SP Esienbach.		
52	1705H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BS646004 at 1615H(approx). Eng'd UNSEF. Called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA,		
			1xPF WHA(M). (Info only).		
53	1705H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS475695 at 1530H. Eng'd 8xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
54	1711H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT268423 at 1640H. Eng'd 1xMAM	M	
			w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
55	1713H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT029488 at 1550H. Fnd 16xrds AK-47 ammo, 650xrds 30 cal ammo		
			in hut. Evac to Baldy.		
56	1715H		CLDC. Alert Condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
57	1800H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. E-4-3 PZ South at 1015H;	M	
			LZ Buff at 1025H.		
58	1845H		Div Arty S-2, Div Arty A.O. BS156909 at 1620H. Obsr 25-30 NVA along river bed. Adj A-3-18		
			175. Resulting in 2xNVA KIA & 5xpacks dest. 1 secondary explo.		
59	1330H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS362781 at 1145H. Eng'd	M	
			1xNVA,in bunker, w/ H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		
60	1522H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS922165 at 1400H. Req dust off for VN female shot in left upper arm while		
			evading. Evac to Bronco. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		
61	1554H		198th Bde, Aero Scts, BT258078 at 1304-1420H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 68	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1710H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS473868 at 1545H. 3xVN civ		
			w/shrapnel wounds from a mine came to ptl for help. D/O called and compaat 1600H to 27th Surg.		[illegible]
63	1750H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS913162 at 1400H. Evac 8x		
			DET to Liz for interrogation. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		[illegible]
64	1750H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS923163 at 1400H. Evac 1x		
			DET to Liz for interrogation. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.		[illegible]
65	1837H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT962295 at 1727H. Eng'd	M	
			1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		[illegible]
66	1840H		198th Bde, S-2 Ly Tin. Intel Report. C/2 rating. At 071600H Feb 69, one VC Regt title "Long Jungle"		
			commanded by Chi was located BS330983, 328988 and 333987. Uniforms are gray & yellow. Stength		
			approx 1500 men. Weapons include "many big guns" Their msn is to mortar Chu Lai Base and surrounding		
			outposts (NFI). Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		[illegible]
67	0922		AO request #36, 196th Bde, Sp/4 Trogdon. DTG: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: for F-17		
			Cav and PF from Thang Binh. Will combine S/D mission. BT127360. Area: BT190360 - BT190300 -		
			BT130300. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1338H. Thing Binh SSG Spiller. Approved by 1-1 Cav		
			Maj Merthens, approved by Thnag Binh Sgt Spiller. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Sp		
			Brooks. FSE Cpt Motes.		[illegible]
68	1500		198th, Maj Sluka S-2 198th, The following attacks on Binh Son (D) were not attacks on population	III MAF	
			centers. Journal #105, 07 Feb 69 and #8, 06 Feb 69.		[illegible]
69	1500		11th, Cumulative totals of misc items CIA as result of airstrike: 12 Chicom gren, 22 RPG rds,		
			18 RPG-2 rds, 42 RPG-7 rds, 39 60mm mort rds,		
			10 US 60mm mort rds, 3 wire cutters, 50 rds M-16 ammo, 600 rds AK-47 ammo, 6 NVA canteens, 6 NVA		
			packs, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 6 wire cutters,		
			4 NVA gas masks, 1 AK-47 magazine, 1 knife (NFI), 1 82mm mort sight, 1 volt meter, 1 flashlight		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1500(cont'd)		1 US helmet, 1 AK-47 bayonet, 9 huts dest,		
			35 huts not dest. Passed to G-2 Air.		
70	1640		AO request #38, 196th Bde, Sp/4 Brooks, DTG: ASAP - 102400H Feb 69. Purpose: Search and clear		
			opns by F-17 Cav and PFs fm Duy Xuaen - will move into area during day and be out by nightfall.		
			Area: fm AT030510 SW to AT980485 SW to AT948464 SE to AT962447 NE to AT990470 E. to BT004470.		
			Passed to TFY SSG Engel 081755H. Approved by TFY Lt Roll 081920H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller,		
			Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks. FSE Cpt Motes.		
71	1645		198th, 1-82, BS625849 at 1700H. Firing of target at which 2 VN KHA, report came from District		
			Advisor at Binh Son (Maj Reed), LTC Luxemburger, CO is investigating.	G2 LTC Nelson	
72	1655		CLDC, Cpt Young at 1650H L/Cpl Young D-9th Engr		
			heard a distress call over radio, 9th Engr Command Push. Call was "help, help". Young identified		
			9th Engr and heard "distress, distress". Station sending gave no call sign or location. Passed	G3, G2	
			to 9th Engr, Maj Condra S3.		
73	1815		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360784 at 1400H. Found 1 K-44 # 11D96, 1 M-16 #807669, 3 PRC-10 w/3 head sets,		
			250 AK-47 rds, 7 NVA packs w/clothing, misc web gear, 1 wiremans kit, 1 transmitter w/switch		
			board. Extracted to LZ Buff.		
74	1815		11th, B-4-21, BS357785 at 1400H. Found 2 huts, dest them. 26 RPG rds, 44 RPG charges, 53 H/gren,		
			20 lbs TNT, 3 AT mines, 1 claymore mine, 18 blocks of C-4, 7 rifle gren, 8 bangalore torpedoes,		
			11 60mm mort rds, 260 fuse assemblies, 2 wire cutters, 1 roll of film. Extract to LZ Buff.		
75	1900		B-1-20, BS765460 at 1820H. Engd 1 VC. Res:	1 VC	
			KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
76	1910		11th, B-4-21, See DJF #23 8 Feb 69, 1 AK-47		
			CIA, should be entered in Journal #20. Wpn SN		
			10562924 should be 11056924.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1915		11th, B-6-11 Arty, LZ Dragon, 1800H. Called D/O for possible malaria case, D/O comp at 081830H.		
78	1920		11th, C-4-21, BS523827, at 1230H. Evac to LZ Bronco 1 MAM for questioning, 29 years old, states that he is a Farmer's Association member.		
79	1453		196th Bde. Blue Ghost Request, Armed recon team. Target: vic BT0022-BT0320-BT0315-BT9918. Type Msn: VR. TOS: before daybreak or before dusk. Duration of msn: 2 hours. Enemy Intel: enemy most active at this time and will increase effectiveness of msn. Call Sign: 3/21 Pogo Canyon, freq: 35.95. 4/31 Random Grips, freq: 57.20. Friendly Loc: no friendly in box. OK Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Thompson 082030H.		
80	1805		11th Bde. Request Sniffer msn, fire for fire. Date: 09 Feb 69 090600 to 091800H. L-U, NZQX, UP-7, From: BS3279 clear 7 kN-R-13, BS3286Not clear. BS4486 clear 5 kw, BS4679 clear 7 KNW. Passed to Tra Bong: Not clear opn in ARGA. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 081940H. Approved by Lt Lop 081900H. EQBV, XGOL, UYIP, YLBT, Passed as disapproved to 11th Bde at 082110H. Received by Sgt Bacon.		
81	1909		196th Bde, B-3-21 Inf, BT112245 at 1715H. Engd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing khaki uniform w/NVA markings, 1 Soviet Tokarev M-1933 pistol #17922, 28 7.62mm rds, 1 pith helmet and web gear. M		
82	1916		Sp Cizer, 11th Bde, C-3-1 Opcon 1-20, BS815396 at 1820H. Engd 1 NVA w/wpn. Res: 1 K-44 CIA. #96969. M		
83	2004		196th, S-2, Blue Ghost Request. BT1022, 1222, 1026, 1226. Close support and screening for 2 hours, preferably beginning at 0800H. Hancock Refuge, freq: 40.45 Friendlies: BT109245, units will be prepared to pop smoke to mark positions. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Thompson 082030H. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver.		
84	2125		11th, B-4-21, BS362781 at 2020H. Found training area with wire fence 10' long, bamboo fence		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	2125(cont'd)		20' long, concertina wire 20' long. Appeared to be training area for sapper teams.		
85	2130		PFC Neal, Tam Ky, MTT 1-1, BT305178 at 1945 - 2000H. Proceeding to CP for patrol and was ambushed by USEF using SA fire and H/Gren, Res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), D/O comp 2020H. Neg enemy killed.		WJT
86	2145		Cpl Krockenberger, 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BS664985 at 0600-1800H. Made sweep through villages Dong Le (4)-(5) (3) - (2) and (1). Fnd tunnel complex and bunkers. Destroyed tunnels and bunkers. Info Only.		WJT
87	2155		11th, A-3-1, BS481617 at 1330H. Fnd 3 BT 60mm mort rds. Rds were blown in place. 1 US received very minor frag wounds. US was evac'd by resupply ship.	M	WJT
88	1915		198th, Sgt Stover, D-1-52, BT188157 en: BT179151 2 at 1900H. LZ Young, recd 9 rds of 60mm mort, neg cas or damage. All rds landed outside perimeter, adj arty on suspected enemy positions. 081905H Recd 2 60mm mort rds, neg cas or damage.	Maj. Kershaw G3, G2,	WJT
89	2247		1st Cag, Cpl Krackenberger, CAP 1-4-1, BS605805 at 2115H. 2 detainees walked into ambush site. Patrol detained 2 VNS, will evac to Quang Ngai.		WJT
90	2310		Cpl Krockenberger. 1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS559888, 082150H. Recd incoming SA fire and H/Gren. Returned fire and recd 3 60mm mort rds. Called for illumunation. Res: 2 VC KIA. Info Only.	G2, CLDC, 198th.	WJT
91	2330		11th Bde, Lt Clark, D-4-21, LZ Amy, BS486533 at 2330H. Recd 1 60mm mort on resupply pad fm NE vic BS486533. 2 WHA(M). Counter mort arty fired w/neg assessment.	M	WJT
92	1457		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, Request 24 hr time extension on AO request #34. Tam Ky is running another convoy tomorrow. Time: 092400H. Passed to 198th Sgt Smith. Approved by Sgt Holley. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Msg 92-0-081805 Approved, 151-0-082045H. Passed to PFC Newmar Tam Ky. FSE Cpt Motes.		WJT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Feb 69	2400	8 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	2035		11th, S-2, Aero Scout Request. Fm 080800H - 081200H Feb 69. BS5960-5966-5066-5060. Shaggy Halls 15, freq: 44.75. Approved Cpt Beale. Passed to Avn 082110H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Bacon 090045H.		
94	1945		L/Cpl Krackenberger, 1-1 Cav, CAP 1-3-4, BT648005, en: BT648005 at 1000H. Obsrd 5 VC, called arty and recd a stray rd. Res: 1 USMC KHA. Enemy res: unk. CAP 1-3-4 BT638010 en: BT640012 and BT643019. and DTG: 081600. CAP 1-3-4 obsrd working party, recd sniper fire, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA. 1 PF WHA(E) and 1 VC WIA(E). (VC evacuated, attempted to pass as friendly ARVN. After questioning by PF's he was found to be VC.) G3 LTC Lawrence.		WT
95	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search and reconnaissance in force operations in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vernon Lake II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458-609 at 0815H. 1 Plt D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458608 to LZ amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS570824 to LZ Bronco at 1120H.		WT
96	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M), 10 NVA KIA, 11 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 13 IWC, 1 CSWC.		WT
97	2400		Journal Closed.		WT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 08 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT365083			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT365083			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT082469			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT098381			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BS785836			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS574960			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS705832			
E CO	BT539825			
Recon	BS539825			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS641565			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS361783			
B CO	BS467781			
C CO	BS526817			
D CO	BS424525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS363782			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS525817			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS0813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BS4035079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT083313			
B Co	BT109245			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT034235			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT092187			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	AT951299			
C Co	BT915238			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT953293			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT062491			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BS231315			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT245255			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT2243KK11			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BT869318			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	ATØ905357			
C Co	AT882398			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT171091			
C CO	BT163093			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT630854			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BT449611			
A CO	BT497619			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS477699			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS705832			
B CO	BS4/539825			
C CO	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0415		PFC Neal, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN at 1900H. Unk size en force fired 7 rds 82mm mort into BT205164. NCD.		
3	081608H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, S-2. Sniffer Msn readout. TOT 081345-081500H Feb 69. Mode - 3. Substantial readings at AT 864274, 864338, 828329, 883280, 865339, 848308, 885282, 868340, 846314, 860337, 865342, 848312. Max reading 866341. Passed to G-2 Air.		JHH
4	080922H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 35. 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon. DTG: 090600H-120600H Feb 69. Purpose: S/C opn for 2-1 Inf. Area: AT 880410 W to AT 865410 SW to AT835860 SE to AT 840354. Passed to Nong Son: Approved msg no 461 082010 Feb 69. Nong Son to LNO. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by LT Hughes at 082100H Feb 69. Passed to 1st Mar TFY for info. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	
5	081825H		Tam Ky, Tein Phuoc SF Camp at 081618H. Frag gren ~~thrown by unk person into a crowd inside village~~ perimeter. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 17xciv WHA, 5xCIDG ~~WHA, 3xciv KIA & 1xCIDG KHA. Wounded US personnel~~ fm B Btry 3-16 Arty. 082255H Feb 69 - Tein Phuoc ~~reached by radio - stated that incident had been~~ turned over to the local district for investigation ~~& reporting. NFI on source of H/gren. Do not know~~ whether ARVN Dist or SF personnel notified III MAF. ~~082308H Feb 69 - CPT Bean III MAF notified of initial~~ report of possible VC/NVA attack against population ~~center. All of the above reported to include~~ radio call to Tein Phuoc. Notified: G3; G2; MAJ Hayes; ~~MAJ Korshaw; III MAF.~~		
6	0235H		CLDC, 0110H. At 0110H 3x Vietnamese girls w/flashlights and torches approached the gate in the CLDC perimeter near Bunker 116. They were told to halt. They kept coming - Res: 1xciv wounded and evac to 312th Evac. Initial investigation revealed that they were coming to tell their father who worked on the compound that their mother was sick. See Journal No 27.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0520H		CLDC, Bunker 303 at 0506H. Bunker no 303 reported 1xindividual near woodline. Popped illunination flare and eng'd individual w/SAF. Individual rtn fire. Neg cas or dam & neg res.		
8	0535H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0730H.		
9	0650H		CLDC at 0056H. Subsector II bunker no 221 rec'd sniper fire. Eng'd w/unk res/ CLDC had a jeep pull up to wire and shine lights into woodline w/neg res. Turned out lights and drew more sniper fire. Bunker no 221 eng'd w/unk res. Will make sweep of area at first light. Neg friendly cas. Fire came from approx 60 meters to left, and 80 meters in front of bunker no 221.		
10	080940H	(dlyd)	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz. Request clearance for CS drum drops at the following locations on 10 and 11 Feb 69. BT284024; BT272023; BT225021; BT221015; BT211007; BT192041; BT209026; BT224027; BT264030; BT276032; BT244044; BT181006; BT171016; BT150027; BT129036; BT118041; BT148043; BT157035; BT164026; BT180017; BT074030; BT048029; BT050040; BT035067; BT036080; BT039094; BT045128; *BT035136; *BT010147; *AT998152; AT971154; AT979182; BT003190; BT017160. Passed to: 198th Bde: SP/4 Rathermel 081012H Feb 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc: Coord indicated by * are not cleared. Cleared by: MAJ Craver, G3. 081025H Feb 69. Approved & cleared by MAJ Gerety 198th Bde. Passed to CPT Roe at 090905H.		
11	081500H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, B-4-21, BS360781 at 081220H Feb 69. As res of A/S 5xAK-47 CIA. SN 10088375, 8X1529(1955), 11055010, XK9004P, 2A3091.		M
12	082000H	(dlyd)	Nong Son. AO Request No 39. From 091400H to 121400H Feb 69. AT850350 W to AT840350 SW to AT820330 E to AT850330. Passed to G-3 082025 Feb 69. No 39 given to AO Request. Posted. Passed to 196th Bde 082037H Feb 69. Rec'd by SP Brooks. Approved by 196th Bde up to 347 EW grid only. Passed to Nong Son 090830H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0100H		198th Bde, M-3-26, BS765858 at 082010H Feb 69. Obsr 2xVC in front of perimeter, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
14	0746H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT101345 at 0700H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
15	0753H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS538824 at 082300H Feb 69. Obsr 2xindiv, eng'd w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 2x VC KIA; 1x9mm pistol (SN 658) & 3xChiCom H/gren CIA.	M	
16	0900H		2d ARVN, 6 Regt at 081900H Feb 69. Rec'd 7x 82mm mortar rds. Res: neg cas. (Info only).		
17	0915H		11th Bde, LRRP Idaho, BS764348 at 0831H. Req extraction. Eng'd UNSEF on ambush. Res: 2xVC KIA. Extraction comp at 0920H.	M	
18	0950H		III MAF, ComC 5th SF. SITREP No 39 for period 071200 to 081200 Feb 69. Operational data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P23D, P24D, P27D cont. 2. P20D, P21D, closed 071800. 3. P25D, P26D deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, cont. 2. C7C, P15D, S16D deptd as sched. 3. C6C, S12D, P14D closed 071800. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S15D cont. 2. S14D, P70D, P71D closed 3. S16D, P72D, P73D deptd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P17D cont. 2. C12A closed 071800. 3. C13A, P18D deptd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S13D, S14D cont. 2. S12D closed 071800. 3. Change S15D to P2D and dept as sched. 4. C6A deptd 080600-131900 RCN BS 3487, 3480, 4287, 4280. Passed to 11th Bde: PFC Antencio 1005H. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P48D, P49D, P50D, P51D, P52C cont. 2. P47D closed 071800. 3. P53B deptd 080630-111800 R1F BS5046, 5043, 5343, 5346. (1-3 passed to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio at 1005H).		
19	081158H(dlyd)		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS752532 at 080945H Feb 69. Dtn 2xfemales evading. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Dragon. Notified IPW: SP Lutzky.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	081158H(dlyd)		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS369784 at 080926H Feb 69. Fnd in a hut 3xnew AK-47's,SN 12053040, 12060327 & 12094276; 8xRPG-7 rds sealed in plastic; 7x RPG-2 rds; 13xChiCom H/gren; 16x60mm mortar rds; 18x60mm fuses; 29xmags for AK-47 & 4xbandoleers for AK-47.	M	
21	081200H(dlyd)		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT078493 at 080930H Feb 69. Fnd 2xpungi pits, 7½'x2'x2'. Each pit had about 30 sticks.		
22	082300H(dlyd)		11th Bde, BTOC. Request Sniffer A.O. From 091300H-091500H Feb 69. BS6040; BS6026; BS7026; BS7040. Pass to Ba To SF 090830H Feb 69. BS6640 W to BS6040 S to BS6027 E to BS6727. Neg clearance 1030H. Passed to 11th Bde; CPT Clary 091035H Feb 69. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.	M	
23	0900		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn at 091400 Feb 69. From BS0700-1700-1793-0793. Requirements - 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing at 123d AVN opns 1330H. Approved MAJ Kershaw G-2. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spevise 0945H. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.		
24	0146H		1st CAG, CAP 134, BS621017. 17 new cases of plague, 12 VN have already died. Total of cases is 59. In Tah-Hy (1) &(2), Son Tra (2) villagers have rec'd vaccinations 4 Feb 69 at Quang Ngai. Clenton Fixture 77 notified that Dr Cooper is to be in area lending medical assisstants. Notified 198th Bde: SGT Holley.		
25	0730H		2d ARVN, 1 st CAG MTT 1-1, BT305178 at 081945H Feb 69. While returning from ambush eng'd unk size VC element. Res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA. (Info Only)		
26	0845H		11th Bde, C-4-21. CA from PZ BS526817 at 0800H to LZ BS391791 at 0837H. Comp. LZ Cold	M	
27	1005H		CLDC. See DJF No 6 09 Feb 69. 1xVN female died 090645H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0845H		CLDC, SS's 7 & 4 reported that the VN people N of SS 7 & 4 appear to be evacuating their homes. About 200 people with household & personal belongings are moving toward QL-1 and An Tan village. S-5 from CLDC and MID are investigating. The people began moving at 0650H. 1120H. LTC Foster reported that investigation revealed people weren't leaving their homes, but were going to mkts & work, etc. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
29	1012H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS752532 at 0930H. Det B/T Res: 5xWHA(E). 4xevac to Duc Pho 0936H. 1xevac was D/O 1020H. Notified. C/S SP Eller; G3 PFC Baucum; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF CPT Zitz; USARV SP Nockler.	M	
30	1012H		11th Bde, A-4-3, LZ South, at 0830H. Det M-26 H/gren partially buried near fire. Res: 4x WHA(E). Evac to Chu Lai 0845H.	M	
31	1020H		11th Bde, A-3-1, BS503641 at 0945H. Det B/T Res: 1xKHA	M	
32	1030H		Tra Bong. Opn C-6A will not go into 11th Bde ext in Ha Thanh area & will try to stay 1000M from their Southern Bdry.		
33	1033H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT112418 at 1000H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
34	1120H		11th Bde. Request to turn in the portion no of A.O. Ext No 20 E of NS grid line 59. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 1130H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		
35	1143H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. A-4-31 PZ Chu Lai at 0745H; LZ AT924238 at 1020H. E-3-21 PZ AT924238 at 1000H; LZ West at 1010H. 1 plat C-3-21 PZ Center at 0710H. LZ BT075225 at 0720H.	M	
36	1150H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT906366 at 0836H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1156H		26th Engr, CC-26th Engr, BT0329 at 1145H. Rec'd hvy AWF 2 KM east of Nui Loc Son northside of road. Neg hits.		
38	1158H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS347784 at 1015H. Fnd 1xVC in grave. M Res: 1xVC KBA/S. Less than 24 hours old KIA.		
39	1210H		26th Engr, D-26th Engr CC, approx 6 miles E of Nui Loc Son(BT0429) at 1200H. Rec'd SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
40	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS756537 at 1010H. BDA of Airstrikes. 5 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged, 50 meters of tunnel destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed.		
41	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS801473, at 0928H. BDA of airstrikes. 150 meters of tunnel destroyed. 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 huts destroyed.		
42	1158 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS810473 at 0820H. BDA of airstrikes. 2 tunnels destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures destroyed, 3 structures damaged.		
43	1605 (08 Feb, dlyd)		Sgt Mueller, G5, 196th Bde evac'd refugees as indicated below: C-4-31 AT912264 7 evac to Nui Loc Son; C-4-31 AT904245 12 evac to Nui Loc Son; B-2-1 AT905362 79 evac to Duc Duc; B-2-1 AT914363 (07 Feb) 90 evac to Duc Duc; C-2-1 AT912384 178 evac to Duc Duc (07 Feb); D-3-21 BT057207 16 evac to Nui Loc Son.		
44	1620 (08 Feb, dlyd)		DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz. APD mission readout in area bounded by BT0700, BT1102, BT1700, BS1793, BS0793 from 081345H to 081500H. Continuous hot spots were recorded as follows: from BS130939 to BS137939/; from BS1468 to 152940 to 155937 to 161940 to 152948/; from BS129974 to 131980 to 134981 to 132988 to 134992,/ from BT121011 to BT118009 to BT109010, to BT104010, to BT101003, to BT095002, to BS095990 to BS111981 to BS114974 to BS092980 to BS097971. An additional slick followed the sniffer ship on this mission and throughout the area of last continuous hotspots (BT121011 to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISON TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	081620(dlyd)		(cont'd) BS097971) he spotted numerous bunkers, caves, clothing scattered on the ground and individuals. Gunship engaged three NVA at BS107986 with unknown results. Passed to G2 Air.		
45	081815(dlyd)		Sgt Mueller, G5, 196th Bde evac refugees as indicated below: C-2-1 AT8939 29 evac to An Hoa. B-2-1 AT9036 33 evac to An Hoa.		
46	1028		Cpl Bell, 1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1 BS596817 at 0815H. Patrol making sweep through village received SA fire. Retd fire and called in arty. 2 VN children were caught in crossfire. Res: 2 VN children KIA. G2 LTC Nelson.		
47	1200H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT001483 at 1000H. Rec'd H/gren, eng'd 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF WHA(E). 1xDET evac to LZ Baldy. 1xVC had a pack containing docu & med supplies.The PF's who were evac'd will not let the US have the med supplies or docu. The DET was a female. Notified IPW: PFC Krumanaker.	M	
48	1240H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT161070H, at 1030H. Fnd wpn cache containing, 6xBAR's, 2xM-1 carb, 25x bolt action rifles, 5xM-1 A-1 carb, 2x45 cal SMG, 26xrifle gren, 1xprotective mask w/3filters, 1xammo pack, 6xBAR mags, 1xcan of M-16 ammo, 1xcan of 30 cal ammo, 1x5 gal can of oil, several cans of assortted 9mm & AK ammo & one class room w/desk and chairs which will be destroyed before unit leaves area. Wpns on way to CP. Add: 10xSKS. SN for wpns in cache. 6xBAR's: 252417-873348-825331-623127-526154-849366; 5xM-1 A-1 carb: 3876496-1298472-2058644-3370113-5161017; 2xM-1 carb: 5318224-1610716; 10xSKS-56: 29828-293528-591199-289276-KM3991-167622-295195-312152-70811-NR8; 22xChiCom-53: 1143972-H3620-B6172-60530-4A5614-61832-1239160-D6823-08571-84161-81678-B2166-2290-B2983-1278279-E4872-D1204-E2673-030729-3059076-C9158-A6276; 2xFrench MAG-36: 20907-264566; 1xAK-50: 45134; 2xThompson SMG: 336638-622999- & 1xFrench-49 SMG: C3177. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.	M	
49	1318H		196th Bde, S-5 Adv(3-21) w/PF's, BT048292 at 0950H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpn attempting to kidnap		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1318H	(con't)	1xVN male. When VN resisted he was shot. PF's eng'd w/SAF and called arty. Res: friendly 1xVN male WHA. Evac to Baldy at 1118H. En unk res. Full report to follow.		
50	1416H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT119247 at 0900H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
51	1416H		196th Bde, C-C-26th Engr, BT083324 at 1135H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
52	1420H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT073383 at 1150H. Obsr 1xARVN trk on Hwy 535. Hit 250 lb bomb. Res: 2xARVN KHA, 1xARVN WHA(E) to baldy 1210H. Veh destroyed. Crater 25'x6'x3'.		
53	1435H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS565793 at 0940H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA, evac to LZ Buff. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
54	1435H		196th Bde, F-8, AT977275 at 1415H. Obsr 1xVC hiding in bush, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
55	1435H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 1330H. 10xstructures dest, 3xstructures damaged & 1xVC KBA/S(KIA).	M	
56	1450H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT177111 at 1330H. Dtn 3xVN, 2xwomen 50 yrs old & 1xMale 10 yrs old. They were taken to HQ 1-52 and will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		
57	1500H		196th Bde, BTOC. Convoy from Chu Lai arrived 1245H. dptd w/20 veh at 1555H.		
58	1515H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1445H. Fnd 4x AK-47, unable to read SN; 1xM-79, SN 10490; 1x57mm RR in bad condition; 10x57mm RR rds, 1xRifle gren & 1x75mm RR rd.	M	
59	1515H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS376795 at 1435H. Fnd 1xhelmet, & 1xrusty 30 cal ChiCom MG, unable to read SN.	M	
60	1535H		196th Bde. ARMV comp. 2-B3-21 PZ BT105238 at 1500H; LZ East at 1503H. 1-B-3-21 PZ LZ East at 1505H; LZ BT105239 at 1508H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1558H		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, 082015H, Feb 69, BS608818, FF plat		
			and CAP team dtn 2xindiv. 1500H BS699579. 1-4 Bn fnd 1xNVA mine and docu. Neg readout on docu		
			at this time. 1515H BS685569 & BS685575. 4-4 Bn fnd and dest 25xVC mines.		
62	1600H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT309359 at 1550H. Dtn 1x		
			MAM w/neg ID or wpn. DET taken to Hawk Hill.		
63	1603H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS735457 at 1525H. Dtn 2x indiv evading. Evac to LZ Bronco. 1xhad no ID.		
			Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		
64	1630H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS384805 at 1605H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was wearing	M	
			blue unif. He had 2xH/gren, web gear & pack.		
65	1630H		Aero Scts, G-2 Air. 1415H BS090900. Obsr numerous trails, eng'd 1xNVA evading. Res: unk.. 1430H		
			BS084917. A/C rec'd 30 cal AWF. Report will be submitted upon touch-down. 1500H BS087918		
			Obsr cam huts.		
66	1636H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1620H. Fnd: 2x60mm mortar rds, 58x 30 cal rds, 5xRPG-2 rds,		
			3x57mm RR rds, wheels and seat from AA wpn.		
67	1645H		11th Bde. Aero Scts request for VR of Duc Pho AO. TOS: 100800-101200H Feb 69. Target Area:		
			BS6157 E to BS6757 S to BS6745 W to BS6145. VR msn: Check for possible Base Camps & enemy		
			locations. Contact Bold Member 15; Freq 67.90, LZ Liz prior to VR contact Counter Uplift 15		
			Freq 60.45 LZ Bronco. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to SGT Bacon 11th		
			Bde at 100440H Feb 69.		
68	1655H		11th Bde, Helix 39, BS813458 at 1545H. Obsr large secondary explosion in a cam area.		
			looked like rkts.		
69	1724H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782836 at 1610H. Dtn 2xindiv w/neg ID. Same vic 4xindiv came out of tunnel w/hands	M	
			raised. 1 had M-1 carb; 2 were females w/med bags containing misc US med equipment. Evac to Bayonet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1724H	(con't)	SN of carb 1303566. Notified G2 SGT Overlin, IPW SP Mong.		
70	1740H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS360791 at 1620H. Fnd 15xM-1 rifle gren, 12x82mm mortar rds, 3xM-79 rds, 2x PRC-10 ARVN type radios, 1xPRC-6 in poor condition, 1xarmor plate for CSW, 1xChiCom MG mount, 1xM-72 LAW comp, 1xtelephone No E-0754, 1x30cal barrel & 1xFrench MG barrel.	M	
71	1740H		CLDC. Alert condition Gray. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 CPT Strovas; G2 SP Duke.		
72	1804H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT165098 at 1715H. Rec'd SAF and 2x60mm mortar rds. Rtn fire w/SAF and arty. Res: neg cas or damage.		
73	1821H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS367788 at 1430H. Fnd 10x bunkers hit by Arc Light.		
74	1821H		11th Bde, Helix 39, BS783385 at 1750H. Put in 2x A/S, Res: 2xstructures dest & 1xstructure damaged. All landed in village except 2x250lb bombs that fell outside of the village.		
75	1830H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. A, D, E-4-3 PZ LZ South at 1400H; LZ Liz at 1626H.	M	
76	1850H		196th, C-3-21, BT077276 at 1130H. EM digging fighting psn detonated a rd believed to be M-79 rd. Res: 2xKHA, 3xWHA(E). D/O comp 1200H to LZ Baldy. Notified G3 LTC Lawrence.		fm
77	1905H		Tam Ky TOC, 1-13- RF, BT210251 at 0930H. Dtn 5xindiv, 4xfemales & 1xmale. Res: 1xPF MIA. (Info only)		fm
78	1930H		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS641565 & En BS618556 at 1900H. Element spotted 25xVC in the open, adj arty, C-3-18 Minh Long. Res: 8xVC KBA. Confirmed by LT Clark CO 6-11 arty Bn. 13 rd HE 8". Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV MAJ Green; III MAF.	M	fm

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1945H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT162109, En BT162105 at 1845H. Rec'd 2xM-79 rds, rtn 81mm & arty. NCD & neg res. Notified G2.		
80	1945H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT188157 at 1910H. Rec'd 8rds of possible 60mm mortar outside of perimeter of LZ Young. NCD. Notified G2.		
81	1955H		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS641565, En BS634574 at 1935H. Obsr 25xVC, called arty. Res: 12xVC KBA Arty fired from Dragon by A-6-11. 48 rds HE 105mm. Confirmed by LT Clark & CO 6-11 Arty Bn. Notified G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV MAJ Green; III MAF.	M	
82	2025H		11th Bde, D-1-20. 0855H at BS913162, dtn 5xindiv and evac to Bronco. 1100H at BS922163, dtn 2xindiv and evac to Bronco. 1545H at BS742457 dtn 2xindiv and evac to Bronco. Total DET: 9.		
83	2045H		198th Bde, TOC. CIDG Opns. 1st - C8B CIDG ~~100500H to 151800H Feb 69. Encompasses BT1003-~~ BT1403-BT1010-BT1410. Company size opn. ~~2d - P29C CIDG 111800H to 161800H Feb 69.~~ Encompasses BT1310-BT1410-BT1711-BT1714-BT1314. ~~Plat size opn.~~		
84	2125H		198th Bde, TOC. RF & PF will conduct combined 1 day opn from 100700H to 101700H Feb 69. Grids BT1103-0509-0503-1109.		
85	2150H		Tam Ky. Search opn w/elements of 13th CIDG will be conducted from 100500H to 151800H Feb 69. Grids BT1010-BT1410-BT1413-BT1003.		
86	2215H		196th Bde, Tiger OP 2-1 Inf at 2115H. Obsr spotlight at AT970378. Called arty . Res: 1xsecondary explosion with bright orange flash.		
87	2230H		11th Bde, D-1-20, LZ Liz, En BS766455 at 2100H. 1xVN w/loudspeaker told LZ Liz he had MG trained on bunkerline. Fired 81mm mortar from Liz w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Feb 69	2400	9 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	2340H		Tam Ky, TOC, Opn TU-LUC 9 by Hou Duc RF & PF		
			call sign Cinchy Oven 86 period 100700H- will take place 101800H Feb 69. Area: BT0503, 0509, 1209,		
			1203. Passed to 198th Bde SP Bentom at 100345H Feb 69.		
89	2345H		198th Bde, 1-52, BT1608. Request Spooky H & I Contact Sabine Hermit - 1-52 Inf Cmd Net		
			Passed to TACP 2350H.		
90	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div opns were characterized by detailed searches and small unit patrols,		
			light contact was reported throughout Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO, A/4-31 airmoved fm		
			Chu Lai to LZ vic AT924238 comp 1020H. 2 plats, B/3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT105238 to LZ East		
			w/1 plat B/3-21 backloading comp 1508H. E(-) /4-31 airmoved fm PZ vic AT924238 to LZ West comp 1010H.		
			1 plat, C/3-21 airmoved fm PZ LZ Center to LZ vic BT075225 comp 0720H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/4-21		
			CA'd fm PZ vic BS526817 to cold LZ vic BS391791, comp 0837H. In opn Russell Beach, A, D and E		
			4-3 airmoved fm PZ FSB South to LZ Buff, comp 1626H.		
91	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 4 KHA, 14 WHA(E)		
			39 VC KIA, 63 IWC, 3 CSWC.		
92	2400H		Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 Feb 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT0549016			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT4305079			
D Co	BT578061			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT0894032			
B Co	BT079457			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT115372			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BS785836			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS786834			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS528817			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS539825			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS641565			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS385804			
B CO	BS373788			
C CO	BS395800			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS363782			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS731528			
B Btry	BS448612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT109314			
B Co	BT109245			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT034235			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT104194			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT912226			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	BT900237			
D Co	BT990250			
E Co	BT990250			
Recon	BT958248			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT035490			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT213151			
A Trp	BT231315			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT239408			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BS869318			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT898362			
C Co	AT9858372			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT162109			
C CO	BT166086			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS701828			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT173078			
D Btry	BT630854			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS493644			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS466724			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS439825			
A CO	BS528817			
B CO	BS665732			
C CO				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0210H		1st CAG, CAP 124, BT452088 at 0015H. Ptl #42 ambushed UNSEF at approx 0015H. Contact broken & sweep was made of the area. Contact was sporadic for 30 minutes. A relief force of PF's were sent out. All forces are conducting a detailed house to house search of area. Continuous illumination was used. 3 illumination msns have been used. 1 msn to prep fire area. Res:friendly: 1xUSMC WHA(E) & 1xUS Navy Corpman WHA(E); enemy: 2xVC KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. D/O comp at 0235H. Fnd 4 additional blood trails. (Info only). Notified G2.		
3	0600H		CLDC at 100715H. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.		
4	1014H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 40 for period 081200-091200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P23D, P24D, P25D, P26D, P27D cont. 2. P28C, will dept 111800-161800 S/C BT 0315, 1015, 1011, 0511. 3. P29C will dept 111800-161800 S/C BT 1314, 1714, 1711, 1410, 1310. Passed to 198th Bde: SP/4 Genham at 1014H. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S15D, S15D cont. 2. P72D, P73D closed 081800. 3. P74D, deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 4174, 4172, 4374, 4372. 4. P75D deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 3873, 3871, 4073, 4071. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P17D, P18D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, S13D, S14D, P2D cont. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P49D, p50D, P51D, P52D, P53B cont. 2. P48D closed 081800. 3. 054D deptd 090530-121800 RIF BS 5547, 5544, 5844, 5847. 4. P55D will dept 100600-121700 RIV BS 4954, 4950, 5150, 5154. (1-4 passed to 11th Bde: Muldoon at 1008H.)		
5	091600H(dlyd)		AO Request No 40. 196th Bde, SP Brooks. DTG: 110600-152400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: From AO bdry at AT814250 W 81 NS grid line S to Recon zone at AT810210 NE to AT837238. Passed to Tam Ky PFC Neumeyer at 1809H. Approved by LT Can - SGT Spiller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th SP Trogden. FSE: Vliem.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10 PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	091800H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 42. 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. DTG:	M	
			ASAP - 282400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opn in area & Buff zone for arty. Passed to Quang Ngai:		
			SGT Keller. Rec'd change to above request at 092330H Feb 69. Passed to SP Perez, 2d ARVN		
			Div, Quang Ngai at 092335H Feb 69. Approved following grids only. BS5966 E to BS6066 S to		
			BS6060. By LT Phuc Asst G-3. Approved by G-3		
			CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler		
			at 100915H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		JHH
7	090925H	(dlyd)	198th Bde. 1. Binh Trung (V) Ly Tin (D) coord BT499137. 2. 072130H Feb 69. 3. Civ - neg mil		
			installation within 2 KM. 4. En placed 1xM-26 H/gren against door of school. Res: minor damage.		
			5. Unk. 6. Light, 5xmin. 7. Door & wall of school lightly damaged, neg cas, en or friendly.		
			8. CAP 1-2-1 increased amb activity. 9. Invest Off: LTC Reed E. Davis, Bde XO, This is a final		
			report. 10. No remarks. Ref Journal entry # 0 DTG: 080950H Feb 69. Notified III MAF: CPT Zitz.		JHH
			(VC/NVA atk against population Center)		
8	0735H		Tam Ky, ARVNs, BT306185 at 0345H. Enemy losses		JHH
			2xVC KIA. Friendly losses: none. 2xH/gren CIA.		
			1xgrease gun CIA.		JHH
9	0755H		11th Bde. Request ext of 2xKM N of present AO		
			ext #32. Following grid: BS4282 W to BS3582 S to BS3580. DTG: 100600-112400H Feb 69. Purpose:		
			Locate possible Base Camp. Passed to Tra Bong, msg 100-0-100807 TOR 0825. 671-0-100830 GRNC.		
			Neg clearance have friendlies in area looking for same thing. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed		
			to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler.		JHH
10	0800H		Tam Ky TOC, PF from Loc Tin, BT452088 at 0150H.		
			PF made contact with approx 20xVC. Res: 2x VC KIA, 2xIWC, (2xAK-47). Friendly 2xPF WHA(M).		JHH
			(Info only).		
11	0830H		Tam Ky, RF's 929, BT303293 at 0800H. Eng'd		
			1xsquad of VC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xK-44		JHH
			CIA. (Info only).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0855H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS765513 at 0835H. Obsr 5xVC KBA/S this morning.	M	
13	0905H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS734395 at 0855H. Obsr 4xpeople in green unif, eng'd with arty. Neg res.		
14	0915H		11th Bde. A-3-1 ARMV. PZ BS493644 at 0825H: LZ Amy at 0901H.	M	
15	0922H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS628487 at 0900H. Rec'd fire from enemy in 8xhuts. Rtn fire w/ neg res,		
16	0935H		I Corp. ARVN convoy today 103 veh fm Danang to Quang Ngai rtn to Danang on 11 Feb 69. Units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit while in AO. Passed to 196th Bde: SP/4 Kinger; 198th Bde: SP Eisenvarth; 1-1 Cav: SP Paptenheimer; CSIC: SP Hatfield.		
17	0945H		11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 0926H. Fnd 2xVC KBA/S, 2xstructures dest & 2xstructures damaged.	M	
18	0959H		11th Bde, BS363783 at 0910H. ARMV comp. R-4-21 PZ BS363782 at 0910H; LZ Nghia Hanh at 0945H.	M	
19	1008H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT240241 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xMAN evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, was wearing green unif and 1xpack. Neg ID or wpn.	M	
20	1030H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT240241 at 1010H. Eng'd 1xMAN Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	1033H		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT357257 at 0930H. Rec'd info from BIET LOP leader that he had fnd a 60-100lb box mine. Dest. (Info only)		
22	1040H		Chem, TOT 0800-1000H. BT285023, BT276031, BT272023, BT263030, BT257022, BT244043, BT193041. CS drop at above coord a total of 164 drums (CS) w/100% detonation a sec explo obsr BT263030.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1045H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782838 at 0830H. Evac 4xDET for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
24	1050H		196th Bde, C-4-31, AT888244 at 0925H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
25	1115H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS388801 at 0955H. Fnd 500 lbs of salt & will be dest. Fnd 2xmotorcycles which will be evac to LZ Buff.		
26	1125H		Quang Ngai. Cumulative Totals. QT-21: ARVN losses 8xKIA, 19xWIA; Enemy losses: 2xKIA, 1xIWC. QT-66 Neg(080001-082400H Feb 69).QT-21 ARVN losses 8xKIA, 19xWIA; Enemy losses 2xKIA, 1xIWC. QT-66 Neg(090001-092400H Feb 69).		
27	1155H		198th, 5-46 LZ Minute Man, at 1140H. 1xUS from H-trp 17 Cav shot himself in the left leg-left side with a 45 cal pistol. D/O at 1145H. US had his 45 cal pistol in a cocked psn when he put it in his holster.		
28	012010H(dlyd)		196th Bde, TOC. 81mm or 4.2mm mortar fire delivered by 1-46 Inf in their H & I fire last night landed in the vic of a village. Grid fired upon was cleared through 3-82 arty FDC at 312050H Jan 69. A formal investigation will be conducted & a full report submitted.		
29	091730H(dlyd)		AO Request No 41. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. DTG: 100500-101200H Feb 69. Purpose: Patrol opn. Area: BS5983 E to BS6183 S to BS6178 W to BS5978. Passed to 198th Bde: SP/4 Fults at 091800H Feb 69. Approved by SSG Stover at 091930H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Gieger. Approved by 11th Bde: SSG Winkler at 091855H Feb 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Beals. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai. Rec'd by SP Perez 092112H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	
30	1100H		11th Bde, S-2. Sniffer Msn Request. BS6145, 7545, 6129, 7529. From 101500-101800 Feb 69. Pass to Ba To msg No 101-0-101120. Reply: NO 566-0-101300 FM 60. Ref msg 101, clear.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1100H(con't)		Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Simmons. Notified: MAJ Smith G-2 Air.		JHH
31	1115H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS388801 at 0955H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1x20 yrs old, w/gray unif. 1xChiCom H/green; docu; 1xAK-47, SN 10050653; 1xK-44, SN 10082609; CIA. Evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton, G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JHH
32	1125H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT894360 at 0926H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. NVA were wearing green unif & packs. 1xpack (CIA) containing med supplies & docu. Supplies & docu evac to LZ Ross. Docu identified KIA as cpl. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton, G2 CPT Stitt.	M	JHH
33	1150H		198th Bde, S-2. Subject: Rice & Ord Reporting Requirements. 1. Ref Amcal CONFIDENTIAL msg AVDF-GB,2320 DTG 040151 Feb 69. 2. (C) Above ref requires this HQ to report in daily INTSUMS the following info pertaining to rice & ord caches. a. Loc BT161070. b. DTG 091030 Feb 69. c. Unit finding cache: C-1-52. d. Type of cache: wpns & ammo. e. Amt of cache: 52 IW, 26 rifle gren, 1 can M-16 ammo, 1 can 30 cal ammo & 3 cans assorted AK-47 & 9mm ammo. f. Type terrain: Heavy growth area. g. Type structures: Stored on wooden pallet behind bleachers in heavy brush. h. Type and number of containers used: ammo was in 5 US type ammo containers. i. Condition of cache: good to poor. j. Estimated age of Cache: 3months old. k. Origin of cache: 1 French, 13 US and 38 ChiCom. l. Negative. 3. (C) For reporting purposes significant caches are those containing over 2 tons food stuff, 100,000 rds small arms ammo, 100 rds mortar ammo, 5 or more IW or CSW, etc. 4. Lesser indiv amounts in similar combinations will be reported as significant.		JHH
34	1200H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS366802 at 1110H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xNVA pack; docu; maps; battle plans & 1xSKS, SN 1013823. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW SP Populo & G2 CPT Stitt.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1200H		196th Bde, S-2. LRRP Box Request. LRRP Tennessee BT0317, 0517(LR), 0320(UL), 0520. 110600-161800 Feb 69. Msn: recon to check validity of heavy sniffer readouts in area and act as southern security for 3-21 Inf. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. Notified SSD LT Evertt		
36	1235H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS711968 at 1015H. Camp rec'd sniper fire, called arty. 1xVN child was hit w/shrapnel. D/O comp at 1030H to 27th Surg. Swept area res unk.		
37	1255H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS782838 at 1230H. Fnd 20 rds 30 cal ammo, 20 rds M-16 ammo, 1x60mm mortar rd, 400 rds A/P 30 cal ammo & docu. Evac to Bayonet.		
38	1255H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS786842 at 1230H. Fnd 1xM-1 carb, SN 374779; 2xM-16 mines; 1xK-44, SN not readable & 1xM-2 carb, SN 1747087.	M	
39	1300H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT185250 at 1230H. Disc 1x57mm rd & 1xM-79 rd; dest.		
40	1315H		123d AVN. Aero Scts Report. At 1000H BS628487 obsr 8xhuts; rec'd SAF. At 1030H BS688508 obsr 6-8 huts. At 1104H BS692509 obsr 3-4 huts.		
41	1330H		AO Request No 45. 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. DTG: ASAP - 242400H Feb 69. Purpose: Defensive fire only. Area: BS5766 N to 5767 E to 6067 S to 6066. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller at 1430H Approved by LT Phuc - SGT Keller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler. Notified FSE Vliem.		
42	1507H		1st CAG, CAP 124, BT454085, En BT452088 at 1400H. Final results from CAP 124 engagement at 0015H. 9xChiCom H/gren & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. One of the confirmed VC KIA from last night was a hamlet chief guerrilla. (Info only)		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1630H		Tam Ky, TOC, BT298286, 30 Jan 69. A hamlet in vic BT298286 rec'd 7x60mm mortars. Res: neg cas or damage.		
44	1200H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS408795 at 1115H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA, 1xK-44, SN 60A5169, 25xrds K-44 ammo, photos, stamps & docu. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW SP Populo & G2 CPT Stitt.	M	
45	1440H		198th, D-1-52, BT195163 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAM. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
46	1445H		198th Bde, BS778842 at 1425H. Fnd 1x57mm RR, SN 7306467, US type & 10x57mm RR rds.		
47	0800H		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn 101330-101630H Feb 69. From BT1907-1307-BS1399-2093-2500. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns. Briefing at 101330H Feb 69. at 123d ANV Opns. Approved Tien Phuoc SF. Approved G-2. Msg No 99-O-108000. Reply: If eware of C8D then it is clear.		
48	1200H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS782386, En BS777384 at 1125H. Rec'd sniper fire from 2 AW psns. CC-3-1 & Aero Scts in support. Neg res.		
49	1355H		11th Bde, C-4-31, BS409795 at 1300H. Eng'd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47, SN 11045713 & 11075087; 1xpith helmet & 1xChiCom H /gren. 1 NVA was wearing green pants & the other a blue unif; they were 21 to 25 yrs of age.	M	
50	091900H	(dlyd)	G-2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn. 111330-111630H Feb 69. From BS4292, 4992, 4280, 4980. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Briefing will be at 1330H 11 Feb at the 123D avn Opns. Msg No 98-P-100730 TOR 100845. Reply: Msg No 672-P-100840 FM 60 . Ref msg 98 - neg clearance. Friendly in area.		
51	1400H		198th Bde, TOC S-2. LRRP Indiana request 121800H Feb 69. LRRP Box: (UL) BT2907 (LR) BT3304. Msn To obsr en movement & adj arty on en loc. AO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1400H(con't)		approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.		
52	1400H		198th Bde, TOC S-2. LRRP Alabama request 1218 Feb 69. LRRP Box: (UL) BT3503; (LR) BS4099. MSN: To obsr enemy movement and adj arty on enemy location. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.	0OH	
53	1415H		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS524797 at 1330H. Obsr 12x females& 2xmales evading, eng'd. Res: 12xfemales 40-70 yrs old CIA, 1xmale 87 yrs old CIA, 1xVC KIA about 20 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn. 6xfemales had ID, oldman had ID card. Evac to LZ Buff.		
54	1421H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT897394 at 1014H. Obsr 30-40 VC evading, called arty. Res: 4xsecondary explo. Swept area w/neg res.		
55	1421H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT990475 at 1215H. Eng'd 1xVC female evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
56	1421H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, AT990475, 1235H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SAF, evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
57	1421H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT113310 at 1200H. Eng'd 4xVC in a hole w/M-60. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xSKS SN7059337, docu & misc med supplies CIA. One of the VC was thought to be a female nurse. Evac wpn, docs and med supplies to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	
58	1445H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS778842,at 1415H. Disc 5xyoung girls, 7xold women, 10xyoung boys & 11xMAM hiding in a tunnel. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
59	1510H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT180165 at 1445H. Eng'd 5xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xindiv WIA. Will evac WIA to 312 Evac. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton; G2 LTC Nelson at 1516H; MAJ Kershaw at 1515H.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 10 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1535H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT100197 at 1345H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn OR ID.	M	
61	1535H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT115407 at 1445H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
62	1545H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT254298 at 1525H. 1xbox US AP mines, turned in by civ rewarded with C-rations.		
63	1615H		123d AVN, BT250225. Helicopter returning to Chu Lai observed enemy unit moving 50 cal MG from one hut to another. Passed to 1-1 Cav 1630H; FSE 1730H.		
64	1624H		196th Bde, B-2-1, AT885355 at 1515H. Eng'd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
65	1330H		III MAF, COC. AO Request No 44. DTG: 111000H-130630H Feb 69. Purpose: Black list apprehension Area: BT267423 3xKM. Passed to 1-1 Cav: Egbert 1350H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens 1415H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF msg DTG 100900Z Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	
66	1705H		196th Bde, R-1-46, BT136398 at 1645H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
67	1711H		198th Bde, C-C-1-52, BT223112 at 1645H. Rec'd sniper fire from hut. Rtn fire. Res: dest hut Neg cas.		
68	1711H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT186165 at 1610H. Dtn 2xmales. One 25 yrs old and other one was 13-16 yrs old. Were fnd in area near LZ Young. Evac to LZ Young. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.		
69	1740H		CLDC. Alert condition White eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
70	1825H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS725452 at 1735H. Eng'd w/81mm mortar, 3xVC w/packs. Neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1825H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS898316 at 1722H. Evac 4x		
			DET for questioning to LZ Liz.		
72	1825H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS917153 at 1645H. Evac 3x DET for questioning to LZ Bronco.		
73	1825H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS921217, at 1445H. Evac		
			3 detainees for questioning, to LZ Bronco.		
74	1825		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, C-3-1, BS832394 at 1614H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
75	1830		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS447708 at 1500H.		
			Engd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2 US WHA(E), D/O comp at 101540H.	M	
76	1830		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, A-1-20, BS688531 at 1440H.		
			Fnd base camp w/fence 6-8 feet high and a boobytrap trail w/camouflaged bunker. Destroyed.		
77	1835		Crockenoff, 196th Bde, C-4-31, AT887224 at 1730H.		
			Engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
78	1855		Wingler, 11th Bde, GS 174, BS765537 at 1743H. Engd 1 VC evading into tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
			Neg wpn or ID.	M	
79	2005		Maj Borg, 198th, TOC. Coordinates BT129036 and BT118041 are not cleared for CS drop on 10 Feb 69.		
			Passed to Cpt Katouch. 092030H.		
80	1825		Cpl Fenstermacher, 1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123, at 1600H. 1 VN child age 12, arrived at compound w/shrapnel wounds in legs approx 24 hours old. Child said wounds came from G/S in area vic		
			BT425125. Could not verify story. D/O to Tam Ky. Passed to Avn, Cpt McCleary.		
81	1910		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B-5-46, BS786842 at 1230H.		
			See DJF #38. Add 1 M-1 rifle #174708. Change SN for 2 M-2 carbines, wpns too rusty to read.		
82	1925		Sp Ball, 198th Bde, D-1-52, LZ Young, 1910H.		
			Fired 81mm mortar msn on suspected enemy mortar position at BT189163, Res: 2 secondary explosions.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHULAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83	1932		Sp Torence, 11th Bde, B-1-20, AT913162 at 090855H Delayed. Dtn 5 males for questioning; evac to LZ Bronco.		
84	1935		Torence, 11th Bde, D-1-20, AT742457 at 091545H (dlyd). Dtn 2 males; evac to LZ Bronco for questioning.		
85	1935		Torence, 11th Bde, D-1-20, AT922163, 091700 (dlyd) Delayed. Dtn 2 males for questioning; evac to LZ Bronco.		
86	1940		Sp/4 Torence, 11th Bde, C(-) 3-1, AT777377 at 101830H. Recd sniper fire, engd. Res: 3 VC KIA. C(-) 3-1 recd heavy AW fire at BS773377.	M	
87	1845		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, G2 Adv Team 2 feels that there may be new units moving into Quang Ngai Province vic old BA 120. This opinion is based on URI activity, hvy trail activity vic Tra Bong SFC and agent reports of units in area with designations which are not held by OB at Quang Ngai.		
88	2020		Sp Bishop, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. 100900H BT226445 members of self defense force from Binh Dao had 3 KHA, 2 WHA plus 2 RDs WHA from pressure detonated mine. 101800H BT243200 element of 1-15 RF Bn received sporadic sniper fire: 1 WHA from land mine. 101805H BT239398 RF Co 962 made contact with 1 squad of VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. 101000H BT180454 patrol from RF Co 18 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1 WHA, location of 3/4 APC is Tam Ky.		
89	1445		Sp Rims, 198th, Warlord request: #1 Snatch msn target area: BT3005, BT3011, BT1411, BT1405. Report to 1-52 Inf for instructions. Call sign: Sabine Hermit. Freq: 44.15 #2 BDA for Duffle bag msn fired at BT396075, 101822H. Report to 1-6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles freq: 48.80. Approved for 1300-1700H. by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE 101735H, Passed to 198th Bde Lt Tucker at 102215H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	1730		Cpt Kaunitz, DTOC, Div Chem. CS drum drop from 100800H to 101815H Feb 69. 679 drums of CS were dropped at the following locations: BT223015, BT224027, BT212007, BT209026, BT180007, BT179018, BT170015, BT164026, BT157035, BT148043, BT150027, BT074030H, BT048029, BT050040, BT035067, BT036080, BT039094, BT003190, BT017160, BT003190, AT979182, AT971154, BT284024, BT276032, BT272023, BT264030, BT255021, BT244044, BT192041.		JHH
91	1830		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai. Hoi Chanh from C-20 LF Co rallied 7 Feb 69 to the 21st RD group vic BS697777. He stated that his unit was located vic BS707807. On 6 Feb 69 2 CO's from the 48th LF Bn were located vic BS723811. Rallier further stated that he knew the locations of three tunnels vic BS715-802, BS711805, and BS713806. The tunnels were large enough to hold 7 and 8 men respectively. Quang Ngai passed info to 11th Bde.	OB	JHH
92	1840		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, B-1-20, LZ Liz, at 1805H. 1 US pulling on wire to claymore mine, firing device fell from bunker detonating claymore. Res: 1 US NBD.	C/S, G3, G2.	JHH
93	1840		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai. Ref agent report 3 Feb 69. VC held conference at BS760570, purpose to plan pre TET banquet which is to be held 11-12 Feb in Mo Duc (D), vic BS745562 and BS747563. The banquet will be divided into 3 groups at the above locations. There will be 300 persons to include district forces, political cadre and representatives of Revolutionary Council. Th Some elements are to arrive on 9 Feb in order to dig bunkers and tunnels. After the banquet VC units will prepare for attack, place unknown. Rated C/6. ARVN elements observed 100 people vic 726564 crossing QL-1 moving east 6 Feb. PRU elements reported 1 company BS7651 "digging in". 2 companies vic BS7456 were reported by PRU agents. No evaluation. A VR msn flown 9 Feb 69 from BS756580 to BS765572 from Quang Ngai reported an unusual amount of wells in the above vicinity. Some areas had wells every 100 sq ft. In addition, numerous holes that appeared		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	1840(cont'd)		to lead to tunnels were observed. 2 smoke bombs were dropped in area. 21 MAM ran out of huts into tunnels and woodline.		
94	2100		Sgt Bacon, 11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho at 2000H. Agent source reports that at BS788365 and BS791365 there are 100 VC at each coord. Will fire arty on grids. Also reported 100 VC at BS765407. Fired 2 rds HE 155mm. Report rated F-6.		
95	2207		LTC Foster, CLDC. Alert Condition "Gray" effective 2200H. Small group of possible VC in area between Tick Tay village and 9th Engr. Notified 198th Bde: Lt Tucker.		
96	2210		Sgt Holly, 198th Bde, Request for Spooky gunship. Report to B-1-52 Inf, Call sign: Sabine Hermit. Freq: 44.15. EN target BT1807. Passed to TACP Sgt Matthews at 102215H.		
97	2334		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS524797 at 1330H. Engd 14 VC w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
98	1155		DTOC, Per conversation w/Cpt Loosbrock, Quang Ngai and Sp Craig, 11th Bde, change journal entry No 58 for 5 Feb 1969 to show AO expiration date of 112400H. for AO #28.	FSE	
99	1320		Atencio, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts Request, target area BS4860 N. to BS4867 W. to BS4067 S. to BS4860. Type Msn: VR. Desired time: 110800H to 111200H. Feb 69/Prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift.15. Freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Cpt McCreary 1345H. Passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark at 110545H.		
100	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search and reconnaissance in force operations in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vrn Ike II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458609 at 0815H. 1 Plt D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS453608 to LZ Amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	2400(cont'd)		TAOR B-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS570824 to LZ Bronco at 1120H.		
101	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 7 NVA KIA, 30 VC KIA, 11 IWC, 1 CSWC.		
102	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT549016			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT079451			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT132410			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BS785836			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS641864			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS528817			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS539825			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS741528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS9772234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS641565			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS385804			
B CO	BS385804			
C CO	BS394796			
D CO	BS474525			
E CO	BS539825			
Recon	BS615637			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS165637			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS613397			
A Btry	BT730528			
B Btry	BS382705			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP				

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT133453	BT027342	_____	_____
E Co	BT027340	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT051249	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT109314	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT109245	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT0452253	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT021268	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT102197	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT903185	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT915238	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT988224	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT90250	_____	_____	_____
F-17 Cav (Armor)	AT082477	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	AT133453	_____	_____	_____

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	~~BT231315~~			
A Trp	~~BT231315~~	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT201260	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT253210	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT1028341	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT2342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT573965	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT753432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS564044			
G/55th Arty	BT5629112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	AT946344			
A Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT892353	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT852362	_____	_____	_____

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173978			
B CO	BT163118			
C CO	BS164075			
D CO	BS188157			
E CO	BS188157			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BT571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS482534			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS467697			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS539825			
A CO	BS503832			
B CO	BS539825			
C CO	BS665732			

CLV

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0325H		198th Bde, CAP 1-2-5, BT413126, En BT419115 at 0250H. CAP 1-2-5 rec'd, in compound, 10x62mm mortar & SA fire. NCD. Added (Cpl Bell 1st CAG) est 8-10 individuals attempted to probe site but hit 2xdefensive M-26 mines. CAP 1-2-5 will check at first light. As of 0400H no en cas fnd. NCD to CAP 1-2-5.		
3	0800H		DTOC. 11th Bde, AO ext in 198 AO #20, 96. In Quang Ngai AO #21, 25, 110. Are turned back to the control of 198 & Quang Ngai as of 110800H AO ext #32 in Ha Thanh will go out when 4-21 moves out of area. Passed to CPT Smith 11 Bde 110810H. Passed to 198 CPT Dimsdale. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller.		
4	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 41 for period 091200 to 101200 Feb 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P25D, P26D cont. 2. P23D, P24D, P27D closed 091800. 3. C8B, dptd 10050-141800 S/C BT 1410, 1010, 1403, 1003. 4. P28C, P29C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C7A, S16D cont. 2. P74D, S15D closed 091800. 3. S17D deptd 100500-161900 RCN BS 2966, 2963, 3466, 3463. 4. C8A will dept 110400-161900 S/C BS 2971, 2967, 3571, 3567. 5. P76D deptd 100730-111700 S/S BS 3571, 3569, 3771, 37 QSL 1347. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P17D, P18D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, S14D, 02D cont. 2. S13D closed 091800. 3. S61D deptd 100500-151900 RCN BS 4190, 4590, 4185, 4585. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde. 1. P50D, P51D, P52C, P53B, P54D cont. 2. P49D closed 091200. 3. P55d dptd as sched. 4. P56D dptd 100500-131800 RCN BS 5655, 5651, 5851, 5855. 5. P57D dptd 100500-131700 RCN BS 4850, 4847, 5147, 5150.		
5	0610H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		
6	0749H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT084313 at 0630H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0800H		AO Request No 47. 2d ARVN, SGT Keller. DTG:	M	
			110001H-152400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat Opn.		
			Area: BS5277 N to BS5282 W to BS4882. Passed		
			to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 0925H. Approved by		
			SGT Smith 0950H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.		
			Passed to Quang Ngai: MAJ Evans 0945H. Notified		
			FSE CPT Crawford.		
8	0840H		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT227212 at 0805H. Eng'd	M	
			1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
9	0850H		1st CAG, CAP 1322, BS540876 at 0830H. 102130H Feb 69.		
			rec'd info on possible psn of VC plat. Called		
			arty on area. Checked area at first light.		
			Res: 1xVC KIA; assortment of food and 75lbs of		
			rice CIA. and 1xfemale DET, w/wound in side.		
			D/O called. (Info only).		
10	0905H		III MAF, Navy. Special Opn has been cancelled.		
			AO Ext #44. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Thompson		
			at 0915H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		
11	0935H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS822438 at 0920H. Eng'd	M	
			1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
12	0945H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS500832 at 0910H. Rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O comp at 0928H.	M	
13	0950H		CLDC. 0140H. SS# 7 vic BT513051 reported 1xVN		
			was within the 9th Engr perimeter wire. When		
			the area was checked, the VN ran across QL-1		
			near the Chu Lai perimeter. An MP on gate #1		
			checked area and received fire. VN escaped by jumping		
			the fence and/or going through the fence.		
			Because of this incident and other suspicious		
			sightings in the area, a flare ship was requested to illuminate		
			the area so that the ready reaction sqd & MP		
			patrol could make a thorough sweep of the area.		
			CLDC reported that 9th Engr fnd a hole dug		
			near the perimeter fence QL-1 with a small		
			quantity of explosives & detonation cord. (NFI).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1015H		196th Bde, A-4-31, AT907182 at 0813H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Baldy. CIA 1x SKS, SN 3162982.	M	
15	1047H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT120406 at 1027H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
16	1055H		11th Bde, Helix 33, En BS6434 & BS6533 at 1034H. 4xA/S. Res: 5xstructures dest, 3xbunkers dest & 2xhuts dest. 1xlarge secondary explosion w/ flames & smoke 200' high & 1xsmall secondary explosion w/flames and smoke 100' high.		
17	1017H		1-1 Cav. Blue Ghost want to run msn around An Nan Valley vic AT9137. Msn: VR. Time: ASAP. Period: 2 hrs. Request free fire. Want ground contact & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde: SGT Kontax 1050H. Ground: contact: Chalky Gutter 15 Freq: 43.20. Nearest friendlies: B-2-1 at AT890349, C-2-1 at AT892362, A-2-1 at AT944355 - A Co will not work west of 93 grid line. Approved by CPT Netter 2-1. Passed to 1-1 Cav to SGT Thompson at 1135H. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver.	Antenna	
18	1054H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS777383 at 1030H. Det mine, H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xWHA(E). D/O comp 1045H.	M	
19	1105H		11th Bde, R-4-3, BS543823 at 1030H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine, dest.		
20	1105H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, En BS771537 & BS778522 at 1043H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA Neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	0730		DTOC, G-2, Request clearance to fly APD msn 121400H-121630H Feb 69 from BT1507, BS1597, BT2043, BT2802, and BT2007. Requirements: 2x guns and 2x slicks. Pilot briefing 121330H Feb 69 at 123d AVN OPNS. Passed to Tiem Phuoc: 103-0-110820H. Reply : MSG NR 168-0-0110955 ref msg 103 clear if unit stays clear of C&B operation. G-2 approved L. S. Smith G-2 AIR. Approved G-3, Maj Craver. Passed to AAE. Passed to Div Chem Cpt Katuzch.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CH U LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1050		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT166075 at 0925H. 1xChieu Hoi rallied to C-1-52 and was evac to LZ Bayonet. Neg wpn or ID. Also 1xdtn evac for questioning. Notified: IPW SP Gronger.		
23	1120		11th Bde, ARMV COMP. A-4-21 PZ BS385804 LZ Amy PZ 110800H LZ 111008H B-4-21 PZ BS385804 LZ BS580656 PZ 110800H LZ 111008H LZ Cold C-4-21 PZ BS394796 LZ BS571611 PZ110800H LZ111008H LZ Cold D-4-21 PZ Amy LZ BS553630 PZ 110815H LZ 110830H LZ Cold	M	
24	1130		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS570608 at 1025H. Evac 2X dtns for questioning to LZ Bronco.		
25	1150		Quang Ngai at 1149H. Follow up on report of pre TET celebration in Mo Duc. An agent report on 9 Feb 69, C-1-6, C-1-9A and C-1-9B commanded by Lea andLE Nay w/combined commander Lt Mai from 83d VC Bn. Combined strength is 100 men; loc vic BS740560. They wore assorted uniforms same as the ARVNs uniforms. They had M-16s and M-79 G L. They were setting up defensive positions. Mission is to avoid ARVN ops. Previous agent report stated that pre TET celebration would be held between BS745568 and BS747563 on 11 and 12 Feb 69.		
26	1200		III MAF. ARVN convoy from Quang Ngai to Da Nang W/103 veh will leave ASAP. Provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your A.O. Notified: 1/1 CAV Sgt Rumsey 111205H 198th Bde. PFC Asbill 111205H. 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon 111205H. CSIC SFC Cornett.		
27	1200		Tam Ky, BT245295 at 1825H. PF Co 1110 had ambush site set up. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 1X VC KIA. At ambush site 102335H BT219296 PF plt # 22 eng'd UNSEF, Res: 1X PF KHA. (info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1215		123d AVN, Air Scouts, 0945H, BS612513 at 50' tunnels along river bank W/ air vents; in vic of village 1015, BS510744 at 50' 2X VC snatched and taken to LZ Cork. 1045H, BS448735 at 50' 1X AW psn W/fighting holes, fresh camouflaged, unoccupied. 1100, BS441735 to BS439748 at 50' engaged and destroyed 14 sampans along west bank of river. 1130H, BS458703 at 50' obs large quantity of rice laid out to dry, no personnel seen in area.		
29	1220		196th Bde. CA comp cold. 1-plt D-4-31. PZ West LZ AT952192 PZ 101001H LZ 101016H	M	
30	1230		1/1 CAV, F-8th CAV, BT308358 at 1155H. Eng'd 1X MAM evading. Res: 1X VC KIA.	M	
31	1230		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT245205 at 1205H. Fnd and dest numerous CBUs left from A/S.		
32	1300		DTOC, Ba To SF camp has granted 11th Bde a clearance east of NS 61 grid line to fly AFD msns with fire for fire until 28 Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler. FSE: Sgt Byers.		
33	1230		11th Bde, TOC, Cancel A. O. ext #32. Passed to Ha Thanh: Sfc Gardner. Msg # 88-0-072225. Notified: FSE Cpt Crawfordd.		
34	1350		1st CAG, CAP 141, BS590820 at 1530H. Interrogation of 4 dtns from above coords revealed: 1Xfemale was VC guerrilla and carried rifle until she became pregnant. Her husband is a VC corpman. Another female worked for VC for 4 yrs. She said that 20 VC are working in CAP 141 area. Other two personnel age 10-15 turned over to PFs. The two females will be turned over to Quang Ngai (D). (info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1445		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT236198, at 1335H. Recd 2X rds of 57mm RR fire and SAF. Retn fire. Res: 6XWHA (E) and neg enemy cas. Light damage to A Cav. Notified: C/S Sgt Loftis, G-3 SGM Sketta, LTC Nelson G-2, III MAF Cpt Zitz, USARV, Maj Reccords.	M	
36	1540		198th Bde, C C-1-52, BT230140 at 1515H. Eng'd 1X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
37	1540		198th Bde, 174th AVN, BT168038 at 1430H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
38	1610		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT229211 at 1150H. Eng'd 2 X VC evading. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 1xAK50)CIA ser # 220486, 1x BARR CIA ser # 9001043, 1X NVA pistol belt W/ 4XChicom H/G. Dtn 1XMAM taken to S-3 Tam Ky.	M	
39	1610		1/1 CAV, F-8th CAV, BS204231 at 1545H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.	M	
40	1630		1/1 CAV, F-8th CAV, BT204231 at 1610H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
41	1645		196th Bde, F-8th Cav, AT894389 at 1336H. Eng'd 3 X VC evading. Res: 3 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
42	1645		196th Bde, F-8th CAV, AT913384 at 1313H. Eng'd 2 X VC evading. Res: 2 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
43	1644		CLDC, EOD will be blasting a small charge in the querry at 1645H.		
44	1645		196th Bde, F-8th CAV, AT892387 at 1327H. Eng'd 1 X VC evading. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
45	1648		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS491842 at 1425H. Hit 1 X unk type mine. Res: 1 X US KHA and 7 X WHA (E). D/O comp at 1455H. Notified. C/S Sp Johnson, G-3 Sgt France, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF Cpt ZITZ and USARV Maj Richards.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1650		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT229211 at 1630H. Fnd 13 X B-40 rkts rds. Still wrap in plastic. 50-60x60mm mort rds. 10 lbs Nitro starch. 12 X cans of food, Eng'd 2 X NVA. Res: 2 X NVA KIA.	M	
47	1045		DTOC, Div Chem 3841, at 111045H. Request clearance for CS drum drop on 13 Feb 69 in area bounded by BT165260, BT184265, BT165274. Passed to 1st Sqdn, 1st CAV, Sgt. Thompson 111050H. Cleared by Cpt Estes 111055H and passed to Cpt Roe 111725H.		
48	1445		198th Bde, ARMV Comp. A-(-)-1-6 PZ LZ Bayonet PZ 111347H LZ Hill-270 LZ 111352H B-(-)-1-6 PZ Hill-270 PZ 111355H LZ Fat City LZ 111400H A (-)-1-6 PZ LZ Bayonet PZ 111408H LZ Hill-769 LZ 111428H	M	
49	1540		198th Bde, D-1-6, BS555960 at 1345H. Evac 6 X dtns for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
50	1200		Quang Ngai, TOC, IK-18 controlled by 5th Regt is a clearing opn. Time; 111200H to 162400H. Units: 3/5 Bn, 4/5 Bn, and 3/4 Bn. Area of opn BS5672, west to 4372 north to 4382 east to 5282 south to 5276 then east to 5676. 3/4 Bn will set up blocking pos, south of Song Tra Knue river, will move into blocking pos today. 3/5 Bn will CA into BS453 812 at 1700H 12 Feb 69. 4/5 Bn will CA into BS435764 after completion of 3/5 Bn CA.		
51	1315		198th Bde, TOC, Clearance for fire from BS605815, follow Binh Son and Son Tin political boundry to BS603840. Will be effect until 12000H. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt Clary 111340H. Notified FSE Cpt Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1355		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS509749 at 1100H. Evac 2 X dtns for questioning to LZ Bronco.		JHH
53	1415		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS791846 at 1330H. Dtn 19 people for questioning and will evac to Bayonet. Also fnd med supplies, med notebook, gas mask, 1X Chicom H/G, 1 X M-26 H/G, 2 X pistol belts, 1 X box .30 cal ammo, 2X M-1 carb ser # 1234826 and ser # 251287 and 1 X K-44 ser # 04687. All were fnd in a hole and also were evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified: IPW Cpt Wolf, G-2 LTC Nelson and Maj Kershaw.	M	JHH
54	1450		Tam Ky, Col Tho P/C. P/C of Tam Ky and Quang Tin providence request US to conduct operation in two areas for period of 11 Feb - 16 Feb 69. 1st area BT3811 to BT3911. 2d area, BT3514, BT3515, BT3614 to BT3615. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Ball 111535H. 198th Bde to DTOC, Neg action to be taken G-3 informed.		JHH
55	1505		198th Bde, Warlords, BT202041 at 1400H. Eng'd 4 X VC evading. Res: 4 X VC KIA and 1 X ddtn evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified: C/S Sgt Lawrance, G-3 Sgt France, G-2 LTC Nelson.	M	JHH
56	1535		1/1 CAV, C-1-1 CAV, BT227208 at 1510H. Fnd 50 X AK 50 rnds, 300 X AK 47 rnds and 2 X NVA packs.		JHH
57	1545		123d AVN, Aero Scts, 1330H, BT272091; 1 X MAM snatched and taken to LZ Professional. 1345H at BT255095 at 50' obs 3 X graves. 2 X huts dest w/ large secondary explosion. Rice and uniforms in second hut. 1430H, BT163035 rec'd SA fire, neg hits.		JHH
58	1610		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS746446 at 1530H. Obs'd 1 X VC carrying what appeared to be a mortar tube. Eng'd w/ neg results.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1640		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, Results: Opn OT-21 Mo Duc area. Friendly: 8 KHA, 19 WHA. Enemy: 2 KIA, 1 IWC.		JHH
60	1655		Sp Strop, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS463697 at 1630H. Engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA #C392948, 1 NVA pistol belt and misc docs CIA.	M	JHH
61	1713		Goodnite, CLDC, at 1800H. Alert condition is White effective 1800H. TNTV En Atk is Alpha.		JHH
62	1715		LTC Hoey, 26th Engr, CC-26 Engr, BS729598 at 1640H. Flying over area that A/S was put in yesterday observed a reinforced concrete shaft 4'x5', depth unknown. Could not see the bottom. Dropped cratering charge down the shaft - did not damage shaft. Also observed numerous expended RR casings in the area. A/S also uncovered numerous tunnel entrances. G2 LTC Nelson, 11th Bde, 2d ARVN, G2 Air. notified.		JHH
63	1730		Norwood Toaster 71A-57 Trans. BT430109 at 1730H. 3 VN were hit by a trk from 737th Transportation. VN personnel were picked-up by Dust off #54.		
64	1740		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, A-3-1, LZ Cork at 1500H. Requested D/O for 1 US for possible appendicitis. D/O comp 111726H.		JHH
65	1835		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS785845 at 1435H. Det M16 mine. Res: 4 ARVN WHA. Info Only.		JHH
66	1010		Sp Rims, 198th Bde, at 1822H. Duffle Bag Target #3003/String/2 5x105mm Howitzer, 5 155mm Howitzer. Neg assessment.		JHH
67	1315		Sp Farmer, 196th Bde, BTOC, BT062186 at 1218H. LRRP Tennessee inserted at 1218H. at above coord. New LRRP box grids: BT0320, BT070189, BT0717 and BT030170H. Call sign and freq Gaunt Billet,	G2, FSE, 43.30. SSO.	JHH
68	1830		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, ARVN, BS752832 at 1440H. Obsd 20 VC all carrying carbines, 2 were carrying M-79s, engd w/SA fire and 4.2" mort. They fled in all directions. Res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carb # unk, 4 H/Gren CIA. 1 KHA, 1 WHA.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1425		AO request #48, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: 6th ARVN Regt to clear and search Area, also 1-52 Inf will be working w/6th Regt. Area: description: BT2416. BT3009-BT3216, opn QT-67. Passed to 198th Bde Sp/4 Fults TOR 111819H. Approved by LTC Stenson and S-3 LTC Ambroses 111220H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky: SSG Spiller 111925H.	FSE Cpt Mote.	
70	1907		Sp Torance, 11th Bde, R-3-1, LZ Bronco at 1810H. Routine D/O for 1 US w/high temp. Comp at 111855H.		
71	2020		Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. 111030H BT295320 PF 16 and 17 Plt, engd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC. Friendly: 4 WHA. 111100H. BT213447 RF 607 Co engd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC No friendly losses. 111315H. BT227206 1-15 Bn (RF) estimated NVA Sqd. Res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 PW NVA and 1 VCS. Friendly: 4 WHA. Captured: 50 rds 60mm, 1 AK-47, 1 LMG RPD-2, 2 AK-44s, 1,000 rds ammo, 13 B-40 rkts, 30 cans suspected explosive, 30 Chicom gren, 10 boosters for B-40 rkts.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
72	2006		Sp/4 Fults, 198th, R-1-52, ARMV complete BT248169 Fm LZ Professional to Nui Yon, PZ 1530H, LZ 1548H.	M	
73	2313		Sgt Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT231315 at 2300H. Guard posi #25 recd 20-30 rds SA fire, w/neg cas or damage. Returned fire w/neg assessment.		
74	2320		Ebert, Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi: Name: Dang Hanh; 15 years old, he is a recruit. He is a civ worker. About 30 people carried 82/60mm mort rds fm Phuoc Chau village, Hau Duc (D) to Danh Son Hamlet; Ky Yen Village; BT250080. Ammo dump is located at above grid and also 1 Co of 72d Bn Province IF. Have been at this location for 3 days. Individual had no documents or wpn. Rtnd at 111700H at BT229211.	G2	
75	2200		Quang Ngai, 2 NVA captured vic BS523724 at 111745H. From 22d Regt. Indicating that Regt had 3 Bns. at vic BS530675, mission of unit was to move to Trung Phuoc Village at BS462767 tonight, to celebrate TET. PW also stated that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	2200(Cont'd)		22d Regt had been observing 4/3 ARVN Bn as it moved on the plains to the north of 22d Regt location.	G2	
76	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search and reconnaissance in force operation in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In opn Vernon Lake II R-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS433650 to an LZ vic BS458609 at 0815H. 1 Plt D-4-21 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS458608 to LZ Amy at 0826H. In Oregon AO D-1-52 airmoved fm LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0847H. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-5-46 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS789841 to an LZ vic BS723835 at 1504H. C-3-1 airmoved fm a PZ vic BS570824 to LZ Bronco at 1120H.		
77	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 3 NVA KIA, 23 KIA, 7 IWC.		
78	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT402085			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT076453			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS579961			
A Co	BS568961			
B Co	BS785836			
C Co	BS579961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS654857			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS492842			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS50655			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS580655			
C CO	BS585609			
D CO	BS557644			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS615627			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS615627			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	ABS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT123329			
B Co	BT109229			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT1019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT104194			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT905178			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	AT890212			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT937278			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT1027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT231w238409			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT231315			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	chu lai			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT106142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT892353			
C Co	AT852362			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT173078			
B CO	BT18148			
C CO	BT177076			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT249169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS482534			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS455698			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS492842			
B CO	BS538824			
C CO	BS665732			

CLV

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		WST
2	0554H		CIDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		WST
3	0001H		CLDC, MAG 13 Scty at 112215H Feb 69. End ammo cache in Chu Lai trash dump containing 6x2.75 rkts, 100 M-79 rds (linked), 50-100,000 rds SA (M-16, M-14 & 45 cal) & assorted magazines. Ammo not concealed. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		WST
4	112400H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, LZ Bronco at 112250H Feb 69. US entered hootch at LZ Bronco w/loaded M-16 and fired burst of 7rds. Personnel dispersed w/1 man from 6-11 Arty receiving minor leg wound. 11th Bde PM have apprehended one suspect. Investigation continues. At 112310H Feb 69 one or possibly two indivs, apparently US approached bunker and opened fire w/M-16 killing man inside and man occupying fighting psn on top of bunker. Third indiv in bunker escaped through bunker aperture. Assailants indentification as US based on survivors' testimony. However, indiv was too hysterical to provide further details. 11th Bde PM has 2 suspects and is investigating. Notified: CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3, G2, MAJ Hayes & MAJ Kershaw.		WST
5	110950H	(dlyd)	III MAF. LTG Stillwell & his aide, MAJ Wuerpel were told by CO, D-5-46 at LZ Minuteman on 10 Feb 69 that D-5-46 had captured O/A 5 Feb 69 a "high quality printed document on the subject of Political Indoctrination of VCMF". Book on this subject forwarded to MAJ Wuerpel O/A 12 Feb 69, 102325H. General Still well wants a translation ASAP of A Field Manual (Subj: Political Indoctrination of New Members of VCMF) which was reported as being fnd vic LZ Minuteman by D-5-46 on 5 Feb 69. They will send A/C to pick up if necessary. Notify CPT White III MAF 5126, 5127 or Danang 2100, 3412. DB-Notified - 102330H-Feb 69 - No info available. 198th Notified - 102335H Feb 69 - The S-3 from 5-46 took. FM to 198th - LT Tucker will get more info.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	111033H	(dlyd)	11th Bde. Request for Aero Scts. MSN VR. Area: VL II AO - BS4860 N to BS4867 W to BS4067 S to BS4860. Time: 120730H-121130H Feb 69. Purpose: Check possible base camp & enemy activity. Contact Shaggy Halls 15 Freq 44.75. Prior to VR contact Counter Uplift-R at LZ Liz Freq 60.45. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Bacon 120150H.		JHH
7	111100H	(dlyd)	196th Bde. Air Cav Request. Primary Target Area: BT0439 - BT0441 - BT0641 - BT0639, if not successful will run; Secondary Target Area BT0038 - BT0040 - BT0640 - BT0638. Type msn: Snatch of MAM. TOS: 121730H Feb 69. Duration of msn; 60 minutes. Enemy Intel during last several days have sighted enemy personnel carrying supplies into mountains. Ground Contact: 2-1 Inf Chaulky Gutter 15; Freq 43.20. Friendly Loc: BT043378 OP Cobra BT001370 OP Tiger. Approved by G3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 111500H Feb 69. Passed to 196th SP Boardman 120150H.		JHH
8	111610H	(dlyd)	196th LIB, Msg to G-3 MAJ Craver. 196th propsess to move 2xInf Cos out of Antenna Valley/Fayette Canyon Area during TET. Plan to withdraw on or about 13/14 Feb to position 2xCos as follows: 1xCo on edge of Que Son CTZ BT0035 Deo Le Pass Area; 1xCo Happy Valley protect villages vic BT0439. Intend to reenter Fayette Canyon by CA vic high gnd vic AT9739. Planning date 20-25 Feb 69 w/2xCos and if possible 3x Cos conduct sweep of area. Request Div approval. Approved by G3 LTC Lawrence. 196th Informed LTC Gecoma.		JHH
9	111800H	(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT229211 at 111750H Feb 69. 1 Chieu Hoi rallied to 1-15 RF Co. Neg wpn or ID. 111824H Feb 69 rec'd call that Chieu Hoi was still w/1-15 RF CO Co located w/C-1-1 Cav. At 112040H Feb 69 Chieu Hoi still w/1-15 RF Co and C-1-1 is unable to get the proper communications with the 1-15 RF Co to ask questions about the Chieu Hoi. Will try again ASAP: SGT Rictor. 112100H Feb 69. Chieu Hoi is at Tam Ky. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson & IPW SP Poweres.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	112145H	(dlyd)	39th Engr, B-39th Engr, BS631823 at 110845H Feb 69. US jeep w/2xUS personnel in unmarked and 3 VN civ attempted to bypass mine sweep Veh stopped, US personnel had no identification. Unit CO called to location. Jeep fled scene when unit CO was called. Warning shots were fired over their heads and at the jeep tires. 1xVN was wounded. US personnel left jeep and stoled a motor cycle and proceeded south. Med evac was called and VN died before arrival. VN identified as a VC by MACV and military personnel in Quang Ngai. Jeep identified as stolen veh from 23 Med Bn on 9 Feb 69. CID is investigating. Notified G2 & MAJ Kershaw.	fatigues team.	wst
11	0845H		198th Bde, 6 ARVN, BT251148 at 0500H. Eng'd 2xVC evading w/no wpns or uniforms. Res: 2x VC KIA. 2xM-72 LAW, 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. wpns were fnd in hut where VC evaded from. (Info only).		JJM
12	0921H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT115232 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID wearing black PJ's.	M	JJM
13	0937H		Quang Ngai, G-2 2d ARVN. Free Strike Zone Request 120600H-121800H Feb 69. BS518658 NE to BS546676 SE to BS550673 SW to BS546661 SE to BS551652 SW to BS544648 NW to BS541654 W to BS520656. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Atencio 121033H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller 121115H.		JJM
14	0945H		1st CAG, CAP 116, BT332316 at 0800H. Patrol eng'd 7xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, dtn 2xMAM, still in field. 1xM-2 carb CIA (Info only).		JJM
15	0948H		11th Bde, D-1-20 at 0800H. 1xARVN came to bridge #94 vic BS921211 and was badly beaten up. He said the VC had beaten him and taken his M-16 rifle. He also stated that there are 50xVC south of the Bridge. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Kershaw.		JJM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0948H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS930225, En Sa Huynh Village at 0800H. Reported to III MAF as initial report to a possible NVA/VC atk on population center. Villagers reported that 6xcarbines and 1xThompson SMG were taken from the PF. D-1-20 sent elements to village and heard firing that sounded like .30 cal. The firing was not at D elements. 0820H possible that there are 2xM-16 also in the hands of the VC which were taken from the ARVNs. VC captured 20xMAM and took them to a village vic BS9020. CO of the 11th Bde is investigating the incident. Brief 1700H briefing. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF CPT Scholz; MAJ Kershaw; G-5 LT Nienhaus		JM
17	1015H		11th Bde. Ref Journal entry #4 112400H. The 3xmen in the bunker had heard of the shooting incident early that evening. 1xman went out the right side of the bunker and another out the left side. They both met at the back of the bunker. Beacause of the darkness one thought the other was the "mad" man from the shooting earlier that evening and both opned fire. One was killed and the other man went hysterical after he realized who he had shot. He ran in front of the bunker screaming and the man inside the bunker thought the man going into hysterics was the "mad" man and shot and killed him. The man left in the bunker was taken into custody and the incident is still under investigation. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Kershaw.		JM JM
18	1025H		11th Bde, B-5-46. ARMV comp. PZ BS785836 at 0907H. LZ Chu Lai at 0958H.	M	JM
19	1025H		11th Bde, A-5-46. ARMV comp. PZ Gator at 0850H. LZ BS785836 at 0940H.	M	JM
20	1048H		9th Engr, D-9th Engr, BT097524 at 0100H. PF's observed approximately 30xVC moving across road spreading propoganda leaflets printed in English. PF's continued observing until dawn with negative results. (Info only		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0900H		IIII MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 42 for period 101200 to 111200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P25D, C8B cont. 2. P28C, P29C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S13D, S14D, S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D cont. 2. P16D, will dept 120400-171800 S/C BS 4328, 4828, 4324, 4824. 3. P17D will dept 120500-171800 S/C BS 3124, 3524, 3119, 3519. 4. S18D will dept 130400-181800 S/C BS 3737, 4137, 3733, 4133. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S16D, S17D cont. 2. C7A, P76D, P77D closed 101800. 3. C8A deptd as sched. 4. P78D deptd 110730-121800 S/C BS 3768, 3968, 3966, 3766. P79D deptd 110730-121800 S/C BS 3773, 3973, 3971, 3771. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C13A, P18D cont. 2. P17D closed 101800. 3. P19D deptd 101800-111800 RCN BS 5134, 5138, 5539, 5535. 4. P20D will dept 111800-151800 RCN BS 5030, 5033, 5433, 5430. 5. C14A will dept 120500-151800 S/D BS 5427, 5423, 5927, 5923. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S15D cont. 2. S14D closed 101800. 3. S17D deptd 110300-170900 RCN BS 2492, 3092, 2489, 3089. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde Atenco to 121036H. 1. P53B, P54D, P55D, P56D P57D cont. 2. P50D, P51D, P52C closed 101800. 3. P58B deptd 110600-141800 RIF BS 5760, 5757, 6057, 6060.		
22	1120H		198th Bde. CA comp COLD LZ. A-1-52 PZ Professional at 1024H; LZ BT257125 at 1105H.	M	
23	1145H		Quang Ngai. 1. LK 9 Batangan Peninsula. ARVN losses: 13xKHA; 38xWHA(E) (4). VC losses: 17xVC KIA; 66xPW(14); 59xDET(21); 28xIWC(3); 1xCSWC. 2. QT 21 Terminated 111600H Feb 69. ARVN losses: 9xKHA; 24xWHA(4). VC losses: 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC. 3. LT 18 - Horse Shoe & north of river. ARVN lossed: 2xKHA. VC losses: 8xVC KIA, 9xPW; 2xIWC.		
24	1158H		198th Bde, R-4-3, BS553832 at 1055H. Obsr 4xVC evading, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xWIA CIA. Evac WIA to 312 Evac. Notified IPW SGT Grainger.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1158H		198th Bde, B-4-3, LZ Buff at 1130H. While conducting perimeter patrols fnd 5x60mm mortar rds, 4x81mm mortar rds, 2xHE-79 rds, 1xM-16 mine, 2xChi Com H/gren & 2x beer cans full of explosives. Ord dest.		
26	1200H		Tam Ky, RF 109-PF12-25-26. AT992269 at 111200H Feb 69. Eng'd 3xVC. Res: 1xVCKIA; 2xVC CIA; 4xH/gren, 1xBayonet, & 1xanti-personnel mine, CIA. 2. PF Plat #8, at 0205H BT213440. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 9xH/gren CIA. 3. Pf #962 at 111000H Feb 69 BT228407. Eng'd 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA; 1xAK-47, 1xUS carbine M-1 & 6x57mm RR rds CIA. Notified G2 SGM Lillard & MAJ Kershaw		
27	1310H		G/S 173d AVN, Aero Scts at 1020H. Obsr 2xhuts & 2xpacks, recon area w/fire. Neg res.		
28	1330H		Quang Ngai. Intial readout on 2xNVA POW CIA by 3-4 ARVN 10 Feb 69 vic BS528718. 1xPW from 7th Bn, 22d Regt. Other PW from C-24 Co (Bn & Regt unk) stated his unit loc vic BS560735 on 9 Feb 69. Interrogation still in progress. More info to follow. VR Msn flown 12 Feb obsr 80x graves vic BS550784. All graves open & ready for use(NFI). Most of the graves appeared recently dug. Notified LTC Nelson; 198th SP Eisenbarg ; 11th PFC Antencio.		
29	1335H		CLDC, EOD, BS5999 at 1445H. EOD will be destroying ord at 1445H.		
30	1342H		DTOC, MAJ Craver. DTOC to 11th Bde, Gen Cooksey directs 11th Bde place a PPS 5 on OP #1 to spt 4-3 Inf. Rec'd by MAJ Erickson 1342H. Notified G2 & G3.		
31	1345H		198th Bde, 4-6 ARVNs, BT303147 at 1300H. Fnd 3xVC KBSAF. Also fnd M-72 LAW, 3xM-26 H/gren & 1xAK-47 mag. (Info only).		
32	1400H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT215225 at 1310H. 1xtrack hit small WP mine. Neg cas or damage.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1500H		CLDC. RMKs will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.		
34	1508H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT260121 at 1445H. Dtn 3x MAM will evac to Bayonet for questioning.		
35	1515H		11th Bde, Bn CC-1-20, BS718438 at 1445H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs moving toward QL 515. Res neg.		
36	1555H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT220218 at 1535H. Sighted 5x VC w/wpns, eng'd. Res neg.		
37	1602H		198th Bde, A-1-6, BT260121 at 1545H. Evac 1x DET for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
38	1630H		DTCC, Div Chem. APD Msn from 121500H to 121615H in area bounded by BT1502 - BT2602 - BS2896 - BS2192 - BS1592. Two hot spots BS152937 and BS155937. Sniffer ship rec'd 3-4 rds SAF from 200-300 meters away vic BS255985. Neg hits. Source of fire not located by G/S. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.		
39	1650H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT232214 at 1610H. Rec'd AWF from 3 sides. Neg cas or damage. Rtn fire. Res neg.		
40	1340H		198th Bde, 2-6 ARVNs, BT307148 at 1300H. Rec'd ~~sniper fire from est VC sqd. Res: 1xARVN KHA~~ & 1xAK-47 CIA, SN unk.(Info only)		
41	1340H		198th Bde, 2-6 ARVNs, BT277125 at 1330H. Fnd ~~a cache in a tunnel consisting of: 4xB-41 rds,~~ 9xB-40 rds, 72xChiCom H/gren, 4x60mm mortar rds, ~~2,000xAK-47 rds & 50lbs of rice. (Info only)~~ Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
42	1450H		Quang Ngai. 1. LK-18 111935H Feb 69 vic BS527724 ~~3-4 Bn CIA 2xVC & 1xIW. 2. 120910H Vic BS438763~~ 4-5 fnd 1xVC flag. 3. 120855H vic BS493741 ~~3-4 made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xIWC,~~ 2xpacks & 7xH/gren CIA, 2xARVN KHA.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1457H		11th Bde, S-2. LRRP Montana request 122400H-151800H Feb 69. LRRP Box UL BS7045 LR BS7242. Msn: obsr possible infiltration from Song-Ve Valley into Duc Pho/Mo Duc AO. AO extension approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde SF Gieger, SSD LT Everett.		
44	1800H		Tam Ky. Operation QT-67 AO Ext #48. At BT251148 made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xIWC, 3xM-72 LAW, & 3xM-26 H/gren CIA. At BT308152 made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA. 1xARVN KHA 1xM-16 lost. At BT303147 made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC KIA; 1xIWC, 1M-72 LAW & 3x homemade H/gren CIA. At BT277125 captured: 4xB-41 rkts, 9xB-40 rkts, 4x60mm mortar rds, 2000x AK-47 rds, 400xAK-44 rds.& 15x kilograms of rice. Cache was dest.		
45	1230		AO request #50, 196th Bde, 1-46 Sp Trogdon. DTG: 132400 to 141200H. Purpose CA of C Co into Area then they will work their way back down to their normal location. Area: BT145520-N. to BT145530 E. to BT170530 S. to BT170520. Passed to Chung Yung Sp Epp at 121415H. Approved by Cpt Lee 121555H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Brooks 121555H. Passed to 196th Bde Lt Dickerson. Note: Do not interfere w/islands to north of AO ext.	FSE, Crawford.	
46	1300		AO request#49, USNAVADVDET, DTG: 130900H to 151000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist Apprehension Area: BT253453 - 3 km. Passed to 141 Cav, Sgt Thompson 120908H. Approved by Maj Merthin 120920H Following grids cleared. Fr BT247470 W. to BT240470 S. to BT240440 E. to BT264440. Approved: Maj Craver G3. LCDR Campbell notified Phonecon at 121000H. MSG DTG to III MAF 120200Z.	FSE Cpt Crawford.	
47	1335		AO request #46, 11th Bde, Sgt Winkler. DTG: 122000H to 242400H. Purpose: for tactical opn. Area: BS6063 E. to 6463 S. to 6456 W. to 6056 N. to 6060. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller 101445H. Approved LTC Lgihn, approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SSG winkler.	FSE Cpt Crawford.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1515		Sp Torence, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS816403 at 1440H		
			Obs 4 MAM w/wpns evading. Engaged, res: 1 MAM WIA, also 2 H/Gren, 1 AK-47 mag and misc docs	CIA.	
			Evac to LZ Bronco. Update: after the detainee was evac to LZ Bronco he would not talk. So		
			LZ Bronco is transfering him to Chu Lai. IPW. are still out in the field. Notified IPW: Sgt	Docs	
			Granger.	G2, LTC Nelson.	
49	1645		Keller, Quang Ngai, PW from Recon Sqd, 7th Bn, 22d Regt captured by 3/4 Bn on 11 Feb vic BS528718		
			stated: 7th Bn located vic BS540660 on 11 Feb. Mission of Recon sqd was to scout route to Tu		
			Phuoc vic BS466767 where 7th Bn is to relocate during TET. From 2 to 6 Feb 69, 7th Bn was		
			located vic BS683580 and 8th Bn was located vic BS696584. Remainder of 22d Regt is in the same		
			area but location is unknown. The 8th Bn had contact with ARVN operation after which 22 Regt		
			moved NW and located in general vic of 7th Bn's location.	11th Bde, G2	
50	1735		Sp Goodnite, CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective		
			1800H. TNTV EN ATK Bravo.		
51	0005		Quang Ngai, NVA POW, Received information from G-3 Air at Quang Ngai that 2 NVA POW's held by		
			ARVN's stated that there is a large concentration of VC/NVA in the following area: BS5067, BS5567,		
			5570, 5070, also 5067 5467, 4967, 4773, 4873, 5069. Notified: 11th Atencio 121310H. 198th		
			Asbill 121305H.		
52	1820		Sgt Egberk, 1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT251220 at 1810H. fnd and dest 1 60mm mort rd.		
53	0830		Sp/4 Atencio, 11th Bde. Aero Scout request.		
			For VR in Duc Pho AO. BS6058, 7558, 7540, 6240, at 130800H to 131200H Feb 69. Contact: Bolo Member 15		
			freq: 69.90 LZ Liz. Check for possible base camps and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: Counter		
			Uplift 15, freq: 60.45, LZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority msn. Disapproval		
			passed to 11th Bde Sgt Bacon at 122345H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1105		Eisenbarth, 198th, S-2 Air. Warlord request.		
			130800H to 131100H Feb 69. 1st Priority: Snatch		
			of 1 MAM 20-30 yrs old. Rpt to 1/52 Sabine Hermit		
			15, freq: 44.15, Box 3005, 3011, 1411, 1405.		
			2d Priority: Upon completion comeup on 1/6,		
			Plural Bubbles 15, freq: 48.80, for VR of box		
			4488, 4496, 5496, 5488, Request Warlords check		
			with unit in AO both when on station and on		
			completion of Msns. Approved by G3 Maj Craver.		
			Passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1650H. Passed to Lt Tucker		
			198th Bde at 122330H.		
55	1802		SSG Donnagan, 23 S&T, B Co, at 1530H. A 13 yr		
			old VN girl ran in front of 5 ton truck in convoy,		
			driver SP/4 Flatt, B Co - 23 S&T, Chu Lai, she		
			was from the village of Huong An, BT423107. Her		
			name was Huynh Thi Ly. She was killed instantly.		
			Accident was investigated by 196th MP'S.		
56	1940		SSG Winkler, 11th, E-1 Cav, BS738577 at 1500H.		
			Engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
57	2140		SSG Winkler, 11th, A-1-20 Inf, BS742577 at 1500H.		
			Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
58	2200		Sp Bishop, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Opn TL 7/29. Starting		
			130500H. for 1 day. by 1/9 RF's will be operating		
			in BT2730, 2727, 3030, 3027. Passed to 1-1 Cav, at		
			122210H. Recd by SSG Stiltner.		
59	2200		Cpt Jorgensen, CIDC, 2105H. Tower #53 reports		
			sniper fire, suspect 2 snipers at BS574022, requested		
			illumination, neg sightings. NCD.		
60	2230		11th, B-1-20, BS816403 at 1813H. Engd 1 VC,		
			Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	2255		Sgt Holly, 198th, RF 500, BT395151 at 2150H.		
			Ambush engaged sqd size VC element. Res: 3 VC KIA.		
			2 IWC. Info Only.		
62	2300		196th, F-17 Cav, BT131333 at 1615H. Engd 2 VC.	Res:	
			1 VC KIA.	M	
63	2345		Lt Tucker, 198th Bde, at 2324H. Fired on Reveille		
			target #2908, 12 rds 155mm, 9 rds 4.2" mort.	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force and detailed searh opns with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, A-1-52 CA'd from LZ Professional to a cold LZ vic BT257125 comp at 1150H. In the Chu Iai TAOR, A-5-46 airmoved from LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS785836 with B-5-46 back loading to LZ Chu Iai comp at 0958H.		WST
65	2400		Americal Daily Totals: No US casualties, 9 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		WST
66	2400		Journal Closed.		WST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT365075			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT494998			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT089402			
B Co	BT067418			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS784829			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS641852			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS476841			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS580655			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS580655			
C CO	BS582627			
D CO	BS557631			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS583655			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS582627			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027342			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT123329			
B Co	BT128225			
C Co	BT052253			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT105185			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT895178			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	AT898217			
D Co	AT99250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT938282			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT123329			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT2311315			
A Trp	BT238409			
B Trp	BT2311315			
C Trp	245255			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT5640144			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT946344			
B Co	AT875353			
C Co	AT858353			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT263117			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT188157			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS462533			
B CO	BS49611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS473673			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS473840			
B CO	BS538824			
C CO	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	090800Z	(dlyd)	CO Co C 5th SF. Subject: Minh Long & Ba To Bdry Ref. UR msg 1249, DTG: 071025Z. No change in eastern bdry of Minh Long & Ba To other than temp AO ext for Duc Pho opn until 31 Mar 69. 1. Request continuation of enlarged Duc Pho AO thru 312400 Mar 69 w/in following boundaries: from coast at BS781570 W to BS610570 N to BS6160 W to BS594600 WSW along Minh Long CIDG TAOR to BS562583 to Minh Long - Nghia Hanh District Bdry at BS551583 SSE along District bdry to BS590461 SSE along Ba To - Nghia Hanh District bdry to BS611409 to BS612398 to BS630373 to BS646364 SSE along west bank Song Tra Cau to BS654344 S along E bdry Ba To CIDG TAOR to Quang Ngai - Binh Dinh PVNC Bdry BS610236 ESE along PVNC bdry to coast BS938123. Passed to Ba To Msg #254 111155 # Fr S-3 Danang.		
3	121210H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, S-2. Blue Ghost Request. Box: BT1030, 1035, 1630, 1635. Msn: Close support & screen for gnd elements. TOT 130800H Feb 69 for 2 hrs. Contact A-3-21 Serene Talons 4; Freq 5140. A-3-21 will be inside target box & will pop smoke to mark location on request of Blue Ghost. Because of reported enemy troop concentration 196th feels msn will be most eff in locating & engaging enemy. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 121355H Feb 69. Passed to 196th SP Franklin at 130650H.		
4	121500H	(dlyd)	Quang Ngai. 121000H, Feb 69, 1-6 ARVN made contact w/VC unit vic BT251148. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM-72 LAW and 6xM-26 H/gren CIA. 121005H Feb 69, 3-6 ARVN Bn made contact w/VC unit vic BT207153. Res: 2xVC KIA and 1xM-1 carb CIA. 121130H Feb 69, R-6 ARVN, made contact w/VC vic BT308152. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK-50 CIA and 1xM-16 missing. 121315H Feb 69, vic BS710545 det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WHA(E). 121330H Feb 69, vic BT303147, 4-6 ARVN eng'd UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW, and 1xAK-47 CIA. 111010H Feb 69, vic BS598822, RF plat had 1xWIA from sniper fire. Neg en cas.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0215H		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT451095 at 122215H Feb 69. While waiting in ambush, CAP 1-2-4 rec'd atk from flanks and rear. Res: 1xUSMC KHA, 1xUSMC WHA(E). Units deployed in mutually supporting ambushes and requested D/O. D/O comp at 122300H Feb 69. Upon completion of medevac, en renewed atk. D/O A/C rec'd fire w/pilot WHA(E). PF relief force attempting reinforcement rec'd fire and was pinned down 800M from CAP 1-2-4 location. Illum and arty fired on en psns. Emergency resupply ship w/ G/S /flareship escort requested at 122400H Feb 69 and arrived 0030H. Marine reinforcements accompanied resupply. Contact broken at 0200H. Sweep to conducted at first light. Notified G2 MAJ Kershaw.		
6	120740H(dlyd)		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn 131400-131630H Feb 69. From BS3084 - 2084 - 2078 - 3078. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing 131330H Feb 69, at 123d AVN Opns. Passed to Tra Bong. Msg No 106-O-120850. Reply: No 688-O-121015. Clearance given if stay below 84 line instead of 85 line. G-2: Approved MAJ Smith G-2 Air. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 121645H Feb 69.		
7	121700H(dlyd)		AO Request No 51. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. DTG: ASAP 162400H Feb 69. Pupose: For clearing opn. Area: BS 5282, 5382, 5581. Passed to 198th: Smith at 121742. Approved by MAJ Gairity. Passed to 2d ARVN - Quang Ngai. Rec'd by SGT Keller at 121945H Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.	M	
8	122100H(dlyd)		198th Bde. Request Americal Div assistance in securing clearance for emplacement of 4-3 Inf 4.2 mortar plat vic BS729763 on 13 Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai - SP Perez at 122130H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Walker Quang Ngai Sector at 122305H Feb 69. Passed to CPT Dimsdale, 198th Bde at 122310H Feb 69. Further informed CPT Dimsdale that "political" restrictions on firing were still in effect and firing would have to be coordinated by 198th Bde.		
9	122100H(dlyd)		26th Engr, 39th Engr, 11 Feb 69 (NFI) VN civs reported 8xVC KIA by A/S directed against Hill east of LZ Snoopy. Passed to 11th Bde: CPT Smith at 131000H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	122130H(dlyd)		III MAF COC. Request information on plans to follow up on the Sa Huynh incident on 12 Feb 69. What action will be conducted to attempt rescue of 2 Civil Defenders abducted from this village. Passed to 11th Bde: LT Clark. 130030 - 11thBde SP Greg - CPT Birch from MACV will visit Sa Huynh on 13 Feb 69 to get further information on possible present location of VC and abductees, accompanied by 1-20 Inf representative. Passed to MAJ Groce at 130230H.		
11	122200H(dlyd)		AO Request No 52. 198th Bde, SGT Holley. DTG: 140001H - 182400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opns for 4-3 Inf. Area: BS660780 N to AO bdry; follow AO bdry E to 72 NS grid line. Turn S to BS720780 W to starting point. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP Perez at 122230H Feb 69. Approved by LT Quang 131045H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: Maj Gairity 131047H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		
12	0540H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0710H.		
0305	0805H		11th Bde. Cancel AO ext 33 eff immediately. Passed to Div G-3; SFC Delgado. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 0815H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		
14	0805H		198th Bde, A-5-46, BS778824, 776865 at 0730H. ~~Lead track from 3 H-17th Cav hit bouncing betty~~ mine at BS778824. Dest. 1x section of track. Rear track ~~also hit a bouncing betty mine at BS776865 mine~~ did not detonate. Leaving 2xveh and security element from ~~A Co will try and repair veh. Neg cas.~~		
15	0825H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT273425 at 0820H. Detained 2xMAM 30-35 yrs old. Will evac to Hawk Hill.		
16	0829H		11th Bde. LRRP Montana inserted at 0100H.at BS714443. Notified G2 LTC Nelson & FSE CPT Crawford.		
17	0903H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS685535 at 0850H. Eng'd 1xMAM M Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xSKS CIA.		
18	0935H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT272425 at 0855H. Dtn 8xMAM w/ neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0935H		1-1 Cav, Helix 41, BT184265 at 0905H. Dest 1x CS canistor caused large secondary explo w/flames and smoke 100 to 200' high		
20	1010H		1-1 Cav, Helix 41, BT175267 at 0950H. A CS canistor was dest at above coord. 15 seconds later a secondary explo was obsr w/black smoke 300' high.		
21	1015H		11th Bde. CA comp cold LZ. A-1-20 PZ LZ Dragon at 0736H; LZ BS685534 at 0744H.	M	
22	1020H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS469658 at 0945H. Disc 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA by SA in green unif. Less than 24 hrs old. Res: 1xNVA KIA.	M	
23	1025H		Quang Ngai, LK 18. Opn LK 18 ARVN losses: 3xKHA, 5xWHA. En losses 12xKIA, 3xPW & 3xIWC. QT 67 ARVN losses 1xKHA & 1xIW lost. En losses: 7xKIA 1xIWC.		
24	1050H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS902207. D/O one (1) man w/ possible broken ribs 1045H to 6th Support.		
25	1055H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT263116 at 1020H. Fnd 90x ChiCom & homemade H/gren in tunnel complex. Dest.		
26	1100H		196th Bde, F-17, BT137327 at 122300H Feb 69. Had 2xDET at 0850H. The female attempted to evade, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xDET (male) evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Male 45, female 25.	M	
27	1100H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS573627 at 1015H. Fnd grave w/ 1xVC dead about 2 days Res: 1xVC KBA (disc).	M	
28	1105H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS561627 at 1018H. Dtn 6xMAM. Interpreter checked ID's. DET are IC. Were released.		
29	1120H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS685535 at 1035H. Fnd 1xBAR SN 874371.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1120H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS763333, at 1040H. Fnd Base Camp. Fnd 2xSKS, SN 11324807, 11331824. 5xB-40 rkts, 1x30lb shape charge, 9xcharges for B-40 rkts, 1xbooklet w/possible documents,& 7-8 huts hidden in rocks possible to hold company size unit.	M	
31	1145H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. 1000H BT173034 1xhut dest. 1015H BT166037 2xcam huts dest. 1030H BT164034 1xcam hut dest. 1045H BT301040 at 50' obsr 3xgraves w/one body near by.		
32	1155H		198th Bde, Warlords, 1000H, 1055H. 1. At BT156050 eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2. BT173034 destroyed 2xhuts. 3. BT166037 dest 2xhuts. 4. BT164034 dest 1xhut.	M	
33	1200H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS510832. Rec'd SAF from S. Checked area. Res: 1xVN civ, female, age 60 KIA.		
34	1213H		198th Bde. Req LRRP Indiana's box be extended 1xgrid S. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit maps. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SGT Byers.		
35	1220H		CLDC, Marine EOD, AT5991 at 1400 to 1500H. EOD will be blowing 1xton to 1½ ton of ord.		
36	1253H		196th Bde. C/S report. Line A - 0900H to 0945H. Line B - 64 drums. Line C - BT165260, BT184265, BT 165274. Line D - 00. Line E - Ground - 2 secondary explo. Line F - 00 M. Passed to Div Cem 1325H.		
37	1322H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS640534 at 1150H. 1xUS D/O at 1230H - he had trouble breathing.		
38	1330H		198th, 1-52 Inf. ARVN units 1-6, 2-6 and 4-6 have started back to their original location at this time.		
39	1350H		198th Bde, 5-46 Inf. 2-5 ARVN at BS765830 1220H. Made contact w/VC. 1xUS Officer was hit in the ankle w/SA fire. D/O called at 1221H & comp at 1255H. The only US personnel on the ground w/ARVNs at this time is 1xUS SGT and US RTO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1440H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT258257 at 1355H. Track hit unk type mine. Res: 2xWHA(E) w/frag wounds. Crater 8' x 6'. Track combat loss. D/O comp 1410H.	M	
41	1447H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT256256 at 1345H. Fnd mine; detonated type. Dest, crater 6' by 4'.	pressure	
42	1458H		196th Bde, F-17th Cav, BT143332 at 1045H. Dtr 2xindiv in tunnel. 1330H DET tried to evade, PF's eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
43	1515H		196th Bde. Convoy dept Baldy 1425H, 41 veh from Chu Lai to Baldy arrived 1400H.		
44	0930H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 43 for period 111200 to 121200 Feb 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C8B cont. 2. P25D, P26D closed 111800. 3. P28C, P29C deptd as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S15D, C7C, P15D, S16D, cont. 2. S13D, S14D closed 111800. 3. P16D, S17D, deptd as sched. 4. S18D will dept as sched. 5. C1C will dept 140300-191800 S/C BS 4238, 4738, 4234, 4734. 6. P17D will dept 140400-191800 S/C BS 3335, 3835, 3330, 3830. 7. S19D will dept 140400-191800 S/C BS 3624, 4024, 3619, 4019. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C8A, S16D, S17D cont. 2. P78D, PKOD closed 111800. 3. PIPD deptd 120730-131800 S/C BS 3600, 3870, 3868, 3668. 4. P81J deptd 120730-131800 S/C BS 4073, 4273, 4271, 7041. 5. P82J will dept 130730-141700 S/C BS 3568, 3768, 3766, 3566. 6. P83D will dept 130730 S/C BS 4172, 4372, 4369, 4169. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P19D cont. 2. C13A, P18D closed. 3. P20D, C14A deptd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S16D cont. 2. S17D deptd as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. 1. P55D, P56D, P57D, P58D cont. 2. P53B closed 111800. 3. P59C deptd as sched.		
45	121803	(dlyd)	Sgt Muler, G5, 196th Bde. C-4-31 - AT905178, 3 refugees to Nu Loc Son. A-4-31 - AT902172, 5 refugees to Nu Loc Son.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	122030(dlyd)		AO request #53, III MAF, USMAVADVDET, LTCDR Campbell, DTG: 150630H to 170630H, Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist Apprehension in Village Binh Tinh. Area: BT280410 W. to BT260410 N. to 44 EW gridline, then E. to coast and follow coast S. to start point. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Stover at 122245H. Approved by 1-1 Cav until 170300H Feb 69 only. Passed to CPT Schulz, III MAF COC. MSG DTG 130135Z Feb to III MAF.	FSE Sgt Byers.	
47	0055		Lt Clark, 11th Bde, D-1-20, BS926220 at 2050H. Charlie Brown received 20-25 rds from southern end of village of Sau Hunyh. Returned fire. Res: 1 VN female 19 years old killed, 1 self defense male wounded slightly. Info Only. 1-20 Inf will conduct investigation. Bunkers #2,3,4 and CP bunker and Brg #94 received fire approx 200 rds SA fire (est AK-47 auto) Fire originated fm huts and boats. Rtnd fire toward muzzle flashes. 400 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60, 20 rds M-79. 81 illum and HE vic BS911220. Attempting to pursue inquiry through Duc Pho MACV.	G2	
48	1130		AO request #54, 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 140001H to 152400H Feb 69. Purpose: S/C opn for B-3-21 Inf, Area: BT160259 S. along 16 gridline to BT160220. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sgt Rumsey at 131255H. Approved by Sgt Stover at 132105H. Passed to 196th Sp Brooks at 132107H.	FSE Cpt Motes.	
49	1210		Sgt Eppes, 11th Bde, A-1-20 Inf, BS685534 at 1150H. 1 Detainee wounded in the arm and leg evac to 6th Support, neg ID or wpn. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.		
50	1310		PFC Farmer, 196th, F-17 Cav, BT137310 at 1130H. Fd tunnel w/VC inside. Threw H/Gren resulting in 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. Detained 3 suspects in tunnel, evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	M	
51	1415		Maj Gairity, 198th Bde, 14th Avn Bn, BT353184 at 1345H. #1: Resupply chopper lifting off from CAP 1-1-3 psn struck telephone pole, crashed and burned. #2 D/O comp for 8 NBW(E) to 312 Surg.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1445		SSG,Winkler, 11th Bde, D-3-1, BS471649 at 1423		
			Made contact w/UNSEF, recd H/Gren and AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(E), D/O in progress; comp at 1515H.	G2	
53	1505		Sp Torance, 11th, B-1-20, BS783432 at 1354H.		
			CC placed troops on ground to check hay stacks, dest. Detained 2 MAM 1 w/neg ID, had work pass		
			for LZ Bronco. 1 Had ID, also had pack marks on back and shoulders, evac to LZ Liz, Notified	IPW: Sgt Granger.	
54	1510		Sp Torance, 11th, D-1-20, BS921211 at 1405H.		
			Detained 1 MAM 18 yrs old at bridge #94, had 4 ID's, none of which looked valid. Evac to LZ		
			Charlie Brown. Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.		
55	1515		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, Arsenic Report - PF plat 170 DTG 130600H vic BS599659 was atk by 2 sqds		
			of VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Quang Ngai notified 130942 of the incident. I Corps notified		
			0945H, Americal TOC notified 131515H	G2	
56	1530		Sp Torance, 11th, B-1-20, BS771461 at 1435H. Recd sniper fire at bridge #124, res: 1 WHA(E),		
			D/O called, and comp at 1517H.	M	
57	1545		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 4/5 ARVN, BS493762 at 1455H. Made contact w/est VC platoon. Called in ARVN arty,		
			neg res at this time.		
58	1545		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, SOIC. 122100H ~~Feb~~ 69 B-1-20 rec'd SA fire from vic refugee camp near Duc Pho.		
			Bravo returned fire resulting in 1 90 yr civ KHA, 1 PF WHA and 1 hut dest. Bravo utilized		
			SA and M-79 fire. Friendly units at refugee camp were Popular Self Defense Forces and RF Co		
			937. Duc Pho is investigating matter. B-1-20 has received fir fire several times from vic of the refugee camp.		
			Call Cpt Hunt for additional info 131810H, he stated that he would check SOIC and call back	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
59	1545		Sp Brooks, 196th, TOC. A-3-21 PZ 131403H PZ BT128330 - LZ 131442 LZ Center. C-3-21 PZ Center		
			PZ 131414H LZ BT128330 LZ 131454H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1600		AO request #55, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler, DTG:		
			140600H to 202400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opns,		
			place FSB vic BS635380. Area: BS6044 S. to BS6030		
			E. to present AO boundry. Passed to Bat To No 109-0-131900		
			reply 593-0-131945H. FSB, AO extension Approved		
			131945H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Kelsey at 140100H. FSE Cpt Motes		
61	1607		Sgt Stover, 198th , D-1-52, BT268118 at 1435H.		
			Det BT H/Gren, res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O at 1445H.	M	
62	1610		Sp Goodnite, CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the		
			rock quarry at 1700H.	C/S, G3, G2	
63	1620		AO request #56, 196th, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 140001H		
			to 172400H. Purpose: for search and clear opns		
			0748 NE to 08 NS grid on river. Area: Follow		
			river E. till reenter AO at 122504. Passed to		
			Chung Yungi, recd by SP Eppy at 132005H, Approved		
			by 2d ROK Cpt Lee at 140010H. Passed to 196th		
			Bde Sp Boardman at 140100H.	FSE Cpt Motes	
64	1625		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, A-1-52, BT267117 at 1230H.		
			Fd small cache in hut. 2 K-50s SN 364779, 181641.		
			2 AK-47 SN unk, 9 Chicom H/Gren, 7 K-50 mags,		
			7 AK-47 mags, 2 books of docu, evac to LZ Bayonet.		
			Notified IPW: Sgt Granges.	M	
65	1645		Sp Trogdon, 196th Bde, ARMV Comp. A-2-1 PZ		
			AT873358 PZ 121415H, LZ Ross at 121438H.		
			C-2-1 PZ AT873358 at 121415H to LZ Ryder at		
			121500H. D-2-1 PZ Ross at 121421H to LZ BT043378	M	
			at 121505H.		
66	1700		Ball, 198th Bde, A-1-52, BT265111 at 1545H.		
			Det mine, H/Gren w/trip wire across the trail.		
			Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp at 1610H.	M	
67	1700		Ball, 198th Bde, D-1-52, BT198145 at 1630H.		
			Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
68	1749		Sp Goodnite, CLDC, Alert condition grey effective		
			1800H. TNT EN ATK Bravo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1730		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, B-1-20, BS832441 at 1720H.		
			Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
70	1750		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT000358 at 1150H. Fnd mine, concrete block w/20 lbs explo, bamboo		
			pressure firing device, dest, crater 4'x4'.		
71	1754		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT000349, 1230H Fnd mine, concrete block w/20 lbs explo and bamboo		
			pressure firing device. Dest.		
72	1756		Sgt Bealmer, 39th Engr, D-39th, BT017358 at 1245H. Fnd BT105mm rd w/plastic booster charge. Dest.		
73	1810		Sp Trogdon, 196th Bde, ARMV comp. B-2-1 PZ AT873-		
			358 at 121515H. to LZ Ross at 121712H.	M	
74	1810		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, BDE CC, BT190140 at 1740H. Recd SA fire, res: 1 US WHA(E). D/O 1740H. to		
			312 Surg. He was co-pilot Lt Barker. Individual died after arrival at hospital, res: 1 KHA.	M	
75	1815		Sgt Runney, 1-1 Cav, F-8, BT182231 at 1745H.	M	
			1 male evading, engd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
76	1858		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, C-3-1, BS783396 at 1830H. Unit was ambushed, recd AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E),		
			2 US KHA, D/O comp at 131840H to Duc Pho.	C/S, G3, G2.	
77	2100		Sp Cason, Dust off control, BS508777. Request gunships to cover dust off 57 on freq: 312.5		
			Passed to Avn Cpt McCreary, passed to 198th Cpt Demsdale, request for gunship escort cancelled		
			by Sp Cason, dust off control at 2118H. Cancellation passed to AAE - Lt Lyons.		
78	2315		PFC Neumeyer, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky. 131220H, BT137310		
			engd 2 VC in tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA. 131330H BT145325 engd 5 VC in tunnel res: 5 VC KIA,		
			131300H BT139308 engd 2 VC female hiding in hut. res: 2 VC KIA. 131330H BT145325 captured 1 VC		
			female. 131220H BT137310 captured 1 VC male. 131330H. BT149314 captured 1 VC female. 130930H		
			BT135311 captured 4 VC females. 131350H BT145325 fnd 1 KS rifle and 2 typewriters, 3 M60 ammo cans		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	2315(cont'd)		full of documents hidden in the tunnel. 1 M50 ammo can full of documents, hidden in tunnel. 131630H BT160310, found documents, and 1x250 lb bomb, dest in place.		
79	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted offensive sweeps and small unit patrols with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Fayette Canyon AO, B-2-1 airmoved from a PZ vic AT873358 to LZ Ross at 1712H. C-2-1 airmoved from a PZ vic AT873358 to LZ Ryder at 1500H. In the Oregon AO, A-2-1 airmoved from LZ Ryder to LZ Ross at 1438H. D-2-1 airmoved from LZ Ross to an LZ vic BT043378 at 1505H. A-3-21 airmoved from a PZ vic BT123329 to LZ Center with C-3-21 back hauling at 1454H. In the Duc Pho AO, A(-)-1-20 combat assaulted from LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS686531 at 0744H.	A-3-21	
80	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 9 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA, 10 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 8 IWC.		
81	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT366074			
C Co	BT4549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT3435079			
Recon	BT481999			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT091403			
C Co	BT133453			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT107437			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640835			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS522822			
E CO	~~BS538824~~			
Recon	BS665732			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	~~BS~~752436			
A CO	BS731528			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS932222			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS589655			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS580655			
C CO	BS582627			
D CO	BS562643			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS582627			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS582627			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS339612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT049382			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT128225			
C Co	BT22328			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT122183			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT896189			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	AT911194			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT924277			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT158319			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238409			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT245255			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT006343			
A Co	BT006343			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT266115			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT192143			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT248169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS462533			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS~~4~~669646			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS538824			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS522828			
B CO	BS538824			
C CO	BS665732			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN.	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0420H		196th Bde, LNO 2-1, BT040347(Que Son) at 0234H. District HQ and surrounding Area at Que Son rec'd approx 20xmixed 60 and 82mm mortar rds. Res: 4xSelf-Defense killed, 3xSelf-Defense wounded & 6xhuts burning from rds of mortar. At 0235H Reported by 2-1 Inf LNO to 2-1st Inf. At 0330 Reported by 2-1 Inf to 196th. 0420H Reported by 196th to Americal DTOC. More info reqest by the 196th ASAP. Notified G2 & MAJ Kershaw.		
3	132020H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, S-2. Warlord request. 141300-141700H. Snatch 1xMAM. 1-52 Sabine Hermit 15; Freq 44.15. BT3005, 3011, 1411, 1405. Upon completion work for 1-6 Plural Bubbles 15; Freq 48.80. BT4488, 4496, 5496, 5488. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1321094H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Tucker at 140500H.		
4	131555H	(dlyd)	11th Bde. Aero Scts Request. VR Vernon Lake II. Shaggy Halls 15; Freq 44.75, LZ Cork. 140730-141130H Feb 69. BS4068, 4850, 4050, 4868. Check for possible base camps & en acty. Prior to entering AO contact Counter Uplift 15R; Freq 60.45, LZ Cork. Approved G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 13 1725H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde - SP Craig at 140530H.		
5	131836H	(dlyd)	196th, ZC214329 at 121115H Feb 69.(dlyd). Ref acft: A/C Black Ace making low VR over river south of Nung Son SF Camp, Alt approx 100 ft. Rec'd hvy 50 cal fire. Pilot hit, A/C went down into river according to observer. A/C started to sink and observer came out open window & obsr 2-3 sqds VC/NVA in green unif. He hid under wing for 45 min. Observer fairly positive at that time pilot was dead. After hiding, the sqds had left; he evaded east and was spotted by 3xunarmed indiv. They went north & brought back several armed indiv. They started to search area. Observer went into hiding and remained until next morning. When he was spotted by Black Ace this afternoon. A/F. rescue came on station and lowered man to wreckage. Pilot was dead and burned and they didn't want to remove body. 196th S-3 is at Nung Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	131836H	(con't)	to coord an assault into area tomorrow to extract body. Observer went east to AT794327 at 131525H Feb 69 by C C-C 4-31. Planning to take 1 Co in at approx 1000H tomorrow if coordination can be accomplished. Will be requesting necessary resources from Div tonight if this can be accomplished. Notified G2 MAJ Hayes & MAJ Kershaw.	where he was extracted	
6	0415H		196th Bde, LNO 3-21, BT026296 at 0300H. PF's at Nui Loc Son rec'd unk amount of SAF & 5x 60mm mortar fds from UNSEF 300 M west of their loc. NCD. SAF directed against en. Contact broken w/unk res. Area will be checked in morning. Notified: G2, MAJ Kershaw & III MAF.		
7	0500H		DTOC. As reported to III MAF CPL Rignex. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. TOI: 140300H, Loc: BT026296, Village Nui Loc Son, target; military and civilian. Detailed investigation and report follows. Notified G2. See DJF #6.		
8	0605H		DTOC. As reported to III MAF SSG Barnes. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. TOI: 140234H, Loc: BT040347, village, Que Son, target: unk. Detailed investigation and report will follow. Notified G2 & MAJ Kershaw. See DJF #2.		
9	0645H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0715H.		
10	0825H		196th Bde. CA comp COLD. C-1-46 PZ Baldy at 0711H; LZ BT 163524 & BT157524 at 0745H.	M	
11	121415H	(dlyd)	DTOC. SSZ Whiskey USAF request an AO extension as follows fm present bdry ZB 1098 N to ZC 1010 W to Laotian Border at YC 711100 S & E along Laotian Border to present bdry at YB 803980. ~~Time: ASAP to 31 March 69. Passed to Tam Ky~~ SGT/Spiller 121715H Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky ~~1LT Quyin. Passed to MAJ White G-3 Air 121725H~~ Feb 69.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	131410H(dlyd)		DTOC. Division directed Blue Ghost element to conduct VR vic BT 0851, BT1251, BT1247, BT0847 as directed by III MAF msg DTG 130227Z Feb 69.		
13	131545H(dlyd)		DTOC, Div Chem. AFD msn from 131345-131445 Feb 69. Covering area bordered by BS3084 - BS2084 - BS2078 - BS 3084. Four hotspots recorded BS251815, BS252819, BS253821 & BS255825. Modes one and two were used. Passed to G-2 Air. Notified G2.		
14	131800H(dlyd)		196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee, BT065185 at 131728H Feb 69. LRRP Tennessee extracted at 1728H. Reason: Location compromised. Were observed by VC who were on a hillside. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; FSE CPT Crawford.		
15	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 44 for period 121200 to 131200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C8B, P28C, P29C cont. 2. P30C, will dept 140600-161800 S/C BT0812, 0816, 1016, 1012.B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C7C, P15D, S16D, P16D, S17D cont. 2. S15D closed 121800. 3. S18D deptd as sched. 4. C8C, P17D, S19D will dept as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. a. C8A, S16D, S17D cont. 2. P80D, P81D closed 121800. 3. P82D, P83D, deptd as sched. 4. S81D will dept 150500-201600 RCN BS 3367, 3767, 3762, 3362. 5. S19D will dept 170500-211600 RCN BS 4075, 4575, 4569, 4069. (4 & 5 passed to 11th Bde SP Atencio 0815H). 6. C9A will dept 160500-201600 SXC BS 3476, 3471, 3871, 3876. 7. P84D will dept 140730-151700 S/C BS 3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. 8. P85D will dept 140730-151700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C14A, P20D, P19D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C6A, P2D, S16D, S17D cont. 2. S18D will dept 140500-181900 RCN BS 3194, 3594, 3190, 3590. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Atencio 0815H. 1. P56D, P57D, P58D cont. 2. P54D, P55D closed 121800. 3. P60D deptd 130530-151700 RCN BS 5651, 5647, 5847, 5851.		
16	0815H		196th Bde, CC-1-46, BT172532 at 0743H. Eng'd 4xVC evading. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
17	0910H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT238220 at 0830H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	132353H(dlyd)		11th Bde, BS722444 at 131920H Feb 69. 1. LRRP Montana obsr 12xVC in open called arty. Saw 8xVC fall others evaded. 2. Checked area at first light with neg res.		
19	0945H		198th Bde, A-1-52. Ref DJF #64 DTG 131625H Feb 69. SN 2xAK-47; 11051968 - 9480141.		
20	0943H		CLDC. EOD team will be blowing explo at 1000H at BS5999. Notified C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France.		
21	0950H		198th Bde, B-4-3, 0920H. CA comp Cold LZ. B-4-3 PZ LZ Buff at 0920H to LZ BS680799 & BS 681782 at 0937H.		
22	0950H		198th Bde, A-4-3, 0920H. CA comp Cold LZ. A-4-3 PZ LZ Buff at 0900H to LZ BS710820 & BS 716813 at 0910H.		
23	0958H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT238226 at 0937H. Fnd 1x105mm dud rd & 1xM-79 rd. Dest.		
24	1011H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT098322 at 0900H. Eng'd 1xVC with SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn of ID.	M	
25	1013H		196th, F-17 & PF's, BT168318 at 0905H. PFIs working w/F trp 17 Cav, eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Kill credited to PF's (Info only)		
26	1020H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS712800 at 0925H. Eng'd 2x MAM. Res: 2xMAM WIA (DET). Neg ID or wpn. Were evac to 312 Evac. D/O comp at 1000H. Notified IPW: CPT Wolf.		
27	1030H		CLDC, bunker # 704. Rec'd 6 rds AWF from a building in front of their psn. Obsr individual run from building and get in what looked like an Army 2½ ton trk colored grayish black. LTC Foster has dispatched 2xgunjeeps to area at this time.		
28	1035H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT237224 at 0955H. Obsr 11xMAM evading. Rec'd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res neg.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1035H		1-1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT250304 at 0916H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren. Dest.		
30	1055H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS712821 at 1030H. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Barns; USARV MAJ Stronah.	M	
31	1103H		11th Bde. CA comp Cold LZ. B-4-21 PZ LZ Cedar Mountain at 1025H to LZ BS635380 at 1045H.	M	
32	1114H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT008301 at 1000H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
33	1115H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT014304 at 0820H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
34	1120H		Quang Ngai. OPN LK-18 Cumulative Totals: ARVN losses: 5xKHA, 17xWHA; En losses: 16xKIA, 8xPW, 4xIWC. OPN QT-67 (Tam Ky) Cumulative Totals: ARVN losses: 1xKHA, 1xIW lost; En losses: 7xVC KIA; 2xIWC. (Info only)		
35	1130H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT217218 at 1115H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
36	1150H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT008300 at 1035H. Eng'd 1xVC, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
37	1200H		198th Bde, C-1-6, BT514118 at 1055H. Eng'd 2x MAM evading. Res: 1xMAM WIA, dtn. 1xChiCom H/gren CIA. D/O comp at 1110H. Following trail of 2d VC at this time. Notified IPW: CPT Wolf.		
38	1220H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT113338 at 1040H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
39	1225H		11th Bde. D-4-21 CA From PZ BS570640 at 1056H to LZ BS647367 at 1115H. LZ was cold. C-4-21 CA from PZ BS570640 at 1130H to LZ BS647367 at 1147H. LZ was cold.		
40	1225H		196th Bde, D-2-1, BT060380 at 1048H. Det mine made of ChiCom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O comp at 1107H to LZ Baldy	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1225H		1-1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT257290 at 1210H. Fnd and dest 1xM-79 rd.		
42	1300H		196th Bde, C-1-46, BT169519 at 1110H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
43	1340H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS920234 at 1302H. Dtn 2xindiv. Both evac to LZ Liz.		
44	1410H		CLDC, 198th Bde. Btwn 1630 and 1830 today, the ~~198th will drop C/S on the west side of their~~ perim but only if wind is blowing away from ~~Chu Lai. Notified; C/S SF Haller; G3 MAJ Powell~~		
45	1422H		196th LIB, MAJ Parker. Ref DJF #8 14 Feb 69. The following additional information was obtained concerning attack on Que Son 140234H Feb 69. 1. 126 rds of HE and 20 illumination rds were fired at approx 0245H. 2. Satchel charges were not used in the destruction of property. 3. A firefight did occur. The SDF returned the VC fire. 4. PF's swept the area at approx 0730H, fnd only one Ho Chi Minh sandel and expended brass. 5. 2xSDF KHA from H/gren thrown by the enemy, 1xSDF from SAF and 1xSDF from wounds , three WHA from mortar fire. Notified G2 LTC Neslon.		
46	0755		Cpt Jurgenson, CLDC, BT516122, at 140710 - 140725H. CLDC received info from NSAD opn that an underwater Sapper element had placed demolitions on an RMK barge. CLDC did not know who passed info to NSAD. Approximately 13-15 minutes elapsed from the time of the notification to the explosion. CLDC attempted to locate the unit responsible for Sec of the barge by calling the 198th, 1st CAG and the Junk fleet. 140725, the barge blew up. The barge was heavily damaged, including the deisel engine. A crane on the barge was also damaged. The charge was placed above the waterline. Lt Page NSAD intell officer (NILO) recd info from one of his agents - C/2. Time Lt Page recd report unk. 0400H, 6 VC obsr enroute from 7th Hamlet loc unk, to Ky Hoa and then to a refugee camp at Hoa Binh (BT490138); one of the women in the Hamlet spotted the VC and tried		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	0755(cont'd)		to restrain them. She was wounded by H/Gren thrown by VC, and medevac (loc unk). At refugee camp group split up, 2 went to unk loc, believed to be barge. 2 VC were spotted by the villagers near a woodline vic of the barge. At that time VC had H/Gren in their possession, no rifles were observed.	G2 LTC Nelson.	
47	0912		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN. Free strike zone request. Time: 141200H - 151800H Feb 69. Area: BS6460 E. to BS6960 S. to BS6957 W. to BS6457. Purpose: G2 Q.N. feels it is a very hot area, would like as much air as possible	(p)	
			Passed to 11th Bde, Approved by Maj Erickson. Sp/4 Atencio at 1025H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller.		
			Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller.	FSE Cpt Mote.	
48	131635H(dlyd)		198th Bde, XO 5-46, Request NPFF. Purpose: To work on Batangan Peninsula. ASAP - time limit indefinite. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 131905H Feb 69.		
49	141150		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS 683798, at 141100H. (1) Detained 60 x VN for questioning. Detainees are being held in area, by Nat'l Police Field Force. (2) At BS685792, engaged 5 x VC evading, Result: 3 x VC KIA, 2 x detainee WIA. (3) At BS 685792, detained 80 x VN for questioning, 10 of which are MAM without ID. (4) At BS 695799, engaged 11 x VC evading, Result: 11 x VC KIA, 10 x males, and 1 x female, negative weapons or ID's. (5) At BS 695799, detained 282 x VN for questioning. 20 of which are MAM without ID. 2 x MAM, believed to be from 38th VC Bn. All detainees are being held by Nat'l Police, to segragate and evac when transportation is available. Ref Item #3: 11 x VC KIA passed to III MAF and USARV. Notified SSG Loftis C/S, SGT France G3, SP Duke G2, SSG Plinis III MAF COC, CPT Seaborn USARV, SP Perez Quang Ngai, and CPT Wolf IPW.		
50	140925H		198th Bde, request Warlords for 1/52 Inf. Target area: BT 3005 to BT 3011 to BT 1411 to BT 1405. Mission: Possible Snatch of MAM.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	140925H(con't)		TOS: 150800H-151200H Feb 69. Call sign Sabine Hermit; freq 44.15. 2d priority. Upon compl of snatch rpt to 1-6 Inf. Call sign Plural Bubbles; freq 48.80 for VR. Tgt: BS4488- 4496-5496-5488. Appr G3, MAJ Craver for afternoon, 1300H-1700H. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to LT Tucker, 198th Bde 2215H.		JHH
51	1020H		11th Bde, Aero Sct req for VR tgt coord: BS 6040-7040-7030-6030. Type msn, check for en actv and Base Camps. Time desired: 150730H-151130H Feb 69 prior to VR contact "Counter Uplift 15"; freq 60.45. Gnd contact "Bent Seadog"; freq 60.85. Appr by G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to 11th Bde LT Clark at 2210H.		JHH
52	1030H		DTOC, from G2 Air, at 1030H Feb 69. Req clnc to fly APD Msn 151400-151630H Feb 69. From BS 3085-3075-4075-4085 w/permission to rtn fire for fire. Requirements, 2 Slicks/ 2 guns. Pilot Briefing, 151330 Feb 69 at 123d AVN Opns. Passed to Tra Bong: msg 111-0-141030 - msg 702-0-141250, clnc given. Passed to Ha Thanh: msg 11-0-141030, msf No 403-0-141315, clnc given. Disappr by G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem 141505 SGT Cleavenger. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh: 1st LT Bernhart.		JHH
53	1200H		DTOC, from Div Chem Sec, at 1200 Feb 69 req clnc for defoliation msn, 15 Feb 69 from AT 8825-9121-9118-9216-9315. Cleared 196th, MAJ Veteras. TOT: 151150. AF req permission for the rtn of fire for fire under con of an Americal FAC. 196th, req their FAC also be contacted. No fire for fire at AT 893234-908215. AF req freq and call sign of unit in tgt area area to contact prior to msn. A Co 4-31 Seeded Cohort 39.85; Co Co 4-31 Crusty Picnic 43.40. 4-31 Random Grips 57.20. Passed to 196th LIB SP/4 Brooks 1347H. Cleared by: MAJ Veteras. Rec from SP/4 Trogdon. Appr by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem 141605H.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1245		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS706818, at 1115H, fnd 1x indiv wounded in a bnkr, he had 1xChicom H/G. Res: 1xdtn evac to 312th Evac. D/O comp at 1205H. Ntfy IPW Sgt Granger.		
55	1245		39th Engr, D-39th, BT089405, Route #535 at 1015H. Fnd mine in road, est 40 lb charge. Dest. Crater 8' X 6'.		
56	1345		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS708018 dtn 7xVN W/out ID. National Police are questioning indivs and will classify them.		
57	1350		1/1 CAV, C-1-1, BT235205 at 1340H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2XVC KIA & 2XIWC. 1XAK-47 SN900 2533, 1XM-1 carb. SN2749132, 3XChiCom H/G CIA.	M	
58	1500		CLDC, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Ntfy Sgt Leftis C/S & Sgt France G-3.		
59	1500		Quang Ngai, PW frm 6th Co D-245 Bn, E-240 trans regt. R-5 cptr on 5 Feb 69 by 3-5 Bn vic BS527738 has not been W/unit since 13 Mar 68. E-240 Trans Regt is divided into 3 Bns (1) D-245, (2) D-240, (3) 1st D-245. Divided into 6 Cos, (1-6). On Mar 13, E-240 Regt loc BS304537, D-245 Bn HQ's loc BS362429. Msn of D-245 Bn was trans of rice to 3d Co, D-245 Bn vic BS388432, who inturn trans rice to 4th Co D-245 vic BS362420, who then trans rice 5th Co vic BS335455 who trans to 6th Co vic BS368482. The 6th Co gives it to 1st Bn E-240 Regt vic BS368482. 1st Bn E-240 trans rice to Selo River vic BS305517 and west to Kno Tun (P) trans them into D-240 Bn from vic BS521700 to vic BS512673 to vic BS477619 then into Tra Bong area. PW states there is rice cashe vic BS389431 in a building which can hold 3500 kilo's of rice. Another cashe vic BS335453 another building cap 3500 Kilo's of rice. Cashe BS576503 another building cap 4200. Cashe vic BS335453 building w/cap 2450 kilo's. Cashe vic BS 369484 building w/cap 2450 kilo's. Passed to G-2 Air for explertation and to OB for analysis and intsum input. Notified Maj Kershaw.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1515		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 704795, at 141415H engaged 1 x VC evading. Result: 1 x VC KIA. 1 x US WHA(E) Result of ricochet D/O comp 1427H.		
61	1515		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 701808, at 141610H evaced 1 x detainee for questioning to Bayonet.		
62	1525		11th Bde D 1/20, BS 744453, at 141400H detained 2 x females & 1 x male. Evaced to LZ Liz. Neg weapons or ID.		
63	1530		198th Bde, A 5/46, BS 774828, at 141400H 2/5 ARVN working with A Co. captured 2 x VC. A Co is holding VC until tomorrow for purpose of showing tunnels to A Co. Had neg ID or weapons. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. Notified IPW: SP4 Hamilton.		
64	1535		39th Engr, D-39th, BT 088406, at 141020H VN motor bike hit mine. Result: 4 x VN KHA. Swept area and found another 25 lb charge. Concrete type mine. Destroyed: Crater 6' x 4'	M	
65	1545		123d AVN, Aero Scouts . (1) 1330, BT 248124 at 50' observed tunnels along river and two rice mats on sand bar, observed 2 uniforms drying. (2) 1345, BT 247122, at 50' observed 2 green uniforms and 3 poncholiners drying, no sign of movement in area. (3) 1415, BT 204108, at 50' observed four new tunnel entrances 2' x 3', also observed 1 green and 1 khaki shirt in area. (4) 1445, BT 162125, at 50' observed 1 MAM evading, engaged with neg results. (5) 1500, BT 164122, at 50' observed six new graves, 4 green shirts drying and 1 bunker.		
66	1545		Tam Ky, CPT Sams, 141800H - 171800H Feb 69, Search & Clear. Area: BT 283162 - BT293184 BT 320173 - BT 310150. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Strover 141627H. Approved by MAJ Marrow 1/6 Inf. Approved by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 141835H. Notified CPT Motes, FSE.	M	
67	1618		11th, D 4/21, BS 653344, at 141530H engaged 2 x NVA. Result: 1 x NVA KIA and 1 x K-50 CIA. M SN EY 298	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1625H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 701808, at 141500H engaged 10 x VC evading. Result: 4 x VC KIA, 6 x VC detained. Evac to National Police Field Force Holding Area.	M	
69	1630H		198th Bde A 5/46, BS 774828, at 141510H detained 4 x VN in tunnel. Found 50 rds AK-47 ammo inside tunnel. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SP Barach.		
70	1630H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 712797, at 141410H dtnd 1 individual who was wounded. Evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW: SP Barach.		
71	1630H		9th Engr, D-9 Engr, BT 107422, at 141400H rec'd 3 rds SAF, obsr 1 x VC squad w/packs. Res: 2 x PF WHA, 1 x VN Det'd. Eng'd w/81mm mortar. Neg res.		
72	1630H		196th Bde, request Fire Fly for 3/21 Inf.	M	
			Time 152100H - 152300 Hrs. Feb 69. Area: BT 060307 along Hwy #434 to BT 128360. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 141830H.		
73	1644H		1/1 Cav, F-8th Trp, BT 192290, at 141635H engaged 1 x VC . Res: 1 x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
74	1645H		CLDC, alert condition, gray. Effective 1800H Tntv EN attack is CLDC Code Bravo.		
75	1720H		198th Bde, S-3, request 1 x Tracker Dog Team ASAP, for 1 day. Purpose: follow trails. Pickup: LRRP Pad 141735H. Passed to C/S MAJ Kaffman. Passed to 198th, SGT Stover, 141735H		
76	1730H		198th Bde, B 4/3, BS 700805, at 141655H fnd 1 x VC hiding, eng'd. Res: 1 x VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
77	1730H		196th Bde 2/1 Inf, LZ Ross, at 130248H. Bunker #21 reported a trip flare det. Eng'd w/HG. Checked area w/Neg cas. H/G fragments damaged 1 2½ ton trk and a van from A-26 Engr. Light damage reported to vehicles. Passed to 26 Engr S-3 CPT Decator.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	1730H		198th Bde, D 1/52, BT 190125, at 141605H made contact w/UNSF. Called Arty. Res: 3 x VC KIA, 3 x INDIV WIA, evac to 27 Surg. 1 x US WHA(M). Notified IPW: SP Hamilton	M	
79	1810H		Nong Son SF, OPN PA 15A secured LZ for recovery of acft. Dept SF Camp 141015H closed 141310H. While at LZ waiting for lift ships, detach Co was informed that a body was fnd at AT 814270 by frnd element. Body was fnd lashed to a bamboo raft at AT 814370. Propaganda leaflets were fnd on the body. Given to Blue Ghost 46. Indications are that body was removed from A/C vic AT 814370 by VC element, body was wet & docu. were dry. No member went south of location where body was fnd. Body had been victimized; Wires were removed from the pilot's flight helmet. Bullet hole was in the victims head. A/C believed to be B/T; Unable to get in and get equipment. Request permission to dest A/C. Contacted General Clement for permission. Request been granted 141240, Gen Cooksey. 1/1 Cav, Ref. Blue Ghost Extraction of down A/C. (1) TOS: 141230 (2) Body is at grave reg , Chu Lai. (3) Some of prapaganda Leaflets were taken to 1/1 Cav S-2. (4) A/C was dest. by RKTs. (5) Neg SOI was fnd by Blue Ghost. (6) Blue Ghost broke Sta. at 141445H.		
80	1810H		11th Bde, C 1/20, LZ Thunder, at 141745H, D/O for 1 x US w/high fever. D/O was completed at 141800H.		
81	1815H		198th Bde, D 1/52, BT 190130, at 141545H detained and evac 2 xMAM, to LZ Bayonet.		
82	1820H		198th Bde, A 1/6, BT 419022, at 141634H req resupply from CC. CC rec'd fire from 3-4 AW's psns. Pilot was hit in leg. Res: 1 x WHA evac'd to 27th Surg.	M	
83	1830H		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS 706814, at 141730H fnd NVA in hole w/SA wounds. Neg ID. D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW: CPT Wolfe.		
84	1835H		198th Bde, A-4/3, BS 708808, at 141800H de-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			tained 3 individuals, evac to CHIC.		
85	1835H		11th Bde, BS 703437, at 141821H, LRRP Montana was Extracted at 1821H. Reason: LOC was com-		
			promised by VC. VC were leaving a village at above grid, saw team, and ran.		
86	1840H		198th Bde, B-4/3, BS 701805, at 141815H evac		
			6 x Detainees for questioning to CHIC.		
87	1920H		11th, 174th AVN, BS 725442, at 141625H rec'd sniper fire. Returned fire. Res: 1 x VC KIA.	M	
			Neg wpn or ID.		
88	2000H		198th Bde, Hau Duc. Intell Rpts. C/3 - 150 NVA LOC BT 035055. C/3 - 1 x VC Co Located BT 062064,		
			BT 062068, BT 067073. Believed this unit is going to attack hooches in area to gather food. Passed		
			to Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 142006H.		
89	2000H		198th Bde, S.F Tien Phouc, OPN C-9-B will start 150500H thru 161800H Feb 69. Area of OPN BT 0711,	M	
			0707, 1411, 1407. Co size OPN		
90	2034H		198th Bde, R 4/3, BS 696786 (EN), [illegible], at 142010H 1 x VC was probing perimeter. Threw	M	
			grenade in NCD. VC was engaged. Res: 1 x VC KIA.		
91	2100H		198th Bde, H-17th Cav, (EN) BS 765833, [illegible], at 141115H engaged 1 VC swimming across	M	
			river. Res: 1 x VC KIA.		
92	2100H		AO req # 60. 1st Mar Div Lt Ingegno. TFY. Time: 142400H to 282400H Feb 69. Purpose:	FSE, Cpt Motes	
			Continuation of combat operations. Area: Fm boundary at AT8740 NE to BT035500. Pass to		
			196th Bde SP/4 Brooks, 142100H. Approved by Lt Col Gecoma 196th at 142330H. Passed to		
			TFY Lt Ingegno at 142350H.		
93	2215		198th Bde, BTOC, request for Spooky, Gunship. Target: BT 197129; Unit: D 1/52, Callsign:		
			Flinty Payroll 4, Freq: 44.15, TOT: 2300H. Gnd trps will be able to direct Spooky. Passed to TACP,		
			SGT Walker at 2220H.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	2335H		198th Bde, at 141806 & 141906 reveal targets #3002, 3003, 3004. Rec'd readings of 10-15 bodies moving south. Movement stopped. 45 rds Arty fired on target #3000; Res unk. Passed to FSE.		
95	1845(dlyd)		196th, S-2, BT 026292, at 140300H, ref to VC/NVA attacks against population center at Nui Lac Son reported by 196th Bde at 140545Z. Everything in rep ort is correct except for time. Time should read: 140300H.		
96	1915(dlyd)		Tam Ky, BT 298278, at 141805H 6 x VC entered village at above grid and killed 1 x self defense plt leader while he was eating. 1 x plt of RF Co #929 was deployed into the village. They also fired 60mm mortar. Vinh Phuc (H) 151215H called Tam Ky req additional info, no info available, req S-2 advisor be notified to call G2 TOC ref this incident. Notified SGM Lilliard & MAJ Kershaw.		
97	1945(dlyd)		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Free Strike Zone Req. ASAP: 151800 Feb 69, BS 4186 N to 4188 E to 4488 S to 4486. Intell Indicates much enemy acty in this area. Tra Bong: Msg: 112-0-150700 Msg: 707-0-150730- Neg clearance. Passed to Quang Ngai: SSG Keller, 150800H.		
98	2035(dlyd)		11th Bde, MACV MO DUC, BS 547512, at 142030H RF OP was hit w/SA fire by est VC Co. 1 x KHA, 1 x RF WHA(E), 2 x VC KIA. 1-20 4.2 fired 60 rds in support		
99	2230(dlyd)		196th Bde, LT McFadden, per req of Cmd. of 2d ROK. as to results of utilization of A.O. Ext # 27 from period of 060600 - 142400H Feb 69. Res: 07 Feb 69 fnd 1 x Anti-personnel mine at BT 060495. F-17 Cav conducted OPNS during period 07 Feb 69 & 08 Feb 69. Passed to SP Cerow, 2d ROK Bde, at 142245.		
100	2230(dlyd)		198th Bde, BTOC, ref: Ltr, this HQ dtd 27 Nov 68, subJ: Bridge scty. Ref cited above require MCB 74 to furnish scuba divers twice weekly to check submerged portions of Ong Bau, Bau Bau, Tam Ky,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			An Tan & Binh Sonh Brg's. CO, 1/6 Inf is concerned because this function has not been performed in 2 months. MCB 58 has replaced MCB 74. Contacted OD, MCB 58 who stated that MCB 58 had assumed missions of MCB 74 but he was not knowledgeable about this requirement; recommended that coordination be effected with LT Sturmer S-3 (Tel No 2801, Keystone Park). 198th is coordinating directly with MCB 58. MCB 58 will assume this mission as soon as they get some divers out of school. Est. 1 month.		
101	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted combat patrols and recon in force OPNS throughout the AO with light contact rptd. In Oregon AO C 1/46 combat assaulted from LZ Baldy to two cold LZ's vic BT 163524 & BT 157524 at 0745H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, A 4/3 combat assaulted from LZ Buff to two cold LZ's vic BS 710820 & 716813 at 0910H. B 4/3 combat air assaulted from LZ Buff to two cold LZ's vic BS 680799 & BS 681782 at 0937H. In OPN Vernon Lake II B 4/21 combat air assaulted from BS 580655 to a cold LZ vic BS 635380 at 1045H. C 4/21 combat assaulted from a PZ vic BS 570640 to a cold LZ vic BS 647367 at 1147H. D 4/21 combat assaulted from a PZ vic BS 570640 to a cold LZ vic BS 647367 at 1115H.		
102	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 8 WHA(E), 44 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.		
103	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT355095			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT434079			
Recon	BS462993			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT089402			
C Co	BT157517			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT091455			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS568961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	BS579961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS653833			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS696786			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS731538			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS931528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS630385			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS630385			
C CO	BS652357			
D CO	BS658340			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS582627			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS582627			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449611			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT053379			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT128225			
C Co	BT120300			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT125185			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT872196			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	AT886200			
D Co	AT990350			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT932265			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT176341			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238409			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT239211			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT02832			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT429112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT996344			
B Co	AT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT254119			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT187125			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT248169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS750110			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS465545			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS47643			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS708808			
B CO	BS694798			
C CO	BS694798			
[illegible]	BS665732			

Clp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	141950H	(dlvd)	To III MAF, BT298278, at 141805H Feb 69 uncon-		
			firmed rpt of possible VC/NVA attack against		
			population center. Vinh Phuc (H), target was		
			military & civilian. Detailed investigation &		
			rpt follows. Passed to SGT Woodruff, III MAF at		
			141950H Feb 69.		
3	0100H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS712973, En BS695954, BS		
			686923, BS694923.at 142100H Feb 69. 2xBns		
			of NVA are located at above enemy grids. They		
			have 1x81mm mortar, 4x50 cal MG and school for		
			VC. They have told civ to carry ammo for attack		
			on 1-3-3 and 1-3-5 during TET. Res: have called		
			for H & I for tonight (14-15 Feb 69). Notified:		
			SP/4 Rathermel at 1322H; G2 LTC Nelson; 198th.		
4	0100H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS562893 & BS566888 (En) at		
			142000H Feb 69. 1322 informed 1-3-2 of intell		
			spotting of possible enemy fires at grid		
			BS562893 and BS566888 and called for H & I's.		
			Arty fired, swept area under neg ill. Fnd		
			fire site and house which VC were in. The		
			house was empty except for 50rds of M-16 ammo		
			and aprox 25 rds of AK-47 ammo. Will check		
			area at 1st light.		
5	0130H		2d ARVN, PF 5, 10 & 13, (En) BT168333, BT168318,		
			BT170338, BT174344 at 140800-141545H Feb 69.		
			Discovered bunkers at above grids. Res: 5xVC		
			KIA. 1xM-1, 1xAK-47, 2x 81mm mort, & 1xtypewriter,		
			CIA.		
6	0145H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS680680 at 142330H Feb 69.		
			PRU ambush reported that 1xVC was eng'd. Res:		
			1xVC KIA.		
7	0200H		2d ARVN Div, CAP 1-1-3, BT348169 at 142245H		
			Feb 69. Rec'd SAF & 4xB-40 rkts. Rtn fire,		
			swept area, fnd blood trails. Res: 2xPF's WIA(M).		
			Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.		
8	0240H		2d ARVN Div. Opn Tu-Luc 2. Starting 150500H		
			Feb 69. 1-10 RF Co. Area: BT 1413, BT 1310,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0240H		BT 1713, BT 1710. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by SGT Holley at 150245H.		
9	0240H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT307223 at 0245H. In vicinity of MACV Compound, rec'd 5x60mm mortrds, also harassing SAF. NCD. All rounds landed in a rice field 500M from nearest buildings outside city. Tam Ky does not consider this an attack against population center. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.		
10	0545H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 150010, BT265332 PF units 130 & 120 made contact w/1sqd VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 150130, BT282255 PF's from Ky Ly made contact w/1sqd VC. Res: 1xDMC.		
11	0555H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0705H.		
12	0650H		Tam Ky, QT 4 138, BT468082 at 0050H. Eng'd 15xVC Res: 2 PF WHA; neg assessment of enemy cas.		
13	0820H		198th, CAP 124, BT468082 at 0110H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xAK-47, SN 5949 and 3xChiCom H/gren CIA. (Info only).		
14	0830H		11th Bde, Cancel AO ext # 57, Free Strike Zone, eff immediately. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller. ARVNs approved cancellation at 0845H. Notified: FSE: CPT Crawford.		
15	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF, SITREP No 45 for period 131200-141200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A Tien Phuoc A-102. 1. P29C, P28C, C8B cont'd. 2. P30C will dept as sched. 3. C9B will dept 150500-161800 S/C BT 0711, 0707, 1407, 1411. Passed to 198th Bde SP/4 Fults at 150907. B. Gia Vuc A-103. 1. C7C, P16D, S17D, S18D cont. 2. P15D, S16D closed 131800. 3. C8C, P17D, S19D deptd as sched.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900	(cont)	C. Ha Thanh A-104		
			1. C8A, S16D, S17D		
			2. OP82D, P83D closed 131800H		
			3. P83D, P85D dept'd as sched'd		
			4. C9A, S19D, S18D will dept as sched'd		
			5. P86D will dept 150730-161700H S/C BS 3670, 3870, 3868, 3668		
			6. P87D will dept 150730-161700H S/C BS4273, 4473, 4471, 4271.		
			D. Ba To A-106, P19D, P20D, C14A		
			E. Tra Bong A-107		
			1. C6A, S16A, S17D		
			2. C7A will dept 141700-191900 S/C BS3792, 3788, 4294, 4288		
			F. Minh Long A-108, 11th Bde SP4 Atencio 0914H.		
			1. P58B, P60D, P61D		
			2. P56D, P57D closed 131900H		
			3. P62B dept'd 140530-171700H RIF BS4844, 5244, 5247		
			4. OP63D dept'd 140660-171730H RIF BS5160, 5156, 5456, 5460		
16	0902		1/1 Cav, HQ Trp 1-1, BT238323, at 150850H.		
			1 X M-26 H/Gren fnd by southern mine sweep team. Dest'd.		
17	0910		CLDC, Marine EOD Team will be blasting at BS5999 between 1000H & 1100H. Notified Maj Hallman (C/S), & SMG Skytta (G-3).		
18	0915		26th Engr, C C 26th Engr, BS786425, at 150905H While on QL #1 recon fnd culvert blown W/minor damage, road passable. Passed to CSIC. SP Hatfield.	M	
19	0930		1/1 Cav, HQ Trp, BT232264, at 150920H fnd what is believed to be ARVN overlays. Fnd by southern mine sweep tm. Will be brought to 1/1 Cav S-2.		
20	0945		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575915, at 0400H. Heard explo in Phuoc Thuan (H). 1 PF plt leader said that it should not be checked out until daylight. Checked area this morning and fnd school house & 1X bunker dest'd by VC. Propaganda leaflets and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0945H	(con't)	papers w/names of people on the VC wanted list were scattered over the area. Leaflets & papers have been sent to Chu Lai. Also hamlet HQ Building and an aid station were blown up by VC. Passed to 198th Bde by 1st CAG. MAJ Lynn & LTC Davis investigating incident.		
21	0950H		198th Bde, D-5-46, LZ Minuteman, EN BS771848 ~~at 0925H. Obsr 2xMAM evading, called arty.~~ Res unk.		
22	0950H		Quang Ngai. Totals for 14 Feb 69. LK-18 Cumulative totals. ARVN: 9xKHA, 30xWHA. En: 16xKIA, 8xPW, 4xIWC. QT-806 Cumulative totals. ARVN: neg. En: 4xPW. Small unit actions: Friendly: 4xKHA, 13xWHA. En: 4xPW, 9xIWC.		
23	1020H		26th Engr, CC-26, BS788425 at 1005H. Mine sweep team rec'd fire from snipers. ARVN sec element had 1xWHA(M).		
24	1030H		Ba To SF Camp. SF Agent reports 1xNVA Bn. Following coord: BS476292 - 464313 - 444310 - and 600414 - 573414. C-3. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Muldoon 1227H; Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1414H. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		
25	1030H		196th Bde, F-17th, BT197346 at 0930H. Eng'd 2x VC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA; 100xsheets of docu CIA. Docu evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Baroch.	M	
26	1030H		1-1 Cav, HQ-1-1, BT247306 at 1020H. Fnd 1xM-26 ~~H/gren. Dest.~~		
27	1035H		198th Bde, CAP 133, BS664935 at 142055H Feb 69. Informed by PF that a VC sqd was located at BS659977. Called arty w/neg res. (Info only)		
28	1040H		198th, CAP 132, BS570903 at 142000H Feb 69. Rec'd SAF. Fired arty, checked area at first light and fnd a hut w/50xM-16 rds & 25xAK-47 rds. Dest hut. (Info only).		
29	1045H		198th, CAP 133, BS664985 at 142100H Feb 69. Rec'd AWF, called arty w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1055H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS799479 at 1015H. 3xDET evac to LZ Bronco. Neg wpn or ID.		
31	1056H		11th Bde, Aero Scts, BS775475 at 1020H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
32	1100H		198th Bde, A-1-57, BT254119 at 0815H. Evac 1x MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
33	1100H		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS701801 at 1025H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
34	1100H		198th Bde, B-1-52, 1015H. BT184166 and BT188166; Enbn BT183169 and BT188175. Rec'd hvy AWF and 8x60mm mortar rds. Res: neg cas. Helix on station.		
35	1100H		198th Bde, R-1-52, ARMV Comp. PZ LZ Bowlers LZ LZ Professional PZ 151030H LZ 151045H	M	
36	1126H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT356078 at 1053H. Rec'd sniper fire fm unk size enemy force. Res: 1X KHA. Firing ARTY at this time. Res: Neg. Notified: C/S Sgt Loftis, G-3 Sgt France, and G-2 Maj Hayes.	M	
37	1130H		11th Bde, Helix 37, BS785504-783508 at 1105H. VR obsrmovement in above grids. In BS766522 obs 25X people that seem to be holding a meeting.		
38	1140H		198th Bde, 2-5 ARVN, BS774834 at 1110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1 X KHA and 3 X WHA (E).		
39	0737H		11th Bde, MACV AT 2130H. Ref to attacks on outpost; PF 98 on OP at BS720610. Recd an attack from est plat. Res: 1 PF KHA and 2 PF WHA. OP at BS747512, manned by RF Co421, Res: 1 RF KHA and 1 PF WHA. More information will follow pending investigation. Ref conversation with Maj Beach 11th Bde- this is an atk on a military unit in NDP. Ref the incident above BS747512, 1-20 notified at 142000H. Bde ntfy at 2018H, DTOC ntfy at 2035H. (see journal entry #98, 142037) BS720610, 1-20 ntfy 0705H, Bde ntfy 0705H, DTOC ntfy 0737H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	0925		Sgt Stover, 198th, D-1-52, BT187125, enc: BT190125 at 0800H. Recd AW fire and MG fire. Returned w/SA fire and arty. Aero Scouts request. Res: 2 US WHA(E). D/O by CC to LZ Professional, fm there D/O will be comp. Checked area w/neg res.	M	
41	0925		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS720610 at 2100H. Ref Arsenic reports #1 PF plat 98 vic BS720610, while in NDP recd SA fire from UNSEF. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA. #2 RF Co 421 142100H, BS747512 in NDP near OP recd SA fire fm 1 Co of VC (est 40 men) Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 VC KIA. #3 Tam Ky reported that ARVN TOC at Ky Ly reported 1 PF plat at 150130H vic BT282255 in NDP recd atk fm 1 VC squad. Neg friendly losses. Check of area at first light resulted in 1 Thompson SMG CIA. #4 Tam Ky reported that CAP 1-3-8 at 150150H BT468082 recd SA fire in ambush psn: Res: 2 PF WHA. Arsenic report #1 and 2 corresponds to incidents reported by 11th Bde at 142035H, 150737H.		
42	0925		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS715550, Mo Duc at 150700H. Ref Arsenic report, Vinh Thanh PF plat 174 recd SAF frem est plat of VC while preparing to leave NDP. Returned fire with organic wpns and mortar fire in support. Neg en or friendly cas.	G2, Maj Kersha	
43	0940		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, BT213438 at 0130H. Initial Report, Phuoc - AM#2 had ground and mortar attack; lasting for 30 minutes. The attack was against the 607 RF Co, 9th PF plt, 6th RD group and combat youth plt, EN forces was of unk size. Rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar. Res: 1 RF WHA, 2 PF's WHA, 1 RD WHA, 1 Combat Youth WHA, 4 villagers WHA. Enemy cas: 20 VC KIA, 1 60mm mort CIA, 3 AK-47s, 1 B-41 rkt and 20 H/Gren CIA. LTC Isley is making Investigation. Tam Ky received report 150245H from PF's at Phuoc AM Reported to III MAF by Tam Ky 150915H. Tam Ky, 151145H, BT227432 at 150250, 150350H Follow-up report. Phuoc AM #2 rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar. RD#2 and 6 made contact. RF 607, made contact. Enemy unit size, 2 plt VC approx. Fnd losses: 8 Civilians WHA Phuoc AM. Enemy Losses: 8 VC KIA (c), 3 VC CIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 3 AK-47s, 1 homemade 60mm mortar,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 43

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 15 Feb 69 TO 2400 15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	0940(cont'd)		30 Chicom H/Gren CIA. LTC Isley investigating.		
			Tam Ky received report 0600H. DTOC received initial report 0940H.	G2 LTC Nelson.	JHH
44	1146		SSG Winkler, 11th Bde. ARMY D-1-20 PZ Charlie Brown		
			at 150835H, LZ Dragon at 1045H. A-1-20 PZ Dragon at 150847 to LZ Charlie Brown at 151100H.	M	JHH
45	1150		Sgt Kontax, 196th, 27th Chem Bn. Sniffer mission		
			readout by CPD 27th Chem Bn. 151030H. to 151115H Feb 69. Max AT975379, BT003383. Sub: BT040442,		
			AT983387, AT987375, BT035446, AT982362, BT022428, AT982358, BT016422, AT983357, AT998407, AT991407,		
			AT981406, BT011377, AT979392, AT975387, AT971369, AT977369. Passed to G2 Air, Maj Smith.	M	JHH
46	0930		Sp/4 Eisenbarth, 198th Bde. Warlord request for		
			VR and snatch. 1st Priority. Target Area: BT3005-BT3011-BT1411-BT1405. Type Msn: snatch of MAM		
			for 1/52 Inf. Duration: 2 hours. TOS: 160800H Feb 69. Ground contact: Sabine Hermits, freq: 44.15.		
			2d priority: Target area: BS4488-BS4496, BS5496-BT5488. Type msn: VR for 1-6 Inf. TOS: upon		
			completion of msn for 1-52 Inf. Duration of msn: 2 hours, purpose: to check for enemy activity.		
			Ground Contact: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80.		
			Approved by G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons at 1605H. Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Dumsdale at 2320H. Also passed change in TOS fm 0800H to		
			0730H.		JHH
47	1155		Sp Fultz, 198th, A-1-52, BT247117, BT240122 at 1100H. Rec'd sniper fire. Rtnd fire w/arty, tnk res.		JHH
48	1155		Sgt Hicks, 11th Bde, B-3-1, BS450559 at 1120H.		
			Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
49	1155		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B-1-52, BT188166 at 1110H. 1 US WHA(E) from Air Strike. All elements were		
			instructed to take cover before A/S. 1 US wounded in chest by shrapnel when he stood up.	M	JHH
50	1155		Sgt Hicks, 198th, B-1-20, BS746406 at 1054H.		
			Recd sniper fire from est 3-5 wpns. Aero Scouts sent to area at 1105H. Recd fire fm 3 sides.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1155(cont'd)		Neg cas, more to follow. Contact broken, neg res.		
52	1200		Sgt O'Mally, CLDC, 39th Engr will dest tower site south of gate #4 at 151330H.	C/S, G3	
53	1204		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai. ARVN recd reports of people moving in from villages SE of Mo Duc Subsector HQ. People reported NVA in area. VH conducted by Jake FAC this morning revealed approx 300 people congregated at BS768555. There were no signs of a market, nor were people carrying produce. People were traveling in groups of 25 to 30. Quang Ngai Sector reports negative friendlies in area at 151210H. People scattering in groups of 2-3 going in all directions. Info passed to 11th by Sgt Keller.	LTC Nelson	
54	1210		Sgt Hicks, 11th Bde, A-3-1, BS460544 at 1115H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
55	1220		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, B-1-6, BS359074 at 1200H 2 men injured fm a marking rd fired by FAC. 1 is in shock, D/O requested at 1200H, D/O not comp at this time. Passed to TACP Maj Akes 151255H.		
56	1245		CWO McFall, 123d Avn, Aero Scouts, #1 0830H, BS769599 50' obs 50 gallon drum containing rice, engd and dest. Also obs 2 ammo boxes, some black PJs and 1 commercial radio. #2 0845H, BS763574, 50' obs bicycle, engd and dest. #3 0900H, BS773543, 50' obs 1 MAM evading into hut, hut dest. #4 0930H, BS799479, 50' 3 MAMs snatched. #5 1000H, BS798473, 50' 1 VC evaded into bunker, bunker dest.		
57	1245		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN, BT201143 at 0945H. Fnd 1 M-1 carb and 2 B-40 rkt rds. Info Only.		
58	1345		PFC Farmer, 196th, D-2-1, BT040399 at 1050H. Obs 4 VC, engd w/M-60 and called arty. Res: 1 1 sec explosion w/black smoke 50' high.		
59	1350		PFC Farmer, 196th, B-3-21, BT111218 at 1130H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. BT108222: engd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 individual		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Jap

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1350(cont'd)		WIA, evac detainee to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Detainee is female. Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.	M	
59	1355		PFC Farmer, 196th, R-4-31, AT946257 at 1215H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
60	1200		Sp/4 Atencio, 11th Bde. Request for Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, from 160730H to 161130H Feb 69. For 1-20 Inf. Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. From BS6057 to 7851 to 8437 to 7137. Prior to entering AO for VR contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority. Passed to Lt Clark 11th Bde at 0600H.		
61	1410		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, A-1-52, BT234112 at 1230H. Recd 5-10 rds SA fire, returned fire w/SA and arty. Checked area w/neg res.		
62	1410		DTOC, Maj Kershaw at 141805 Feb 69. Maj Mehrtens S-3, 1/1 Cav notified of Gen. Gettys desire that 1/1 Cav investigate incident at Vinh An (H), BT298278, 6 VC entered vil and killed one SDF while he was eating. One pltn 929 RF Co entered vil and fired 60mm mortar. NFI. Source of report, Tam Ky TOC, to DTOC at 141915H, Feb. 69.		
63	1420		Sgt Stover, 198th, 2/5 ARVN, BS775827 at 1340H. Fnd 1 SKS #960, wpn was not intact. Info Only.		
64	1420		Sgt Stover, 198th, A-4-3, BS706814 at 1340H. Detained 1 MAM, will evac to CHIC. Neg ID.		
65	1420		Sgt Stillner, 1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT205246, BT224246 at 1406H. Detained 2 MAM, 35-40 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
66	1420		Sgt Stillner, 1-1 Cav, A-1-1, BT247403 at 1400H. Fnd 1 60mm mort rd. Destroyed.		
67	1443		Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center: TOI: 150400H Feb 69. Location: BS575915. Hamlet: Phuoc Thuan (1) Hamlet. Target: Military and civilian, detailed investigation and report follows.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1503		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, R-4-3, BS715791 at 1445H.		
			Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or	ID. M	
69	1513H		11th, C-1-20, BS885310 at 1420H. Eng'd 1xVC evading	M	
			Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
70	1530H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT209251 at 1505H. Fnd 2xbunkers		
			& 2xunfinished bunkers. All were dest.		
71	1530H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. 1. 1330H, BT195175, 50', Dest		
			4 cam huts. Landed & Inf discovered 3 loaded		
			USAF type Rocket Pods & dest. 2. 1345H, BT202132 50'		
			3 cam huts w/fighting holes dest. 3. 1415H,		
			BT203129 50' 4 huts w/fighting holes dest.		
			4. 1445H, BT196144 50', sighted 3xuniformed NVA		
			evading. Dest 1 hut containing rice. 5. 1445H		
			BT293133, 50', 2xcam huts dest. Landed & Inf		
			discovered packs in area and received SAF. Neg		
			assesment.		
72	1545H		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS589948 at 1300H. Dtn 2xindiv,		
			evac to Binh Son. (Info only).		
73	1555H		11th Bde, 174th AVN, BS745580 at 1530H. Eng'd	M	
			1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
74	1555H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS885310 at 1400H. Fnd 1xVN		
			female WIA. D/O to Duc Pho at 1435H.		
75	1600H		11th Bde. ARMV comp. D(-) 4-21 PZ BS658340 at 1330H,	M	
			LZ Dragon at 1413H. C(-) 4-21 PZ BS652357 at 1330H,		
			LZ Dragon at 1413H.		
76	1610H		1st CAG, CAP 137 at 1300H. Patrol made contact		
			w/15-20 VC. 1xVN male WHA when caught in crossfire.		
			Sweeping area at this time. Neg assessment.		
77	1615H		196th Bde, F-8 Cav, AT914207 at 1330H. Eng'd	M	
			2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.		
78	1625H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS746398 at 1438H. Eng'd 1xVC	M	
			evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also detained 2xindividuals,		
			1xfemale & 1xmale. Neg wpn or ID. Evac DET to LZ Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1645H		CLDC, Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv		
			en atk is CLDC code Brave.		
80	1655H		Quang Ngai. Enlisted PW from 42d Sig Co, 22d Regt,		
			3d NVA Div was captured 14 Feb 69 by 3-5 ARVN		
			vic BS553787. Stated 42d Sig Co, loc vic BS515663		
			on 12 Feb 69 & loc vic BS553787 on 14 Feb 69.		
			PW's men unknown. 42d Co divided into 3 plats		
			msg plat, radio plats, and telephone plats.		
			Strength 100 men. Infiltration gp #1047. Strength		
			400 men reinforced 22d Regt. 11th Bde notified		
			by Quang Ngai. Infiltration gp arrived in Quang		
			Ngai in Oct 68. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.		
81	1705H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS693566 at 1640H. 1. Rec'd		
			SAF. Res: 4 X US WHA (E). 2 of which are serious.		
			D/O comp at 1650H. 2. UNSEF in contact: have		
			gunships on station. Also A/S called. 3. Contact		
			broken reason to allow A/S & G/S in to hit targets.		
			4. 1830H still rec'd light SAF. 5. Will call		
			NDP's later.		
82	1705H		11th Bde, CA comp cold. 1 plat D-4-21.	M	
			PZ BS658340 LZ BS755581		
			PZ 1423H LZ 1439H		
			1 plat C-4-21		
			PZ BS658340 LZ BS692568		
			PZ 1555H LZ 1603H		
83	1730H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS485875 at 1430H. Rec'd		
			SAF and H/gren from est 20 VC, rtn fire. Res:		
			1XUSMC WHA (E) and 1X PF WHA (E). Neg enemy		
			cas. (info only).		
84	1735H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS690566 at 1610H. Eng'd	M	
			1 X MAM. Res: 1 X VC KIA.		
85	1735H		11th Bde, G/S 174th AVN, BS690566 at 1550H.	M	
			Eng'd 3 X MAM evading. Res: 3 X VC KIA.		
86	1806H		G-5 Refugee report. D-2-1, BT042396 dtn 59.		
			Refugees evac to Que Son. BT033403 dtn 17.		
			Evac to Que Son.		
87	1810H		123d AVN, Aero Scts, 1. 1630H, BT289133 at 50'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	1810H	(con't)	dest, 2 huts. 2. 1700H, BT375993 at 50' dest		
			5X huts. LRRP's extracted.		
88	1811H		198th LIB. ARMY comp. 1 plat B-5-46 PZ LZ Gator LZ CAP 138 PZ 1730H LZ 1750H	M	
89	1835H		198th Bde, Aero Scts, BT289133 at 1755H. Rec'd SAF from 1X sniper. Eng'd W/neg res. Neg hits to helicopter.	M G-2	
90	1845H		198th Bde, LRRP Indiana, BS374996 at 1745H. 1. AT 1745H, vic BS374996, fnd en base camp est plat. Eng 6-7 VC. Res: 3 X VC KIA, 1 X IWC, 1 X MAM dtn. 2. At 1745H vic BS375993, LRRP Indiana extracted W/1 X DET (18-19 yrs old, wearing green uniform) evac'd to LZ Bayonet for questioning.	M G-2	
91	1920H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS648364 at 1805H. A-6-11 ARTY, eng'd 2 X VC at point blank range. Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M	
92	1940H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT123228 at 1910H. Eng'd 1 X VC. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
93	1950H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS693567 at 1630H. Eng'd 5 X VC evading. Res: 5 X VC KIA. Notified Maj Kershaw.	M	
94	2040H		198th Bde, A-1-6, BT354075, En BT349084 at 1900H. Rec'd 3 X 60mm mortar rds. NCD.		
95	2245H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT297278 at 2045H-2120H. RF Co 926 made contact W/est VC plat. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 1 X IWC's (info only)	M	
96	2250H		MID, Agent in field, BT515095 at 1930H. At 1930H 7 X men (suspected VC) crossed from Ky Xuan Island to Ky Ha vic BT515095. They had unk no of AK-47's & AK-50's. Their plans are to penetrate CLDC in NSAD area. Msn unk (NFI). CLDC notified 2252H MAJ Stewart. Notified G2.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
97	1510H		Tam Ky, People Self Defense Group, BT458086 at 1422H. People Self Defense Group elements from village of Ky Khuong made contact w/VC ambush. Res: 1xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 with 3xmagazines and 3xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only).		
98	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div opns were characterized by reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns. Light contact was reported throughout the Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO. R-1-52 airmoved from PZ vic BT237167 to LZ Professional comp 1045H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, plat B-5-46 airmoved from PZ LZ Gator to LZ vic BS578922 comp 1750H. In the Duc Pho AO. A-1-20 airmoved from PZ LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown w/B-5-46 backloading comp 1100H. C(-) and D(-) 4-21 airmoved from PZ vic BS658340 to LZ Dragon comp 1514H. Plat C-4-21 CA'd from PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS692568 comp 1630H. Plat D-4-21 CA'd from PZ vic BS648340 to cold LZ vic BS755581 comp 1439H.		
99	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 1xKHA, 7xWHA(E), 33xVC KIA, 1xNVA KIA, 3xIWC.		
100	2400H		Journal closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	BT549016			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT435079			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT359071			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT458989			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT081386			
C Co	BT123501			
D Co	BT108423			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT084468			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BT77847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS638849			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BT711784			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS635380			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS692570			
D CO	BS770584			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS582627			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS582627			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS81339 7			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT055371			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052243			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT128225			
C Co	BT123329			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT148187			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT882229			
B Co	AT915238			
C Co	AT893212			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT958256			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT113453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453			
A Btry	BT027340			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231215			
A Trp	BT231315			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT231315			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT997337			
B Co	AT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT223102			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT191134			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550101			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS464562			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS467643			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS708808			
B CO	BS69798			
C CO	BS665732			

Cpy

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	0555H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions eff 0705H.		
3	0715H		198th LIB, 5-46, BS673975, En BS680983 at 152010H Feb 69. The Le Thuy #2 PF's obsr 2xsqds of VC moving NW towards CAP 1-3-3, eng'd. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xIWC. Notified G2 MAJ Kershaw; 1st CAG at 0730.		
4	0845H		198th. ARMY comp. B(-) 5-46 PZ LZ Gator at 0755H to LZ CAP 133 at 0830H.	M	
5	0850H		196th Bde, 1 A-1-46 CA comp LZ Cold. PZ LZ Baldy at 0800 to LZ BT086505 at 0830H.	M	
6	0900H		11th Bde. CA comp and LZ Cold. 1 D-4-21 PZ BS770584 at 0812H to LZ BS683560 at 0850H.	M	
7	0846H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 46 for period 141200 to 151200 Feb 69. Operational Data.		
			A. TIEN PHUOC A-102.		
			1. P28C, P29C cont.		
			2. C-8B closed 141800. Passed to 198th Bde. SGT Holley 0846H.		
			3. P30C, C-9B deptd as sched.		
			B. CIA VUC A-103.		
			1. P16C, S17D, P17D, S18D, S19D cont.		
			2. C8C cont.		
			3. C7C closed 141800.		
			C. HA THANH A-104.		
			1. C8A, S17D cont.		
			2. S16D, P84D, P85D closed 141800.		
			3. S18D, P86D, P87D.deptd as sched.		
			4. S19D, C9A will dept as sched.		
			5. P88D will dept 160730-171700 S/C BS 3769, 3969, 3967, 3767.		
			6. P89D will dept 160730-171700 S/C BS 4071, 4371, 4369, 4069.		
			D. BA TO A-106.		
			1. C14A, P20D cont.		
			2. P19D closed 141800.		
			3. P21D deptd 141800-181800 RCN BS 5633, 5738, 5333, 5338.		
			4. P22D will dept 151800-191800 RCN BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69.

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0846H(con't)		5626, 5531, 5231, 5226.		
			5. F23D will dept 151800-191800 RCN BS 6031, 6027, 5627, 5631.		
			E. TRA BONG A-107.		
			1. S16D, S17D cont.		
			2. C7A deptd as sched.		
			3. C6A closed 141800.		
			4. S18D deptd 140500-181800 RCN BS 3194, 3594, 3190, 3590.		
			F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde. SP Antencio 0842.		
			1. F60D, F61D, F62B, F63D cont.		
			2. F58D closed 141400.		
			3. F64C deptd 150600-171730 RCN BS 4954, 4950, 5150, 5154.		
			4. F65D deptd 150530-181700 RCN BS 4860, 4857, 5157, 5160.		
8	150850H(dlyd)		DTOC, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn.		
			161400-161630H Feb 69. From BS3075-3085, 4085, 4075. Requirements: 1 LOH, 1 Slick & 2 guns.		
			Pilot briefing: 161330H Feb 69 at 123D AVN. Opns: req fire for fire. Passed to Tra Bong		
			Msg 113-0-15-0900. Msg No 709-0-150940. Clearance given. Passed to Ha Thanh Msg 113-0-150900.		
			No 412-0-15930. Clearance given. Passed to Div Chem 160820H Feb 69. Approved G3, MAJ Craver.		
			Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 161605H.		
9	152310H(dlyd)		AO Request No 52A. 198th Bde, 1 LT Patpnaued. DTG: 170001-212400 Feb 69. Purpose: Combat	M	
			opns in area. Area: BS660780 N to 660900 E to 740900 S to 740820 W to 730820 S to 730780		
			W to 660780. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai SGT Bourgeoiss G-3 Air. Approved by Quang Ngai		
			LT Phoc at 152255H. Passed to SGT Holley 198th Bde at 15230H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.		
10	0745H		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS697796 at 0725H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by H & I fires last night. Neg wpn or ID. Res: 1xVC KBA.	M	
11	0904H		1-1 Cav, BT237324 at 0837H. Northern mine sweep team fnd & dest 1xM-79 rd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0900H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. 0830H vic BT274115 at 50', obsr 3xMAM evading into hut, eng'd w/ G/S Res: 1xhut dest.		
13	0905H		198th Bde, Warlords, BT274115 at 0825H. Eng'd 3xVC who evaded into a bunker. Res: unk.		
14	0930H		DTOC. Subject: reporting en activity during cessation of offensive opns. (1) Report to this HQ's ASAP after 161800H when cessation of offensive opns is achieved. (2) At termination of cessation, report when offensive combat opns have been resumed. Passed to 196th Bde: SP/4 Trogden 1007; 198th Bde: SGT Stiltner 1000; 11th Bde: SP/4 Abencio 0950; 1-1 Cav: SGT Egbert 1015; 9th Engr; 39th Engr; CLDC; Div Arty.		
15	1000H		11th Bde, C/S 174 AVN, BS792436 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
16	1015H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT077496 at 0900H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
17	1015H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT182162 at 0915H. Evac 1x AM for questioning to LZ Bayonet. Neg wpn or ID.		
18	1015H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT077417 at 0915H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
19	1015H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT069261 at 0515H. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale & 1xFemale. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
20	1015H		196th Bde, Helix 19, AT988294 at 0840H. A/S res: 1xsecondary explosion w/white smoke and flames 250' high.		
21	1020H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS685783 at 1010H. Eng'd 3xVC Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
22					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1020H		11the Bde, B-1-20 at 0936H. CA comp cold. PZ LZ Liz at 0936H to LZ BS708376 at 0945H.	M	
23	1100H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS791436 at 1010H. Fnd tunnel containing 1xbattery-orerated, portable loud speaker; cam uniform; medical supplies and propaganda leaflets (English and Vietnamese), signed by the Liberation Front. Will be evac'd to LZ Liz. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.		
24	1110H		198th Bde, A-5-46 at 1020H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine at BS769828 and 1xM-16 mine at BS769834. Both dest.		
25	1115H		196th Bde. ARVN. A-4-31 PZ AT890212 at 1020H to LZ Karen at 1052H. C-4-31 PZ AT890212 at 0959H. to LZ West at 1012H.	M	
26	1128H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT946257 at 1215H. Ref DJF #59 15 Feb 69. Spott report should read: 1xVC KIA and 1xindiv WIA CIA. The WIA was evac to LZ Baldy. D/O comp 1254H.		
27	1130H		3 Bn 18 Arty. 1050H. Hoi Chanh turned himself into OP-1. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw; MAJ Kelly.		
28	1225H		198th Bde, Div Arty AO, BT232133 at 1130H. Eng'd 2xVC, w/arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.	M	
29	1129H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT093502 eng'd 1XVC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
30	1143H		1st CAG, CAP 133, BS680983 PF's fm Le Thauy #2 rec'd fire fm two sqds of VC. PF's were moving West towards CAP 133 compound. PF swept area after engagement. Res: 5XVC KIA, 2XM-1 Carbines CIA. (Info only)		
31	1220H		196th Bde, R-1-46 BT075495. Fnd 1XVC KIA, dead for approx 2 hrs. Believed to have been killed by G/S fm 71st Avn at 0915H. VC believed to be 1 of 5 VC eng'd at this location by G/S.		
32	1300H		11th Bde, B-4-21 BS678560 dtn 2Xfemales, 1X55 yrs old, 1X22 yrs old. Both evac to LZ Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1300		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS678569 at 161215H fd 1 VC		
			female killed by airstrike conducted earlier		
			in the day. Also fd 2 AK-47s and 2 RPD LMGs		
			destroyed by the airstrike. EOD tm dest 1		
			dud bomb in the area.	M	
34	1303		196th Bde, C-1-46, BT098504 at 161115H, recd	SA	
			fire. Neg cas. Retd fire. Res: 3 VC KIA;		
			1 DTN WIA CIA. Dustoff comp at 1125H to LZ		
			Baldy.	M, TPW	
35	1320		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT222436 at 152200H fired H and I	M, C/S, G3,	
			in support of PF-74. Res: 5 VC KIA; 1 bunker	G2, III MAF, USARV	
			dest.		
36	1341		196th Bde, S-3, at 161305H 13 veh convoy fm		
			DaNang to LZ Baldy closed Baldy at 1305H.		
37	1420		198th Bde, A-1-52 Inf, BT220100 at 161300H eng		
			3 MAM. Searched area; Resc 2 DTN evac to LZ Bayonet.		
38	1420		198th, Airmove by E-4-2: PZ - BS728761; LZ Buff.		
			PZ at 1317H; complete at 1330H.	M	
39	1425		198th, B-1-6, BT354084 at 161320H recd sniper	(30-40 rds)	
			fire. Neg cas. Adj arty w/neg assessment.		
40	1530		198th, R-1-6, BS448987, at 161445H fd 25-30		
			bunkers (4'x8'). Also fd and dest one comp		
			122mm rkt rd. Also dest 8 M-79 HE rds, 1		
			flashlight battery (VN type).		
41	1600		11th, A-3-1, BS458559, at 151530H eng 1 VC	M	
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
42	1600		11th, D-3-1 Inf, BS463640 at 161315H eng 1 VC		
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn or ID.	M	
43	1600		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT157222 at 161450H eng unk nr		
			VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, VR cont'd.	M	
44	1615		196th Bde, D-3-21 Inf, AT992296 at 161305H eng	M	
			1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
45	1620		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT165222 at 161605H fd and dest,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45			(cont) 3 camouflaged structures and 1 bunker.		
46	1635H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS687564 at 161515H threw H/Gren into bunker and recd sec exple. Res: 3 WHA(M). DO comp at 1535H to Duc Pho.	M	
47	1645H		CLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK, CLDC code Charlie.		
48	1645H		11th Bde, SRRP-1-20, BS677534 at 161545H eng 10 VC. VC evaded into a hut. Adj arty. Res: 3 VC KBA.	M	
49	1650H		196th Bde, A-2-1, AT981337 at 161356H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, negative wpn or ID.	M	
50	1725H		198th, A-1-52 Inf, BT207101 at 161625H det 1 MAM; evac to LZ Bayonet.		
51	1725H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS453623 at 161630H fd 1 VC killed by SA fire within the past 25 hrs. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
52	1725H		198th Bde, LRRPAlabama AO cancelled by Cpt Jensen.		
53	1740H		196th, C-3-21, BT123321 at 161645H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, negative wpn or ID.	M	
54	1800H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS713556 at 161750H resupply chopper recd AW/SA fire. Adj arty w/unk res.		
55	1810H		196th Bde, C&C-1-46, BT077496 at 160915H eng 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	
56	1830H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT354084 at 161300H in contact w/USEF. Recd SA/AW fire throughout the afternoon. EM dusted off at 1825H for heat exhaustion. Arty adj on grids BT1833 and BT1843. Contact brkn at 1845H. B-1-6 moved into NDP and is now in a defensive position.	G2, III MAF; G3	
57	1900H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT207101 at 161610H a Chieu Hoi turned himself in. Neg wpn; evac to LZ bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	IPW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	0950		Cpt Work, Quang Ngai, BS718718 at 150320H. RF Co 248 in an NDP received 16 rds of mixed 60/81mm mort fire, res: 1 WHA(E).	G2	JHH
59	1350		AO request #61, 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 161500H to 161800H Feb 69. Purpose: insert patrol in area. Co C-3-21 Inf. Area: Grid squares: BT1332-BT1331. Passed to 1-1 Cav E-6 Stiltner 161440H. Approved by Maj Merthens 161528H. Approved by Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon 161540H.	G3 FSE SFC Byers.	JHH
60	1615		Maj Kershaw, DTOC, G2 at 1615H. Passed the following information to 11th Bde and 198th Bde. AN TPS-25 radar sighted at 1450H at BS520746, est VC squad. At 1534H BS519749 multimovement. At 1536H BS518747 large group. 11th Bde: Sp Geiger. 198th Bde: Sp Eisenbarth. 1-1 Cav: Sgt Evers.	G2	JHH
61	1800		Sgt Muller, G5, 196th, A-2-1 Inf, AT997337, 8 refugees evac to Que Son.	G2	JHH
62	1820		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, CC-3-1 , BS398585 at 1750H. Received heavy AW fire, called arty, obs'd 3 VC KBA.	M	JHH
63	1825		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS8139 at 1759H. Observed 1 VC evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JHH
64	1943		PFC Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. Final report on operation QT #77, RF units 928 and 496, engaged UNSEF at BT238204, time: 141500H. Res: 6 VC KIA, 6 DTN, 2 IWC, documents, 6,000 lbs rice destroyed. Tu Luc #3, RF 114 engaged UNSEF at BT152107, time: 151230H, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		JHH
65	1934		Beahan, 198th, B-1-6, BT353079, en: BT356079, at 1910H. NDP received 6 rds of AW fire w/neg cas. Returned arty, res unk.	III MAF, G3	JHH
66	2152		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, Nghia Hanh sub-section has several reports. One is evaluated as C/3, others unevaluated. 2 VC Bns are moving from hills toward Nghia Hanh. Mission is to attack Nghia Hanh. Quang Ngai has requested night VR and wants assistance in clearing cannister grids.	G2	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	2230		Sgt Holley, 198th, 5-46 Inf, BS694975 at 2020H. PFs of Le Thuy #2 received 5 incoming hand gren. Fired illum. Swept area, NCD. 198th Bde coordinated w/Binh Son District HQ, incident reported through MACV and CAG channels.	G2	
68	2245		196th Bde, Radar - Cobra OP, BT082395 at 2146H. Detected unidentified signal with radar on Cobra OP.	G2	
69	2245		Sp Graklanoff, 196th Bde, D-1-46, BT105405 at 2145H. Obsr'd 8-10 VC w/packs and wpns through Starlight Scope, moving on trail. No action taken.	G2	
70	1800		TO: 11th Inf Bde, 198th Inf Bde, 1-1 Cav. URI: vic NW Abandon Airstrip S. of Song Tra Khuc River. AN TPS-25 Radar report sightings at following locations: 1450H - BS520746 - est VC squad. 1534H - BS519749 - multi movement. 1536H - BS518747 - large group. 11th Inf Bde: Prepare to assume OPCON 4-3 Inf; prep to commit 4-3 Inf and one additional Inf Bn. as required against suspected elements of 22d Regt south of Song Tra Khuc River vic north-west abandon airfield. Continue normal operations with all elements. Consider PZs in field if companies are to be moved. If plans to commit units are realized coordinate proposed operation with 2d ARVN Div for committment of combined force west of Quang Ngai City. Emphasis on rules of engagement for cease fire are in effect. Any moves next 24 hours must be defensive in nature. If receive 4-3 Inf for opn's , consider moves to assume defensive or preemptive posture. If offensive action taken by VC/NVA forces then 11th Bde prep to assume offensive operations. 198th Inf Bde: Prepare to release OPCON 4-3 Inf to 11th Bde for deployment south of Song Tra Khuc River, vic abandon airfield west of Quang Ngai. Do not relocate companies of 4-3 Inf, but continue current operations. Companies will be moved from field location if redeployed. 1-1 Cav: Update present plans to move to Quang Ngai City should the situation so warrent. Received by: 11th Inf - Sp/4 Muldoon.at 161722H. 198th Inf - Sp/4 Stoia at 161737H. 1-1 Cav - SSG Egbert at 161750H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	2355		Reports submitted to III MAF concerning possible truce violation. #1. Reference: Msg III MAF COC, 150805Z, subj: Reporting enemy activities during cessation of offensive operations. #2. Following is resume of reports rendered during the period 162130 - 170730H as required by reference cited above. (a) Reported to Cpt Dean, III MAF COC at 2000H. NDP, B-1-6 received 6 rds AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/arty, res: unk, TOI: 1910H. (b) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 2200H. (1) 1937 - 2000H, RF Co 421 and PF plat 35 on QL-1, 3 km S. from LZ Dragon received hvy SA and AW fire. A-6-11 arty fired 3 rds HE and 2 rds smoke in support. Arty support requested through MACV channels. NCD. Neg assessment. (2) 1910H A-2-1 received 4-5 rds SA fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (3) 1930H C-1-46 while enroute to night ambush pos, received 25-30 rds AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (4) 1933H, A-2-1 received 10-15 rds SA/AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (5) 2040H, A-2-1 observed trip flare ignite and received 4-6 rds SA fire. NCD. Detonated claymore, res: unk. (c) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 2400H. Negative report. (d) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0200H: Negative report. (e) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0400H. Dong Cat Hamlet and Vinh Pho Brg vic BS735542, received SA fire and M-79 or 60mm mort fire from est 9 VC, res: 1 PF WHA(M), TPI: 2330H. 11th Bde fired 4.2" mort on suspected enemy positions. (f) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0600H: Negative Report.		
72	2215,	Dup	MACV, Duc Pho. RFs/PFs sprang ambush against 3 VC w/wpns who were moving toward Duc Pho. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Not reported to III MAF per telecon Cpt Gaffney this HQ and Cpt Zitz, III MAF COC. Cpt Zitz stated that MACV had separate reporting channel for this type of incident.	G2	
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units opns were characterized by reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns. Light contact was reported		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2400(cont'd)		throughout the Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO R-1-52 airmoved fm PZ vic BT237167 to LZ Professional comp 1045H. In the Chu Lai TAOR plat B-5-46 airmoved fm PZ LZ Gator to LZ vic BS578922 comp 1750H. In the Duc Pho AO A-1-20 airmoved fm PZ LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown w/D-1-20 backloading comp 1100H. C(-) and D(-)4-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BS658340 to LZ Dragon comp 1514H. Plat, C-4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS692568 comp 1630H. Plat D-4-21 CA'D fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS755581 comp 1439H.		
74	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 40 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC.		
75	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP		Chu Lai			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT	549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP		435079			
A Co		421047			
B Co		359071			
C Co		549016			
D Co		435079			
E Co		435079			
Recon		448986			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT	133453			
A Co		133453			
B Co		081386			
C Co		123501			
D Co		108423			
E Co		133453			
Recon		084468			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS	578961			
A Co		769828			
B Co		578961			
C Co		578961			
D Co		779847			
E Co		779847			
Recon		564960			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS	538824			
E CO		538824			
Recon		679789			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS	752436			
A CO		932222			
B CO		752436			
C CO		872234			
D CO		731528			
E CO		731528			
Recon		752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS	731528			
A CO		474525			
B CO		635380			
C CO		703526			
D CO		713556			
E CO		474525			
Recon		812383			
E/1 Cav (Armor)		812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS	813397			
A Btry		730528			
B Btry		449612			
C Btry		539825			
D Btry		474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT	435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT	055371			
E Co		027342			
Recon		001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT	052253			
A Co		052253			
B Co		128225			
C Co		120300			
D Co		019275			
E Co		052253			
Recon		150194			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT	990250			
A Co		915238			
B Co		922256			
C Co		990250			
D Co		981261			
E Co		990250			
Recon		990250			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT	133453			
3-82d Arty CP		130449			
A Btry		028348			
B Btry		051249			
C Btry	AT	990250			
D Btry	BT	133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT	231315			
A Trp		238409			
B Trp		231315			
C Trp		231315			
F/8th Cav (Air)		Chu Lai			
Div Arty		Chu Lai			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT	515040			
A Btry		221311			
B Btry		105142			
C Btry		028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT	515040			
A Btry	BS	342883			
B Btry	BT	028342			
C Btry	BS	534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP		530037			
A Btry	BT	438073			
B Btry	BS	705610			
C Btry		753432			
D Btry		630853			
	BT				
6th Bn 56th Arty CP		561044			
G/55th Arty		529112			
196th Inf Bde CP		133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP		027342			
A Co	AT	991351			
B Co	BT	027342			
C Co	AT	946344			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT 173078			
A CO	207101			
B CO	188157			
C CO	173078			
D CO	192126			
E CO	173078			
RECON	173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS 665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010			
A Btry	BS 571963			
B Btry	BT 439075			
C Btry	" 172076 BS 630853			
D Btry				
11th Inf Bde CP	" 812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	" 449611			
A CO	" 464562			
B CO	" 449611			
C CO	" 812383			
D CO	" 466638			
E CO	" 449611			
Recon	" 449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS 538824			
A CO	"708842			
B CO	" 679789			
C CO	" 665732			

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 8

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		WEH
2	161605H(dlyd)		198th Bde, S-2. Warlord Request: From 170800-171200 Feb 69. VR for 1-52. AO: BT1715-2015-1710-2210. Call sign; Foster Glance 10, freq: 66.50. Also VR in 1-6 AO: BT3712-4512-5000-4000. Call sign: Booster Lion 10, freq: 53.60. Request Warlord check with units both while on station and when leaving AO. Ref: MACV directive No offensive action; rtn fire for fire only. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary at 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Holley at 0628H.		
3	161805H(dlyd)		DTOC, Div Chem. Sniffer Msn: TOT 161345H-161700 Feb 69; from BS3085-4085-4075-3075. Light readings from BS363834 to BS355840. Light readings from BS343835 to BS360820. Sniffer ship rec 2 burst of (10-15 rds) SA fire. Res: 1xWHA(E), msn delayed. Resumed at 1630 hrs. Light readings from BS380755 to BS365773. CN mode used. Passed to G2 Air.		
4	161342H(dlyd)		196th Bde, PF-146, BT118483, En BT103482 at 160945H Feb 69. PF on sweep rec 6x60mm mort rds. Arty called. Res: neg cas. (Info only)		
5	161433H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Aero Scts Req to conduct VR in Duc Pho AO. For: 1-20th Inf. TOT: 171300-171700 Feb 69. Call sign: "Lawless Instep", freq: 67.70. Tgt area: BS6880-7040-8340-7661. Prior to VR - contact "Courtly Radish" 10, freq: 55.20 at LZ Bronco. Ref: MACV directive No offensive action; rtn fire for fire only. Appr G3: MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary		
6	0620H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions at 0705H.		
7	0150H		Tam Ky, 64 PF Plat, BT288265 at 0001H. Rec SA fire and H/gren from est VC sqd & rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.		WEH
8	0803H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT096404 at 0720H. Spotted VC flags inside vil, going in to take them down.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0803H(con't)		Fnd in vil 10xVC flags 6"x6", pgnd leaflets written in English and a white banner. All items will be evac to LZ Baldy.		
9	0830H		CLDC. EOD team will be blowing mun at grid ES5999 this morning and afternoon. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; G3 SMG Skytta.		
10	0850H		11th Bde. Cancel AO ext #30, 45, 42 & 46. Passed to Quang Ngai: MAJ Evans 0855H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.		
11	0850H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT135309 at 0810H. Obsr 2xMAM evading.		
12	0850H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT324327 at 0740H. Obsr 1xMAM evading into bunker.		
13	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 47 for period 151200 to 161200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. C9B, P28C, P29C, P30C cont. Passed to 198th SGT Holley & 196th SP Boardman 0800H. B. GIA VUC A-103. C8C, P16D, S17D, P17D, S18D, S19D cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S17D, S18D cont. 2. C8A, P86D, P87D closed 151800. 3. C9A, P88D, P89D, deptd as sched. 4. S19D, will dept as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P12D cont. 2. C14A, P20D, closed 151800. 3. S1D, deptd 151800-191800 L/S BS 5130, 5134, 4734, 4730. 4. P22D, P23D, deptd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C7A, S17D, S18D cont. 2. S16D closed 151800. F. MINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: SF/4 Atencio 0833. 1. P61D, P62B, P63D, P64C, P65D cont. 2. P60D closed 151900. 3. P66D deptd 160530-191700 S/C BS 5544, 5547, 5947, 5944. 4. P67D will dept 170600-191700 S/C BS 5050, 5054, 5350. 5354.		
14	161620H(dlyd)		196th Bde, F-8. 1. 161400H Feb 69, (En) AT903226 M Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2. 161405H Feb 69, (En) AT881224. Engd 2xVC in hut, causing secondary explo. Res: 2xVC KIA. 3. From AT999173 to AT926171 obsr 25xWater Buffalo w/pack straps. Engd, res: 25xBuffalo killed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900H		196th Bde, R-1-46, BT076494 at 0800H. Fnd 900 lbs polished rice and Korean docu. Rice dest; docu evac to LZ Baldy.		JHH
16	0950H		198th Bde, 1-52 at 0910H. VR res. BT183128 obsr new AW psn. BT176128 obsr new tunnel w/bunker. BT181039 obsr 6xhuts covered w/ netting. Also obsr 40-60 mort rds.		JHH
17	0954H		198th Bde, CC-1-52, BT165047 & BT210070(En) at 170900H-170945H. Recd AW fire w/neg cas or dam.		JHH
18	0955H		1-1 Cav, A-1-1 Cav, BT245400 at 0845H. Resupply hel rec SA fire. Res: neg dam or cas.		JHH
19	0957H		1-1 Cav, Aid Station, BT231315 at 0930H. D/O 1xVN female w/frag wounds in head. D/O comp 0945H.		JHH
20	0845H		DTOC, G-2. Request Clearance to fly APD Msn. 181400H-181630H Feb 69. From BS 4674-5173-5766-5063- and clearance to rtn fire for fire. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot Briefing 181330H Feb 69 at 123d AVN opns. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP/4 Perez 0922. Approved LT Thuoc. Req #2812. Passed to 11th Bde: SP/4 Atencio 0914H. Approved by SGT Winkler. AO Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1610H. Passed to Div Chem 171730H.		JHH
21	0935H		198th Bde, B/1-6, BT357083, BT352082 (En) at 0906H. While conducting security ptl vic NDP recd AWF fm 2 psns. Engd en w/arty. 0935H receiving hvy AWF still firing arty. Helix on station Requesting Airstrikes. 1035H Fighters recd gnd fire. Resupply hel recd AWF. 1055H 2 WHA(E) III MAF COC, CPT Shoults. D/O compl 1110H. 1200H obsr NVA element moving NW. 1235H unit moving to vic of Airstrikes & arty. Gunships on station. 1245H contact broken. Checked area & fnd 9xspider holes all new except for 3. Fnd blood trails & the Aero Scts at BT355079 spotted a VC element smaller than Co size. Did not find any KIA's. Notified: C/S SP Effman; G3 SGM Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1005H		AO Request No 62. III MAF COC, LCDR Campbell. DTG: 171830H to 220630H Feb 69. Purpose: Navy Black List Apprehension. Area: BT307364 to BT333324, BT320317, BT295360. Passed to 1-1 Cav: CPT Estes, appr. Passed to Tam Ky; appr by LT Can. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF COC, telephone SGT Cooper. Msg DTG 170458Z Feb 69. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		
23	1200H		196th Bde, A/26th Engr, BT027347 at 1015H. Land-line to Que Son is being tapped. Will place trip flares and obsr area tonight.		
24	1210H		196th Bde, A/2-1, AT987333 at 1000H. Recd 6 rds AWF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. At 1009H AT991325. Recd 50 rds sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		
25	1227H		196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT818258 at 1150H. LOH 6A recd moderate SAF. Res: neg hits.		
26	1235H		1-1 Cav, LNO, BT238253 at 1210H. Reported that 30 VC/NVA were within 200 meters of above grid No hostile action by en or friendly elements. The en is waving at GVN forces & advisors & playing music. They are utilizing propaganda to try & get people to support VC. B/1-1 Cav is located BT280255. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson MAJ Batchelor.		
27	1245H		196th Bde, A/2-1, AT989325 at 1103H. Recd 2 rds SAF. Rtn fire. Res unk.		
28	1245H		196th Bde, GS 71st, BT012337 at 1130H. Recd 30-40 rds AWF. Res: neg hits.		
29	1315H		11th, B/3-1, BS458598 at 1130H. End 1 grave less than 24 hrs old. Had 1xVC KIA by SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
30	1317H		11th Bde, D/3-1, BS468636 at 1130H. Recd SAF; rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, SN 351066 and docu, CIA. Evac docu to LZ Cork. Notified IPW: SGT Granger; III MAF COC SSG Hoffmeyer.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1340		Sgt Kontax, 196th Bde, CC-2-1, BT000336 at 1150H. Received 20 rds AW fire. Neg hits.		
32	1415		Sp Kontax, 196th Bde R/1-46, BT097476 at 1240H. Fnd large number of anti-American posters and signs believed to be NVA.		
33	1430		198th Bde, Maj Sluka. Ref Journal entry #66 at 151443H Feb 69. VC/NVA attack against population center Phuoc Thuan (1), ref para 8. Initially none "patrol at daylight, plat size patrol of the area following evening by 5-46". Maj Sluka asked that the words in quotes be added to the report.	G2 LTC Nelson	
34	1520		Cpl Franklin, 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT335156 at 1100H. Spotted NVA flag, checked and fnd flag booby-trapped. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E). Info Only.	III MAF COC	
35	1600		AO request #63, 196th Bde, Sp Graklanoff. DTG: 180800H to 181800H Feb 69. Purpose: Sniffer msn, request free fire. Area: AT9315-AT9312-ZC1712-ZC1718-AT8324. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller at TOR 1727H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Approved by Lt Can 171135H. Passed to 196th Sp Brooks.	FSE Cpt Motes	
36	1620		Sp Rims, 198th Bde, A/5-46, BS771838 at 1130H. Fnd 3 tunnels, 400 lbs of rice and corn. 2xVC mines. 1st tunnel approx 10'x10' w/mess hall. 2d tunnel approx 10'x10', w/hospital. 3d tunnel approx 10'x10' w/storage room. All destroyed.		
37	1630		Cpt Sams, Tam Ky. Final cyanide report from Tam Ky 151135H Feb. Attack began 150250H, ended 150350, loc BT227432, Phuoc An (2). Friendly unit in contact RD team 2 and 6, RF platoon 607, PF platoon 9. Friendly activity at time of contact was NDP. Size of enemy unit 2 platoons. Friendly losses 1 PF and 1 RF WHA, 2 PSDG WHA, 8 VN Civ WHA. Enemy: 8 KIA, 3 CIA. Equipment captured: 1 B-40 and 1 RPG-2, 3 AK-47s, 1 handmade 60mm mort tube. Reference Journal #29, 15 Feb 69.		
38	1645		DTOC, Maj Craver, DTOC to 198th, Aero Scouts will be inserted into vic BS372996 at 180730H, to conduct BDA and Recon of suspected VC base		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1645(Cont'd)		camp. 198th Inf Bde provide 1st Inf Co for reaction force between hours of 0730H to 0930H. If necessary to reinf, Aero Scouts Div will provide airlift. Received by Maj Borge 198th 1647H., will comply.		
39	1700		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is Charlie.		
40	1735		Lt Kratsivich, CLDC, BT529096 at 1730H. #1 Subsector 3: 1 US broke leg jumping out of trk, evac to 312 Surg. #2 133d EOD reports that flare was accidentally set off,, causing H/Gren to explode. Neg cas from H/Gren. Sgt Bodien.	C/S, G3, G2	
41	1800		Cpt Miller, Americal G3 TOC. All units are in defensive posture:at this time and are prepared to react to any enemy attack. 11th Bde at 161805H Maj Erickson. 1-1 Cav at 161807H Cpt Giusti. 196th Bde at 161800H Maj Olson. 198th Bde at 161845H Maj Borg. Notified III MAF COC Cpt Beam 161850H. Notified III MAF COC Cpt Beam at 161900H.	CG, G3, G2	
42	1830		Sp Graklinoff, 196th, A/2-1, AT987327 at 1725H. Received 3-5 rds SA sniper fire from 300 meters west of their psn. Neg cas, returned fire w/SA with unk res.		
43	1838		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde, C/1-46, BT077474 at 1812H. Engaged 4 VC w/packs and weapons. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns or ID.	M	
44	1840		Sp/4 Sheinne, 11th Bde, D/3-1, BS483659 at 1830H. Evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg ID or weapons.		
45	1745		Sgt Stove, 198th Bde, B/1-6, BT353079, eng BT357083 at 1727H. Utility helicopter rec'd 25 rds AW fire while making approach to B Co. Helicopter did not land, called in arty. Will check area later.	III MAF COC	
46	1850		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, PW from 506A Sapper Co was captured by 198th Bde and turned over to ARVN for interrogation, captured 15 Feb 69 location unknown. PW was only 14 years old.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1850(cont'd)		He stated 506A Co loc vic BS514694 on 15 Feb, he further stated he had heard plans to reorganize 506A, 506B and C-21 Co's into a new Bn but as far as he knew the reorganization had not been accomplished. 198th - Sp/4 Walters. 11th Bde Sp/4 Atencio. 171920H.	G2 LTC Nelson	
47	1900		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde, LNO 1-46 Duy Xuyen. Intel report from PFs. 1 Bn size VC force at BT074520 moving NW equipped w/unk number mort and unk number MGs and 4 frogmen. Black Ace confirmed at BT072534 that a cache was dug up and this could possibly be a resupply point for the VC. (E-9)	G2	
48	1337		It Patenanke, 198th Bde. #1 Warlords request: Purpose: snatch of MAM. Target area: BT1808-2508-2503-BT1803. #2 Also snatch of MAM at AT9710-BT0010-BT0004-AT9704. #3 Time on station: 180730H. Feb 69 #4 Duration of msn: 3 1/2 hrs. #5 Report to 1-52 Inf, call sign: Faster Glance. Freq: 66.50 Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority msn.		
			Passed to Lt Tucker 198th Bde 180015H.		
49	1357		Sp Atencio, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for 1-20 Inf. Purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO. Target area: BS7040-BS6860-BS8340-BS7661. Time: 180730H-181130H. Feb 69. Reason: check for base camps and enemy activity. Call sign: Lawless Instep1-20, freq: 67.70 IZ Liz. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10 Freq: 55.20, IZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority. Passed to 11th Bde-Sp Florg at 0240H.		
50	1800		SFC Delgado, Americal, G3 TOC. Americal Div units have resumed offensive opns as directed by III MAF. Passed to:11th Bde Maj Erickson 171740H. 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiner 171815H. 198th Bde Sgt Stover 171804H. 196th Bde Sp Brooks 171802H. Msg to III MAF DTG: 171025Z.	III MAF, Cpt Deam.	
51	1930		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B/1-6, BT357079 en: BT350081, BT350079 at 1905H. Received 3 rds 82mm mort and 6 rds of AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M	
52	1950		Sgt Winkler, 11th Bde, A/1-20, ERRP, BS643480 at 1855H Engd 1 VC w/artv. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2030		196th Bde, PFs (196th S-5). Platoon leader reports that 9 VC/NVA platoons are located vic BT0223/BT0323. Mission: attack LZ Center or LZ West or Nui Lac Son at an unspecified time or date.		WHJ
54	2230		Sgt Holly, 198th Bde, B/1-6. Request for Spooky gunship. Target: BT3508, call sign: Laced Boats, freq: 43.60, requesting unit will be able to direct employment of Spooky. Passed to TACP - Airman Boschat at 2235H.		WHJ
55	2330		Sp Bishop, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky. Tu Luc #10 start 180300H, 1-15 RF Bn. BT2224, BT2824, BT2219, BT2819. Clearing opn, no infringement on Americal AO boundaries.		WHJ
56	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units observed the 24 hour Tet holiday truce by restricting offensive operations and confining activities to those active and passive security measures prerequisite to maintenance of a vigilant defensive posture. Extremely light contact was reported throughout the AO. There were no significant troop displacements or changes in task organization.		WHJ
57	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		WHJ
58	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT357079			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT448989			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT089402			
C Co	BT078472			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT090495			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640864			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS696791			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BT932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS703526			
D CO	BS713556			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS812383			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT062373			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT128225			
C Co	BT120300			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT151194			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	~~BT~~AT924216			
C Co	~~B~~AT990250			
D Co	AT990250			
E Co	AT990350			
Recon	BT133453			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT231315			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	CHU LAI			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT00339			
B Co	AT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT710097			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT183127			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS473553			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS466638			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS708842			
B CO	BS679789			
C CO	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0001		Sgt Holly, 198th, CAP 1-2-4, BS468081 at 2230H.		
			Team made contact w/RD's in front of CAP compound. Res: 1 RD WHA(E). Dusted off at 172330H.		
3	171425H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, 5-46, 161730H Feb 69, PF plat at Phu-		
			Mu Outpost obsr VC Bn moving W to E vic BS667814 & BS673815 called arty w/unk res. MAJ Kershaw		
			called CPT Jensen, 198th to determine reason for delay in reporting, res of arty & if a sweep was		
			initiated . (171450H). PF's sighted at 161730H Feb 69 reported to Bn, 6 HE with no results		
			on surveillance. PF's reported it to Son Tinh(D) at 171300H Feb 69. 5-46 LNO got it at 171325H Feb		
			69, 198th LIB rec it at 171425H Feb 69 & reported it immediately to DTOC. Notified: G/S COL Treadwell;		
5			G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		
4	171445H	(dlyd)	26th Engr. At Sam Linh Hamlet, BT515114. 5x Americans will be accompanying PF's Defense Force.		
			Time: 172100H-180600H Feb 69. Unit can be reached: Call sign "Ivory Coast"; freq 66.25. Passed to		
			198th: MAJ Borg; District HQ: LT Costello; CLDC: LT Krasovtz; Informed LT Meeki to coordinate		
			w/Swift Boats.		
5	0600H		DTOC. Report on Enemy initiated activity and confirmation of coordination w/GVN agencies		
			within AO bdry. 1. 198th Bde - negative incidents coordination confirmed - 0454H LT Tucker.		
			2. 1-1 Cav - negative incidents, coordination confirmed - 0530H - SGT Rumsey. 3. 196th Bde -		
			negative incidents, coordination confirmed - 0540H - SP Franklin. 4. 11th Bde - negative		
			incidents,-positive coordination - 0600H - LT Clark. 5. Quang Ngai and Tam Ky rtn negative report -		
			0545H.		
6	0620H		Tam Ky, BT214195 at 172120H Feb 69. RF Co 925 made contact w/est sqd VC, res 2xVC KIA; 2xNVA flags		
			CIA.		
7	0650H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
8	170830H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, BS919227 at 170730H Feb 69. RDC people in Sa Huyhn rpt a VC sqd w/wpns approached the vil of La Dan. They appeared to be coming for a TET celebration. They were eng'd by the RDC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. RDC: 1xWHA. LTC Chapman Co 1-20 Inf Bn is invest and will fwdrpt later on findings. MACV Duc Pho gave this report to 11th Bde. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.			
9	0743H		11th Bde, C/3-1, BS783397 at 0700H. 1. Recd AWF Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 0710H. 2. Broke contact at 0715H. Notified: C/S; G3; G2.		M	
10	0745H		Quang Ngai. Arsneic Rpts. 1. 170730H Feb 69 BS919227 - Duc Pho. 1xVC plat infiltrated RDC 52 pos. Res: 1xRDC WHA; 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. 2. 172100H Feb 69, BS734544 - Mo Duc. 1xsqd VC fired into hamlet. Res: neg cas or dam. 3. 180100H BS608718 - Quang Ngai. 4/4 Bn recd 2xM-79 rds w/neg cas or dam. 4. 162300H Feb 69. BS735535 - Mo Duc. PF plat 94: VC fired M-79 and SA fire at hamlet and bridge . Res: 1xWHA, neg dam to hamlet or bridge. 5. 162000H Feb 69 BS805385 - Duc Pho. PF plat 108: while in NDP, VC opened fire. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA; neg cas or dam. 6. 170001H Feb 69. BT288265 - Tam Ky. PF plat 64: while in NDP recd SA fire and H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC flag CIA; neg cas or dam.			
11	0710H		11th Bde, R/4-21. ARMV compl from PZ Bronco at 0645H to LZ Dragon at 0655H.		M	
12	0800H		198th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. A/4-3 PZ BS708842 at 0723H to LZ BS716874 & BS746870 & BS713887 at 0739H.		M	
13	0830H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT138312 at 0800H. 1xMAM 35-40 yrs old was snatched. Neg ID had pack marks on back. Evac to Hawk Hill. 0800H BT148312 Engd 1xMAM evad, w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0810H BT 255455 engd 1xVC evading. Res: unk.		M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0845H		CLDC. EOD will be burning powder in the EOD		
			blasting area at 1030H.		JHH
15	0850H		198th Bde, A/4-3, BS710863 at 0825H. Dtn 1xMAM trying to evad. Neg ID. Also dtn 20 old women 60-70 yrs old.		JHH
			Neg ID's. Will evac to CHIC. 0830H BS716865. Dtn 3xMAM trying to evad, neg ID's. Also 6 old		
			women. Neg ID's. Will evac to CHIC.		JHH
16	0855H		11th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. D/4-21 PZ BS716955 at 0834H to LZ BS682585 at 0838H.	M	JHH
17	0905H		11th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. C/4-21 from PZ BS	M	JHH
			704528 at 0849H, to LZ BS707576 at 08544H.		JHH
18	0915H		198th Bde, A/4-3, BS716827 at 0905H. Evac 3xMAM for questioning to CHIC. Neg wpn or ID. Also	1xpack	JHH
			evac to CHIC.		JHH
19	0925H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS702576 at 0835H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHH
20	0925H		11th Bde, R/4-21. CA compl LZ Cold. LZ Dragon	M	JHH
			at 0902H to LZ BS675557 at 0905H.		JHH
21	0945H		26th Engr, A/26th Engr, BT069324 at 0910H. Fnd bamboo cage laying across Rte 535, 2xH/grn		JHH
			attached to cage. An NVA flag & pgnd was atch to cage. Dest.		JHH
22	1000H		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-1, CAP 1-2-1 has become a		JHH
			mobile tm as of this date. At present CAP 1-2-1 is located BT476145. CAP tm was stationary in		
			compound. Compound has been torn down. (Info only).		JHH
23	1000H		III MAF Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 48 for period 161200 to 171200 Feb 69. Operational Data.		JHH
			A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. Passed to 196th SF Boardman & 198th SGT Holley 0900H. 1. C9B, P28C, P29C		
			P30C closed 161800. 2. P31D deptd 161800-191800 RCN BT 0716, 0711, 1011, 1016. 3. P32C deptd 161800		
			191800 RCN BT 0611, 0607, 1107, 1111. 4. P33D deptd 161800-191800 RCN BT 0611, 0607, 0107, 0111.		
			5. C10B deptd 170500-181800 RCN BT 1314, 1312, 1610, 1714. B. GIA VIC A-103. C8C, P16D, S17D, S18D, S19D cont.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1000H(cont)		C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S17D, S18D, S9A cont.		
			2. P88D, P89D closed 161700. 3. S19D, deptd as sched. 4. P90D deptd 170730-181700 S/C BS 3571, 3771, 3769,		
			3569. 5. P91D deptd 170730-181700 S/C BS 3873, 4070, 4073, 3870. D. BA TO A-106. S1D, S21D,		
			P22D, P23D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C7A, S17D, S18D cont. 2. S19D deptd 170500-221900 RCN		
			BS 3687, 4087, 3683, 4083. 3. S20D will dept 180500-231900 RCN BS 4187, 4587, 4182, 4582. F. MINH LONG		
			A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio 0920H. 1. P61D, P64D closed 161800. 2. P62B, P63D, P65D,		
			P66D cont. 3. P67D is delayed.		
24	1000H		11th Bde, C/3-1, BS787403 at 0910H. Dtn 1xMAM Neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		
25	1005H		198th Bde, A/5-46, BT774843 at 0955H. Fnd 1x tunnel, 80xmeters long. Dest.		
26	0925H		11th Bde, S-2. Request LRRP AO. For LRRP Nevada. BS4262, 4662, 4266, 4666, 190700-231600 Feb 69. For observation of northern approach to LZ Cork & the Son Tra Khuc Valley. AO Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Gieger at 1349H. Notified SSO LT Everett.		
27	1038H		198th Bde, CC/4-3, BT703805 at 1025H. Recd hvy AWF, took 9-12 hits. Res: 1xUS WHA(E); passenger.	M	
28	1050H		11th Bde, C/4-21, BS706570 at 0925H. Det BT 105 rd. Res: 10xWHA(E) & 1xKHA. D/O compl at 0955H. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF CPT Sholz; USARV CPT Williams.	M	
29	1131H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1-20, BS757455 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM. Fnd him hiding in a hut. Neg wpn or ID. Will evac to LZ Liz.		
30	1135H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, AT879224 at 1100H. engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
31	1025H		1-1 Cav, SP Papacnheiner, B/1-1, BT142313 at 1015H. Fnd several tunnels, leading to and from bunkers. Dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 9

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1030H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/26th Engr, BT069374 at 0910H. Fnd arc made of bamboo across road. BT w/M-26 H/gren. Dest. Also fnd pgnd leaflets evac to LZ Baldy.		
33	1030H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/4-31, AT921274 at 0910H. Obsr 8xVC w/cam unif evading at 1000 M. VC spotted US trps, dropped pack & evaded."B" Co fnd 8xpacks all containing rice and 1xM-2 carb, SN 648836. Rice dest.	M	
34	1040H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1-20, BS709544 at 0950H. Det unk type BT. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O compl at 0955H to Bronco.	M	
35	1040H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2-1, BT070374 at 0942H. Fnd sign that had Happy TET written on it. BT w/3xM-26 H/gren. Dest.		
36	1040H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS746570 at 0950H. Det BT, H/gren. Res: 4xWHA(E). D/O compl at 0955H to Bronco.	M	
37	1110H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT153320 at 1050H. Dtn 2xMAN 35-40 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn. Will question in field.		
38	1116H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/4-3 at 1100H. Dtn 2xMAN 30yrs old and 1xfemale about 22 yrs old at BS714872. Neg ID's. Evac to CHIC.		
39	1205H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3-21, BT089213 at 1000H. Recd 50 rds of sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1053H. Rtn fire & called arty. Checking area at this time.	M	
40	1231H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/4-3, BS687785 at 1105H. 1. Engd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn. 2. At 1215H, BT695789. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
41	1233H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, S-3 at 1215H. Convoy from Danang to LZ Baldy arrived at 1215H. Notified: SGT Cornett, CSIC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1235H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, F/8, BT078328 at 0950H.	M	
			Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
43	1235H		DTOC. As per conversation between MAJ Craver & LT Dickerson. Send two resupply slicks to LZ		
			Professional ASAP to assist 198th Bde to reinforce B/1-52 in contact.		
44	1235H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/3-21, BT089321 at 0945H.	M	
			1. Engd 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Docu' CIA; evac to Baldy. 2. At 1015H, BT		
			093322. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
45	1252H		11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/3-1, BS393593 at 1120H.	M	
			obsr 1xVC, engd with arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. Confirmed kill by CC ship.		
46	1305H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4-3, BS714872 at	M	
			0930H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
47	1306H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4-3, BS707806 at	M	
			1243H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
48	1425H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/4-21, BS672567 at 1250H.	M	
			Fnd 4xVC in graves less than 24 hrs old. Killed by A/S. Res: 4xVC KBA/S.		
49	1430H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS466534 at 1355H		
			D/O 1xUS w/broken nose and dislocated shoulder. Was crossing stream, slipped and fell. D/O		
			compl at 1400H to LZ Bronco.		
50	1445H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/1-52, BT195160 at 1420H.	M	
			Hel recd fire and took 1xhit in transmission. Hel forced to land. The crew is all right.		
			1-52 sending trps from LZ Young to secure A/C. Aviation is sending people to recover		
			downed A/C. Notified: C/S SP Hoffman; G3 MAJ Powell;		
			G2 LTC Nelson; AAE LT Lyons.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1145H		198th Bde, SP Ball, B/1-52, BT192178 at 1040H.	M	
			1. In contact w/UNSEF. 2. 1215H 7 WHA(E); SA fire, AW fire, possible mort and/or M-79		
			fire. FAC on station. 3. 1443H 4 WHA have been evac other not serious. 14. 1550H Change #1		
			to read 4 WHA and 3 KHA. 5. Broke contact 1640H. Notified: C/S Sp Jolliff & CPT Quinlivan;		
			G3 SGT France; G2 CPT Stitt; Tam Ky SGT Spiller; III MAF SSG Hoffman; USARV SMG Stronak.		JHH
52	1445H		123d Aero Scts, MG. McFall, BS37992 at 0745H-1330H.	M	
			0745H - Aero Sct Inf, LRRPs & a Tracker Dog Team inserted at BS379992 to exploit plat/Co size Base Camp. Camp was well fortified and the trails were BT. Camp dest by Aero Scts. BS378992		
			disc new sqd size Base Camps. Also captured 1x12 guage shot-gun, small arms ammo including M-16,		
			M-14 and M-1. Fnd band-aids w/fresh blood. Camp dest. 1330H - element extracted from BS376994.		
			Numerous tunnel & bunkers in the area. Also CIA docu. MID has docu. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MID & MAJ Kershaw.		JHH
53	1511		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde. CA comp cold. D/1-52 PZ BT177124 at 1358H to LZ BT194184 at 1415H.	M	JHH
54	1530		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, A/5-46, BS771839 at		JHH
			1500H. Fnd 6,000 lbs of rice and grain, destroyed.		JHH
55	1550		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. EOD will be blasting vic BT5999 at 1600H.	C/S, G3	JHH
56	1600		Sp Fultz, 198th Bde, C/1-6, BS519941, en: BS508944		J
			at 1528H. Obs 2 VC w/wpns evading. Called arty w/unk res.		JHH
57	1645		SSG Winkler, 11th Bde. ARMV Compl. C/4-21		
			PZ BS707576 at 1555H to LZ BS704528 at 1613H. D/4-21 PZ BS682585 at 1545H to LZ BS716555 at		
			1550H.	M	JHH
58	1714		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK is Bravo.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1857		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, D/3-1, BS455628 at 1840H.		
			Fnd old hut, with 48 rds of 82mm mortar ammo, will dest in morning.		JHH
60	1900		Sgt Stover, 198th, B/1-6, BT356063 at 1835H.		
			Huey helicopter, while extracting B Co from field, received 8 rds sniper fire w/neg hits.		
			Fire came from above grids. G/S that were covering engaged w/unk res.	M	JHH
61	1915		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B/4-3, BS715788 at		
			1820H. Received sniper fire w/neg cas. Returned fire w/81mm mortar, w/unk res.		JHH
62	1925		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B/1-6, ARMV. B/1-6		
			PZ BS360068 at 1813H to LZ Fat City - Gator at 1917H.	M	JHH
63	1845		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde. Request sniffer msn		
			#63 be extended to 191800H. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Newman 181850H. Approved at Tam Ky 2d ARVN Div.		
			by WO Duong, received 181930H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde 181933H, received		
			by Sp Graklinoff.	FSE Cpt Motes.	JHH
64	1210		Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, S-2. Warlord request 190800H to 191200H, 2 areas: BT1808, 2508,		
			2503, 1803 and BT9710, 0010, 0004, 9704. 1-52 Inf Inward Feeder, freq: 66.50, request snatch 1		
			MAM from each area. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1735H. Passed to 198th		
			Bde Sgt Holly at 2210H.		JHH
65	1615		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff. Initial report to possible NVA/VC atk on population center. #1		
			Route 535 BT069374. #2 Time of atk 180910H. #3 Military and civilian. #4 Fnd bamboo cage		
			laying across route 535, 2 H/Gren, NVA flag and propaganda were attached to cage. #5 Enemy		
			identity unk. #6 N/A (degree of intensity). #7 no damage inflicted. #8 booby trapped cage,		
			dest. #9 No comments or recommendations. #10 Detail investigation to follow, A Co, 26th Engr		
			reported to S-2 196th CIB, ref S-2 log #39.	G2 LTC Nelson	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1749		11th Bde. Request Aero Scouts for VR in Duc Pho AO. Contact Lawless Instep 10. Freq: 67.70 LZ LIZ. 190730H to 191130H. BS6860-7040-8340-7661. Check for possible enemy activity, prior to VR contact, Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20 LZ Bronco. Approved G3 for 1300-1700H. Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Maj Spivak 1821H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Holly at 2210H.		
67	1904		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CC/3-1, BS393593 at 1745H. While investigating result of arty msn, received SA and AW fire. Res: negative cas or dam, obsr'd 4 VC KBA.		
68	1926		MID, Maj Kershaw, BS696944 at 0800H. Evaluation: B/3. 48th Bn, strength: 180 men w/1x82mm mort, 2x60mm mort, 1x57mm RR, 2 MGs, 6xBARs, will attack Binh Son 19 Feb 69. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover. Passed to CLDC Cpt Jorgensen. Maj Kershaw.		
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force opns and detailed searches in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, D/1-52 CA'd fm PZ vic BT177124 to cold LZ vic BT194184 at 1415H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic BS360068 to LZ's Fat City and Gator at 1917H. A/4-3 CA'd fm PZ vic BS708842 to three cold LZ's vic BS716874, BS713872 and BS716870 at 0739H. In the Duc Pho AO C/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS704528 to cold LZ vic BS707576 at 0854H, then airmoved to LZ vic BS704-528 at 1613H. D/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS716555 to cold LZ vic BS682585 at 0838 then airmoved to LZ vic BS716555 at 1504H. R/4-21 CA'd fm LZ Dragon to cold LZ vic BS675557 at 0905H.		
70	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 6 KHA, 23 WHA(E), 20 VC KIA, 4 VC disc, 2 IWC.		
71	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILL'D IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT549016			
C Co	BS549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS431985			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT073456			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT116456			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS575964			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS712795			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	GS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS73,1528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS703526			
D CO	BS713556			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS685555			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT096209			
C Co	BT097306			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT142200			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT922277			
C Co	AT975263			
D Co	BT975263			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051349			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238409			
B Trp	BT231315			
C Trp	BT231315			
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT1028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT001337			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

198th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT205112			
B CO	BT192178			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT191172			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS470535			
B CO	BS449611			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS465632			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/31 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS720863			
B CO	BS679789			
C CO	BS665732			

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO: 1 | NO OF PAGES: 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	182250(dlyd)		11th Bde, Lt Clark, Duc Pho MACV, BS793386 at 2230H. Ambush conducted by RDC NW fm Duc Pho made contact w/est VC platoon. At request of Duc Pho MACV, 11th Bde dispatched gunships, flare-ship and alerted Cav platoon for possible de-ployment. Gunships received AW fire, taking one hit. Contact broken approx 2315H. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 RDC seriously wounded and evacuated to LZ Bronco. Spooky gunship was dis-patched by DTOC at 2345 and expended on suspected enemy positions, 11th Bde will check area in morning.	G2	
3	181740H(dlyd)		DTOC, G-2. An APD Msn was flown 181500H-181615H Feb 69.with the following hot spots recorded on Mode 1 (CN): BS 537686, 535680, 534672, 530675, 530683, 527680, 525677, 520673, 513671, 512677, 515680, 520682, 523687, 523690. 523693, 519694, 516690, 513686, 510682, 505682, 504687, 506727, 502730, 507690, 510694, 515706, 515710, 515715, 512720, 510722, 500733, 495738, 490737, 487734, 486730, 484725, 484720, 486715, 490713, 495710, 493706. 492703, 495700, 500697, 501690. 498689. 497690, 492688, 496680, 499673, 498670, 494665, 495660, 497655, 490649, 485648, 480650, 480655, 482659, 495645, 494640, 494635, 494628, 500627, 510630, 512635, 509640, 506645, 504650, 504657, 507663, 510662, 513654, 514650, 517644, 519640, 520637, 518630, 534630, 533633, 540637, 543640, 530625, 545648, 540652, 535656, 537660, 540663, 548670, 505627, 490659. Notified: Quang Ngai: SGT Keller TOR 181900H Feb 69; 11th Bde: SP/4 Antencio 181930H Feb 69; G2 Air MAJ Smith.	M	M
4	0700H		DTOC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination with ARVN/GVN HQs. 198th Bde - neg - LT Tucker at 0445H. 196th Bde - neg - SP Franklin at 0531H. 11th Bde - neg - SGT Bacon at 0550H. 1st Cav - neg - SGT Rumsey at 0550H. Tam Ky - neg - SP Neumier at 0530H. Quang Ngai - neg - SP Perez at 0530H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 2 | NO. OF PAGES: 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5	0730H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, B/9th Engr, BT396154 at 181745H Feb 69. M-52 veh hit VN boy. He died before med evac hel arrived. MP's and VN National Police are investigating.			
6	0749H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2-1, BT005335 at 0655H Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		M	
7	0810H		1-1 Cav, SP Papprenheiner, F/8th Cav, BT265437 at 0740H. Dest 4xsampans.			
8	0815H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, G/S 176th AVN, BS755845 at 0740H. Recd gnd fire w/neg hits. Engd area Res: 1xVC KIA.		M	
9	0820H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. B/1-20 from PZ LZ Liz at 0745H at LZ BS789442 at 0804H.		M	
10	0820H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. CA compl LZ Cold. B(-)/5-46 From PZ LZ Gator at 0801H to LZ BS731822 at 0814H. B(-)/5-46 from PZ LZ Gator at 0708H to LZ BS755845 at 0747H.		M	
11	0830H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, 0820H. Engd 1xVC at AT886234 and 1xVC at AT885229. Res: 2xVC KIA.		M	
12	0840H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS807425 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.			
13	0850H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 929 RF Co, BT298285 at 0100H. Recd 10xrds 60mm mort w/neg cas or dam. ARVN arty fired counter mort fire with unk res. (Info only).			
14	0900H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1-20, BS805423 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.			
15	0900H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, LNO, BS834347 at 181520H Feb 69. Aresenic Report. A VC element fired 4 rds of M-79 fire into Lam Binh Hamlet. Res NCD. 2d ARVN TOC recd report 182030H Feb 69. SOIC recd report 182005H Feb 69. Arsenic report to I Corps 182131H Feb 69.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 3 | NO. OF PAGES: 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 49 for perio		
			171200-181200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102/ Passed to 196th Bde - SP Cerar 1040H;		
			198th Bde - SGT Stover 1043H. 1. C10B, P32D, 2. P36C will dept 191900-251800 RCN BT 2107,	P33D cont.	
			0708, 1112, 1108, 0304. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S18D, P17D, S19D cont. 2. P16D, S17D, closed	C8C,	
			171800. 3. P18D deptd 180400-241800 RCN BS 3129, 3629, 3125, 3625. 4. S20D deptd 180500-241800 RCN BS 4121, 4621,		
			4115, 4616. 5. C9C will dept 190300-251800 S/C BS 3240, 3640, 3236, 3636. 6. S21D will dept	190500-151800	
			RCN BS 4526, 3925, 4522, 3922. 7. P19D will dept 200300-251800 RCN BS 4230, 4630, 4227, 4727.		
			8. S22D will dept 200500-261800 RCN BS 3420, 3920, 3416, 3916. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C9C,		
			S18D, S19Dcont. 2. P10D, P91D closed 171800, 3. P17D closed 171800/ 4. P92D deptd 180730-191700		
			S/C BS 3760, 3560, 3767, 3567. 5. P93D deptd 180730-191700 S/C BS 3769, 3969, 3967, 3767. 6. P94D will		
			dept 190730-201700 S/C BS 3471, 3671, 3669, 3469. 7. P95D will dept 190730-201700 S/C		
			BS 3669, 3869, 3567, 3867. D. BA TO A-106. S1D, P21D, P22D, P23D cont. E. TRA BONG A-107.		
			1. C7A, S18D, S19D cont. 2. S17D closed 171800. 3. S20D deptd as sched. 4. C8A will dept 190600-241900.		
			S/C BS 2887, 2882, 3387, 3382. H. MINH LONG A-108. (1,2, 4, 5, & 6 passed to 11th Bde - SP Antencio		
			0925H). 1. P66D cont. 2. P62D, P63D closed 171800. 3. P67B deptd 180600-191730 4R/F BS 5050, 5054,		
			5350, 5354. 4. P68D deptd 180530 180630-191639 R/F BS 5651, 5647, 5851, 5846. 5. P69D will		
			dept 190630-221200 R/F BS 4847, 4844, 5144, 5147. 6. P70D will dept 190600-211800 R/F BS 5240,		
			5244, 5444, 5448.		
17	0910H		11th Bde, SP Sheen. LRRP Nevada inserted at ~~BS443624 at 0900H. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.~~		
18	0920H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav, BS769834 at 0905H. Det mine believed to be two cratering charges. NCD.		
19	1021H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/3-21, BT049226 at 0830H. M Engd 1xVC w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1020H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/1046, BT096383 at 0810H.	M	
			Engd 5xVC in green uniforms. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
21	1019H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2-1, BT005344 at 182031H Feb 69 (dlyd). Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
			Neg wpn or ID.		
22	0915H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/5-46, BS764845 at 0850H. Fnd 1xindividual WIA w/grey uniform &		
			US medical bag. D/O 0905H to 312th Evac. Notified IPW: SP/4 Unger.		
23	0930H		1-1 Cav, Request Blueghost: for VR. Target		
			area: AT 9409 to AT 9413 to BT0408 to BT0413. Need gnd contact, freq & call sign. Also need		
			nearest friendly loc. Duration of msn: 2 hrs. TOS: 191030-191230H. Passed to Tien Phouc,		
			msg No 118-O-191000. Reply: msg No 227-O-191135, Approved grids: AT9813, BT0413, BT0408, BT0208.		
			Nearest friendly 2000 meters E. Call sign - Hearty Lanes 45.80. Time: 191145-191345H. Appr		
			by G3, MAJ Craver.		
24	0858H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO Request No 66. DTG: 200001H-231400H Feb 69. Purpose: Act as buffer		
			zone for opn just S of extension. Requested opn would extend into 2d ROK area. Area: BT236496		
			N to BT235500 W to BT174500 along river S to our northern AO bdry. Passed to Chung Yung:		
			SP Alonzl 1030H. Approved by CPT Ohl, G3 2d ROK. Request full report on out come of opn.		
			Approved by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Egbert 1135H. Notified FSE SP Viel.		
25	1045H		11th Bde, CPT Simmons, B/1-20, BS738482 at 1030H.		
			1xDET w/neg wpn or ID; was fnd wounded by SA. Evac to Bronco.		
26	1045H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT193178 at 0930H. Fnd 10xVC KIA. CIA 1xRPD MG, 1xSKS & 4xAK-47. SN not known at this time. 5 of the VC were killed by SA fire & 5 by A/S. Notified C/S SSG Loftis; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson III MAF SSG Barnes; USARV CPT Seaborn.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1047H		198th, SP Eisenbarth, A/4-3, BS719850 at 1020H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
28	1140H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT049384 at 1040H. Engd 1xVC w/pack evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 1xpack w/1lb of rice and 2 pair of black PJ's CIA.	M	
29	1050H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, ARMV comp C/3-21. 2d plat from PZ BT047306 at 1021H to LZ East at 1035H. 3 & 4 plat from PZ LZ East at 1010H to LZ BT097306 at 1019H.	M	
30	1115H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS457540 at 1040H. Engd 6xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
31	1115H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS455600 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC KBA.	M	
32	1045H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, BT205109 at 1045H. Fnd 1xRPG rkt launcher, SN not known; 150lbs of rice; 650x AK-47 rds, 13xRPG rds; 19x60mm rds, 2xH/gren, 11xRPG charges, 28x60mm fuses and 1xbelt of .30 cal ammo.	A/1-52 M	
33	1110H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, WarlordInf Unit, Aero Sct 123, BT178184 at 1045H. Recd AWF, rtn fire Res: 5xUS WHA(E), 1xKHA, 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O called at this time. 123d AVN extracted at 1150H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 PFC Arnold; G2 SP Duke; III MAF SSG Smith; USARV CPT Thomas.		
34	1336H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert. Air Cav request CD 19-1 AT8840 to 8835 to 9335 to 9336 to 9437 to 9140. VR msn: TOS: ASAP for 2-4 hrs. Req gnd contacts & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde: SP/4 Trogdon 1342H., Clear,, neg friendlies. 2-1 Inf Scrub Coast 10; freq 59.60. SGT Kontax 1404H. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 1407H.		
35	1440H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4-3, BS684540 at 1430H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Bronco		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Feb 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1440H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BT298285 at 0100H.		
	[illegible]		Arsenic Report. RF Co 929 recd 10 rds 60mm mort NCD.		
37	1515H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS863330 at 1130H.		
			Dtn 1xMAM evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		
38	1515H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS864376 at 1230H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
39	1525H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/4-3, BS726877 at 1405H. Recd AW fire from 4xwpns. Called arty w/neg res. Checked area fnd some docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
40	1525H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen. At 200800H-200930H Feb 69, MAJ Moss will be demonstrating the XM63 firing device on claymore mines vic BT534114.		
41	1530H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARVN comp R/1-52 from PZ LZ Professional at 1510H to LZ Bowles BT 248169 at 1525H.	M	
42	1606H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARVN compl D/1-6 from PZ LZ Fat City at 1440H to LZ East at 1600H.	M	
43	1623H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS463538 at 1500H. Fnd in hut 1xK-44, SN 1301562 and 1xFrench carb, SN 49210.	M	
44	1714H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
45	182135H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, SGT Holley. AO Request No 65. DTG: 210001-272400 Feb 69. Purpose: Detail Search. Area: From bdry at BS483820 W to BS430820 S to BS4372 E to BS5472 N to bdry at BS540767. Pass to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai: SP Perez 182305H Feb 69. LTC Nghin: G3 2d ARVN Div 101515H. Pass to SF LNO: Ha Thanh. BS4378 - BS4372 - BS4572. Appr: 1745H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Walter. FSE SFC Schmidt.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1315H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2-1, BT005335 at 0655H.		
			See DJF item #6 19 Feb 69. Should read: Eng'd 1xVCI. Res: 1xVCI KIA.		FHH
47	1330H		1-1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, C/1-1 at 1320H. C/1-1 became		
			OPCON to 1-52 at 1330H.		FHH
48	1340H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, CC/1-52, BT206100 at 1155H. Recd sniper fire. NCD.		FHH
49	1340H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1-52, BT204100 at	M	
			1302H. Recd 4xrds sniper fire, 4xrds M-79; rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 1320H.		FHH
50	1350H		198th Bde, SP Walters, D/4-3, BS530828 at 1145H.		
			Fnd & dest 600 lbs unpolished rice.		FHH
51	1425H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARMV compl 2/C/1-6 from PZ LZ Gator at 0938H to LZ Hill 76 at 0949H.	M	FHH
52	1615H		196th Bde, SP Brackenoff. Request time extension for sniffer msn AO #63. Old time: 191800H. New time: 200800H Feb 69. Passed to Tam Ky:		
			SSG Spiller 1640H. Cleared by SSG Spiller 1640H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to SP Brackenoff		
			1642H. Notified FSE SGT Byers.		FHH
53	1625H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, LRRP Nevada, BS434651 at 1440H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs, called arty. Res:	M	
			2xVC KIA.		FHH
54	1730H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. ARMV compl A/5-46 from PZ BS723846 at 1545H to LZ East at 1652H.	M	FHH
55	1740H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT186176 at	M	
			1650H. Recd hvy sniper fire. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O called.		FHH
56	1805H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, CA's compl Cold LZ.	M	
			A/5-46 from PZ LZ East at 1720H to LZ BT169192 at 1748H. D/1-6 from PZ LZ East at 1500H to		
			LZ BT169192 at 1649H.		FHH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 8 | NO OF PAGES: 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1849H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1-1, BT195184 at 1630H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
58	1000H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT178184 at 0920H. 1. Aero Sct LOH from 123d Avn was shot down by 50 cal fire, w. 3xman crew. Gunner recd 1xrd SAF inleg. Evac to Chu Lai, other 2 members were extracted. 3. 2x plat of Inf from Aero Scts CA to secure the LOH. 4. 198th SP Eisenbarth 1050H. 5. 1910H CPT Quinones the acft was shot down by 30 cal fire while trying to retrive 2x50 cal MG from unmanned pos. This info passed to 198th from CPT Williams B/123 AVN. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH
59	0725H		DTOC, CPT Roe, G2. Request clearance to fly APD Msn. 201400H-201630H Feb 69 from BT3514-4006-BS4097-2695 - BT3514. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing: 201330H Feb 69 at 123d AVN Opns. Request for clearance passed to 198th Bde; CPT Dimsdale	AO at 0730H.	
			AO appr by 198th: SP Eisenbarth 190825H. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons	1710H.	
			Passed to Div Chem CPT Katauch 1720H.		JHH
60	1400		198th Bde (Maj Borge), DMC, LTC Lawrence to Maj Craver: #1 Have slicks and hooks available to move arty and 2 Inf Co's to a PZ at LZ East or Young on a 30 minute alert - coord w/AAE. #2 Have hooks available to move 2 105mm w/ammo (9 sorties) to LZ Bowles 1500H, AAE notified. #3 Prep to move above 1430H plus hook D/5-46 Inf from LZ Minuetman to LZ East and D/1-6 Inf from LZ Fat City to LZ East. Have enough "slicks" on ground at Tam Ky air strip to move 2 Infantry platoons, all at 1430H. Slicks on 1-52d CMD. Coord w/AAE, inform 198th to release 5 UH-1, 196th 3 UH-1; inform G3 (Air) 3 CH-47s for Inf move; 3 CH-47s for arty move. #4 Execute: 1430H - 2 CH-47 to LZ Fat City(Inf), 1 CH-47 to LZ Professional, Inf to LZ Bowles, 3 CH-47 (arty) Fat City, execute remainder of move - AAE, 198th.		
61	1520		AO request #67, 198th Bde, Maj Gerety. DTG: 191430H to 242400H Feb 69. Purpose: combat opn to be conducted by 1-52 Inf. Area: BT1518 N. to BT1524 E. to BT2224 S. to BT2217 W. to BT2017.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1520(cont'd)		Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Johnson 191615H, approved by Lt Cuong 191715H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Graklinoff 191610H, approved by Maj Douglas 191855H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sp Howsman 191600H. Approved by Mehrtens 191630H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by G7, 191830H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 198th Bde Sgt Stover, 191900H.	FSE Cpt Mote	JHH
62	1730		198th, Sp Ball, D/1-52, BT186176 at 1700H.. Received sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O at 1715H to 312 Evac.	M	JHH
63	1820		11th Bde, Sp Shein, LRRP Nevada at 1610H. LRRP Nevada extracted at 1610H from BS444624. Reason for extraction: they were observed by VC; position compromised.	M, G2, FSE	JHH
64	1900		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, Cpl Franklin, BS612812 at 0800H to 1430H. Patrol swept area of last nights contact. Fnd 2 VC KIA and numerous blood trails. Info Only.		JHH
65	1910		198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/1-52, BT186176 at 1800H. Gunships fired rockets, res: 2 WHA(E) from rockets. Dust off aircraft received .50 cal fire from vic BT230190. Neg hits. D/O compl at 1935H	M, G2	JHH
66	1945		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff, B/4-31, AT919279 at 1650H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	JR
67	1945		196th, Sp Graklinoff, 2-1 Recon, BT035398 at 1750H. Radar reported movement. Arty fired zone sweep, res: unk.	Intsum	JR
68	2015		196th, Sp Graklinoff, A/2-1 Inf, BT001327 at 1125H. Fd and evac'd 1 SKS, res: 1 IWC.		JR
69	2030		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, B/5-46 Inf, BS728819 at 1932H. Recd AW fire and 6-8 M-79 rds. Res: 2 WHA(E).	Maj Hayes, M, G2, Maj Kershaw	JR
70	2030		11th Bde, Lt Clark, C/3-1, BS778393 at 1830H. SRRP Cougar (C/3-1) observed 23 VC w/18 wpns moving NE. Point man dressed in khakis and carrying an AK-47. Point man described as unusually large.		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	2030(cont'd)		est 6' tall. last 3 men in column carried M-16's. Gunships scrambled and VC evaded into nearby vil. Gunships recd hvy AW fire. SRRP extracted at 1956H. Arty fired on suspected enemy positions. Res: unk. Area will be checked in A.M.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
71	2052		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, Sp Franklin, BS611939 en: BS624934 at 1935H. A VN told patrol about a VC force led by a VC Lt. VC force will attack village of Giao Thuy #2. Ambush has been prepared.		
72	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, Cpl Franklin, BT625004 en: BT623004 at 2000H. Drum Beaters reported 30 VC in area. Patrol from CAP 1-3-4 investigated w/neg results. Notified 198th Bde.		
73	2155		CLDC, LTC Foster, at 2015H to 2155H. CLDC. 192015H - bunkers 210 and 204 received 2-3 rds SA fire. 192124H - tower #22 received 2 tracer rds. 192128H - bunkers #219, 220 and 221 received 6 bursts of AW fire. Bunker #301 observed 3 individuals, engaged and one fell to ground.	G2	
74	2300		2d ARVN Div, Sp Perez, Quang Ngai, BS606921 at 2100H. Binh Son received 1 rd 82mm mort fire. Landed in PF area. Report by PF 180. NCD.	G2, 198th	
75	2325		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, Radar/4-31, AT990250 en: AT978258 at 2226H. Radar picked-up 4-5 individuals moving SW, 1,360 meters NW of their location. 4,2" mortar mission fired, movement ceased.	Intsum	
76	1150		11th Bde, Sp Atencio. Aero Scouts request. Purpose: VR of VL II AO, for base camps and enemy activity. For: 3/1 Inf. Freq and call sign: "Pagin Shares", 60.40. Target Area: BS4068-BS5068-BS5060-BS4060. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.60, Div priority. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver.		
77	1720		198th Bde, Sp/4 Eisenbarth, S-2. Warlord Request, priority #1, escort 198th sniffer ship and conduct snatch in conjunction w/sniffer msn. Grid: BS4477 along river to 5077. 198th A/C will meet Warlords at 123d Avn pad 0900H. Contact Likely		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Feb 69	2400	19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1720(cont'd)		Bruiser, freq: 59.45. Priority #2 for 1-52 Inf VR and snatch MAM, BT1619, 2019, 2016, 1616. Contact Faster Glance, freq: 66.50. 0900H to 1200H. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1745H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Bonham.		
78	2340		AO request #68, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky. DTG: 200500H to 242400H. Purpose: blocking posns for opn Tu Luc #8, RF Co 721. Area: BT1619, BT1219, BT1615, BT1215. Passed to 198th Bde at 192355H. Approved by 198th Bde at 200035H Sgt Holly. Passed to 196th Bde 192355H. Approved as changed by LtCol Gecoma. 200035H. Approved area: BT160185, BT120185, BT1615, BT1215. Passed to Tam Ky as approved. Received at 200035H by Sp Bishop. 198th Bde notified of change of grids as approved by 196th Bde. Received by Sgt Holly 200035H.	FSE Cpt Motes.	
79	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO except in the Oregon AO where search opns cdt'd by 198th Bde resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO R/1-52 airmoved fm LZ Professional to LZ vic BT248-168 at 1525H. 1 plat, C/3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT097306 to LZ East w/1 plat C/3-21 backloading at 1035H. A/5-46 and D/1-6 CA'd fm LZ East to cold LZ vic BT169192 at 1748H. In the Chu Lai TAOR D/1-6 airmoved fm LZ Fat City to LZ East at 1600H. 2 plats, C/1-6 airmoved fm LZ Gator to Hill 76 at 0949H. B(-)/5-46 CA'd fm LZ Gator to cold LZ vic BS755845 at 0747H. 1 plat, B/5-46 CA'd fm LZ Gator to cold LZ vic BS731822 at 0814H. A/5-46 airmoved fm PZ vic BS773846 to LZ East at 1652H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 plat, B/1-20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to cold LZ vic BS789442 at 0804H.		
80	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 12 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 10 IWC, 1 CSWC.		
81	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 63 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079
A Co	BT421047
B Co	BT57896;
C Co	BT549016
D Co	BT173187
E Co	BT435079
Recon	BS431985
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT133453
B Co	BT083394
C Co	BT049419
D Co	BT108427
E Co	BT133453
Recon	BT085469
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS174193
B Co	BT173821
C Co	BS578961
D Co	BS779847
E Co	BS779847
Recon	BS574858

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS687786			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS832222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS87234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS704524			
D CO	BS713556			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS685555			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT057371			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT052253			
B Co	BT093218			
C Co	BT098307			
D Co	BT019275			
E Co	BT052533			
Recon	BT131202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990350			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT922277			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	AT968271			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT978236			
4-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238409	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BS225175	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438973	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/56th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT003377	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____

11th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT231112			
B CO	BT188173			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT188173			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT248169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550101			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS452543			
B CO	BS465630			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS449611			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS720866			
B CO	BS679789			
C CO	BS665732			

CW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 8

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	0630		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.		
3	0700		DTOC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN Districts and Provinces. 11th Bde - negative, Sp Craig at 0510H. 1-1 Cav - negative, Sgt Rumsey at 0520H. 198th Bde - one previously reported incident, Lt Tucker at 0530H. Tam Ky - negative, Sp Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai - see 198th Bde rpt above - PFC Ship at 0530H. 196th Bde - negative, Sp Franklin at 0545H.		
4	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 50 for period 181200-191200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. Passed to 198th Bde: SP Eisenbarth at 0930H & 196th Bde: SP Boardman at 0924H. 1. P31D, P32C, P33D cont. 2. C10B, closed 181800. 3. P34C deptd 190500-201800 RCN BT 0718, 1020, 1220, 1217. 4. P35C will dept 191900-251800 RCN BT 0221, 0521, 0917, 0914, 0314. 5. C11B will dept 200500-241800 RCN BT 1314, 2014, 2110, 1604, 1310. 6. P36C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C8C, P18D, S20D cont. 2. S18D, P17D, S19D closed 181800. 3. C9C, S21D deptd as sched. 4. P19D, S22D will dept as sched. C. HA THANH !-104. 1. S18D, S19D, C9A cont. 2. P92D, P93D, closed 181800. 3. P94D, P95D deptd as sched. 4. P96D will dept 20730-211800 S/C BS 3873, 4073, 4071, 3871. 5. P97D will dept 200730-211800 S/C BS 3671, 3871, 3669, 3869. 6. C10A will dept 210300-261800 S/C BS 2967, 3667, 3663, 2963. 7. S20D will dept 210500-251600 RCN BS 2970, 3570, 3567, 2967. 8. S21D will dept 220500-271800 RCN BS 2973, 3573, 3570, 2970. D. BA TO A-106. 1. S1D, P22D, P23D cont. 2. P21D closed 181800. 3. P24D deptd 181800-221800 RCN BS 5334, 4934, 4939, 5339. 4. P25D will dept 191900-231800 RCN BS 6034, 6031, 5631, 5634. E. TRA BONG A-107 1. S19D, S20D cont. 2. C7A, S18D closed 181800. 3. C8C deptd as sched. F. NINH LONG A-108. Passed to 11th SF Atencio 0954H. 1. P68D, P67B, P68C cont. 2. P65D closed 181800. 3. P69D deptd as sched.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 8

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0800H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Request time ext of AO	ext #55.	
			Old time: 202400H. New time: 282400H Feb 69. Passed to Bn To: appr 0815H. Appr by G3, CPT		
			Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler. Notified: FSE: CPT Crawford.		JHH
6	0855H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT161255 at 0840H		
			Dtn 1xfemale 15 yrs old; neg ID. Evac to Hawkhill.		JHH
7	0910H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler. CA compl Cold LZ.	M	
			D/4-21 from PZ BS 714556 at 0800H to LZ BS655517,		
			BS657502, BS651504 at 0833H. C/4-21 from PZ BS704526 at 0837H to LZ BS688498 at 0856H.		JHH
8	0915H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/4-3. ARMV compl	M	
			from PZ BS 720866 at 0814H to LZ CHIC at 0912H.		JHH
9	1034H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, BTOC. Sniffer msn	M	
			flown 200915H-201010H Feb 69 vic BS436736.		
			See APD Reports file No 204-57-03; msg from		
			G-2 Air Amcal Div DTG: 2003372 Feb 69. Passed		
			to G2 Air.		JHH
10	1040H		Minh Long, SFC Stanford. AO Request No 69.	M	
			DTG: 22001H-242400H Feb 69. Purpose: RIF opn.		
			Area: BS5852-BS5848-BS6148-BS6152. Passed to	11th	
			Bde: SGT Winkler 201055H. Appr by MAJ Erickson	201130H.	
			Appr by G3, CPT Miller 201135H. Passed to: Minh Long		
			SP Todd 201137H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		JHH
11	1122H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, AT912278 at	1015H. M	
			Engd 2xVC w/packs evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xpack w/rice		
			and clothing CIA.		JHH
12	1130H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3-21, AT114304 at	0950H. M	
			engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JHH
13	1212H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, AT958272 at	1145H. M	
			Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JHH
14	0825H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT188175 at	M	
			191850H Feb 69(dlyd). While securing LZ for	D/O	
			recd hvy SAF. Res: 5xWHA(E), 1xWHA. At 0730H	this	
			morning fnd missing man. Res: 1xKHA. All equip was		
			still on KHA. Notified: C/S SP Eller, G3 SMG Skytta;		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0825H(con't)		G2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SGT Phenis; USARV MAJ Stroncach.		
15	1045H		123d AVN, Aero Scts, 0930H to 1015H. 1. 0930H BS459776 obsr 2 cam huts, engd w/ G/S. Res: 2xhuts dest. 3. 0945H obsr numerous fighting holes at BS488745. 3. 1000H BS488738 obsr AW positions with .50 cal MG's and 4 fighting holes. 4. 1015H BS439742 obsr sampans and fighting holes. Engd w/ G/S. Res: sampans and huts partially dest. passed No 3 to 198th Bde: SGT Stover at 1430H.		
16	1129H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4-21, BS678538 at 1100H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1x rücksack, 2xsets of clothes, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 40xrds K-54 ammo and 1xSKS SN 7266 CIA.	M	
17	1150H		196th Bde, C/3-21, SP Trogdon. AO Request No 70. DTG: 21001H to 222400H Feb 69. Purpose: For C/3-21 to conduct search & clear opns in area CA 1 plat tomorrow. Area: BT1327,BT1427,BT1527, (grid squares) BT1328, BT1428, BT1528. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SSG Egbert 1232H. Appr by MAJ Mertens 1230H. Appr by CPT Miller G3 1232H. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Farmer 1240H. Notified: FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	
18	1245H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, ARMV Compl, C/4-3 PZ CHIC at 1055H to LZ BS524821 at 1140H. B & R/4-3 PZ CHIC at 1150H to LZ BS524821 at 1228H.	M	
19	1250H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1-6 OPCON 1-52 Inf. BT179184 at 1040H. Recd AWF, called arty. Neg fndly cas.		
20	1335H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon, ARMV compl, R/3-21 from PZ LZ East at 0915H. to LZ Chu Lai at 0937H. A/3-21 from PZ LZ Center at 0855H to LZ Chu Lai at 1221H. B(-)/3-21 from PZ BT093218 at 0955H to LZ Center at 1013H. 1/B/3-21 from PZ BT074226 at 1230H to LZ Center at 1300H.	M	
21	1345H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/3-1, BS770390 at 1325H. D/O by CC/3-1 2xUS w/heat exhaustion.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1400H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1-1, BT184174, (En)BT185175 M		
			at 1345H. Fnd 1xNVA KIA by SA sometime yesterday Dressed in green unif and had 1xpartially dest RPD MG.		LHH
23	1403H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-52, BT178122 at 1350H.		
			MAJ Neary reports the following: 1. the LOH, that was to be extracted, was being lifted by		
			CC/1-52 Inf LOH broke lose. When it crashed it caught fire and burned.		LHH
24	1405H		196th Bde, PFC McCann, B/4-31, AT907275 at 1145H. M		
			Engd 4xVC evading, dressed in green unif. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xpack w/3lbs offdocu,extracted		
			to LZ Baldy; 2xpistols, 1xGerman & 1xRussian evac to LZ West. SN of pistols: 1201974, 195545P.		
			Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		LHH
25	1420H		198th, SP Eisenbarth, B/4-3, BS524821 at 1305H. 1xEm shot himself in the right leg w/45 cal pistol		
			while putting it back in his holster. D/O compl 1315H.		LHH
26	1520H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/1-20, BS774464 at 1425H. M		
			Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		LHH
27	1525H		11th Bde, SP Codine, B/1-20, BS642423 at 1020H. M		
			Engd 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		LHH
28	1530H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, APD msn 201350-		
			201445H from BT3206 - BT3903 - BS4097 - BS2895 - BS2696.- Neg significant readings.		
			VR 201500H-201520H from BS6592 - 6892 - 6889 - 6589. No significant sightings/no signs of recent		
			military activity. Passed to G-2 Air.		LHH
29	1535H		11th Bde, SP Codine A/3-1, BS450523 at 1435H. M		LHH
			Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
30	1549H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, MP's, BS914258 at 1310H.		
			Convoy moving north recd sniper fire from E & W.		
			C/S scrambled. Neg en assessment. 2xUS NBW &		
			1xARVN NBW. 2xUS from ¼ton jeep ran into side		LHH
			of APC. D/O to: 2xUS 6th support; ARVN to Chu Lai.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	0859		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Egbert, BT246403 at 0840H. Fnd anti-tank mine, dest. Crater 5'x4'.		
32	1245		11th Bde, Cpt Simmons, LRRP Nevada. Request AO for LRRP Nevada. LRRP Box UL BS4266, LR BS4662 210700H, until 241600H. Purpose: To observe northern approach to LZ Cork and the Song Tra Khuc Valley. AO Approved by G3, Cpt Miller.	Maj Kershaw	
33	1330		196th Bde, D/4-31, PFC Farmer, AT941270 at 1145H. Engd 6 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Also fnd tunnel complex, inside fnd 1 M-1 carb too rusty to read SN. Dest tunnel.	M	
34	1500		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert. Cancel AO ext #66, effective immediately. Passed to: Chung Yung, Sp Serow	FSE, Cpt Crawford 201510H.	
35	1510		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th, BT202227 at 1505H. Snatched 2 MAM, neg ID's, evac to Hawk Hill.		
36	1525		196th, Tiger OP 2-1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT007388 at 1405H. Obsr 6 VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, KBA, CC/2-1 confirmed KIA.	M	
37	1550		198th, Sp Eisenbarth, D/1-6, BT180180 at 1502H. In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms. Enemy broke contact at 201525H.	M	
38	1559		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, B/5-46, BS750846 at 1515H. #1 Recd 1 rd sniper fire, Res: 1 US WHA(M). #2 Fnd 1 MAM w/chest wound, was D/O to 312 Surg. Notified IPW: Sp Lutzke.		
39	1615		11th Bde, A/3-1, Sp/4 Cauzron, BS454534 at 1345H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	P	
40	1650		198th, Bde, A/1-52, Sp Ball, BT240115 at 1600H. Recd 10 rds SA fire. Returned fire w/arty, checking area.		
41	1655		I Corps, Sgt Moore, 100 ARVN veh convoy will depart Da Nang for Quang Ngai 21 Feb 69. Time will be announced by division 21 Feb 69: units will provide reaction force should convoy get hit in your AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert	1700H.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1655(cont'd)		Passed to 198th Bde Sp/5 Hawkins 1710H. Passed		
			to 196th Bde Sp Cerar 1712H. Passed to CSIC: Sp Hatfield 1713H.		
42	1710		CIDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray, effective		
			1800H. TNTV EN ATK Bravo.		
43	1820		198th, E/1-52, Sp Rims, LZ Professional at 1500H. 1 MAM Hoi Chanh turned himself into LZ Professional		
			Hoi Chanh is at IPW, LZ Bayonet, at this time. Notified IPW: Sp Lupzke.		
44	1837		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT225196 at 1810H.		
			Eng'd 1 MAM evading w/M-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
45	1840		11th Bde, B/3-1, Sp Sheen, BS465630 at 1700H. D/O 2 US w/heat exhaustion to LZ Bronco, comp at 1800H.		
46	1855		196th Bde, C/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT128312 at		
			1745H. Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
47	1855		196th Bde, D/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT028212 at		
			1745H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
48	1855		196th Bde, C/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT124309		
			at 1800H. Eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
49	1738		11th, Flori. LRRP AO request. LRRP Idaho. BS6345, 6745, 6349, 6749, 210600 to 251600H		
			Feb 69. Observation and recon of suspected enemy locations and movement. Notified SSG		
			Sp Moss, AO approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde approved, Lt McNab 2005H.		
50	1735		CI, Cpt Kresge at 1715H. 40 VN people are moving		
			from vic Ky Hoa BT509121 to An Hai vic BT515114.		
			The people are supposedly members of the Communist		
			Party. They will hang a banner (NFI) at Ky Ha		
			HQ and possibly kill the village chief. VC mixed		
			with the group are armed with wpns and gren. The		
			group will cross the channel by boats. Rated F/6.		
			198th Sgt Stover, CIDC Notified by CI. 1st CAG D/6-56 Arty		
			Tam Ky PFC Neumeyer 201920H. PMO Lt Wells	G2, MP's, LTC Wetzel	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1735(cont'd)		CIDC, Cpt Jorgensen at 2030H. Follow-up.		
			CIDC received report from interpreter that the 40 people mentioned in preceeding report	6-56 Arty	
			(201735H) had crossed to island vic BT509121.	198th Bde	
51	1929		196th Bde, A/2-1, Sp Graklinoff, BT003321 at 1908H. Eng'd 1 VC with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
52	1937		198th Bde, C-1-1, BT259189, Sgt Stover at 1730H.		
			ACAV detonated 250 lb bomb. Neg damage to veh, neg cas. Bomb was located on shoulder of road.		
			Villagers stated that more bombs are in area.	Intsum	
53	2110		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-8-, Lt Tucker, BS575923 at 1915H. Marines drinking VN beer in village		
			suffered convulsions, stopped breathing and passed-out, upon return to compound. Breathing		
			was restored. Dust off comp at 201940H. Possible poisoned beer.	Maj Kershaw	
54	2150		196th Bde, A/4-31 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, AT915218,		
			en: AT913245 at 2135H. Radar detected 2 VC moving E. on Highway #16. VC were moving slowly, 81mm		
			mort fired into area. Movement ceased.		
55	2200		198th, BTOC, Lt Tucker, at 2004H. Duffel Bag Report. Electronic sensor device #2915 was activated		
			by 7-9 VC. Arty was fired, res unk. Notified MAJ Kershaw.		
56	2210		196th Bde, C/2-1, Sp Graklinoff, AT949364 at 1400H. Found 1 .45 cal pistol, res: 1 IWC #722619.	M	
57	2215		198th Bde, R/4-3, Sp Ball, BS525813 at 2150H.		
			Rec'd H/Gren and SA fire, res: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Dust off 202220H.	M, G2	
58	2215		198th Bde, Binh Son, Sgt Holly, BS606921 at		
			202113 to 2125H. PFs rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, 1 M-79 and 6 rds SA fire. NCD.	G2, Maj Kershaw	
59	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued		
			opns in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm detailed search and patrolling opns. In the		
			Oregon AO A, R/3-21 airmoved fm LZs Center and East to Chu Lai comp 0900H. B/3-21 airmoved fm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 63 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2400(cont'd)		PZs BT093218, BT074226 to LZ Center at 1300H.		
			In the Chu Lai TAOR A, B/4-3 airmoved fm PZs vic BS720866 and BS679879, to CHIC at 0912H.		
			B, C, R/4-3 airmoved fm PZ CHIC to LZ vic BS720821 at 1228H. In the Duc Pho AO C/4-21 CA'd fm PZ		
			vic BS709562 to cold LZ vic BS688498 at 0856H. D/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS714556 to cold LZ vic		
			BS714556 to BS657502 at 0833H.		
60	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 6 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 3 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, 6 IWC.		
61	2400		Journal Closed		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILL'D IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079 ~~BS448998~~			
Recon	BS448998			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT062463			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT101413			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT094485			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS206193			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS644862 BS566967			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS505777			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS634380			
C CO	BS698526			
D CO	BS654505			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS674546			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

196th Inf Bde (cont)	BT038389			
D Co	BT027342	———	———	———
E Co	BT001370	BT000315	BT053378	———
Recon	BT052253	———	———	———
3-21st Inf Bn CP	CHU LAI			
A Co	BT052253	———	———	———
B Co	BT134282	———	———	———
C Co	BT034234	———	———	———
D Co	BT052253	———	———	———
E Co	CHU LAI	———	———	———
Recon	AT990250	———	———	———
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT915238	———	———	———
A Co	AT881251	———	———	———
B Co	AT990250	———	———	———
C Co	AT898255	———	———	———
D Co	AT990250	———	———	———
E Co	AT990250	———	———	———
Recon	BT093374	BT118417	———	———
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT130449	———	———	———
3-82d Arty CP	BT028348			
A Btry	BT051249	———	———	———
B Btry	AT999250	AT913235	———	———
C Btry	BT133453	———	———	———
D Btry	———	———	———	———

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238407	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT206193	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515050			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/56th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT991291	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____

11th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT215083			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT176157			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT248169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS671963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS462533			
B CO	BS448617			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS449611			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/31 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS665732			
B CO	BS524821			
C CO	BS525822			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	202145H	(dlyd)	Flash to III MAF from DTOC. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. TOI: 202145H. Location: BT022289. Hamlet: Nui Loc Son. Target: Military. Detailed investigation and report follows. Reported to CPT Schultz III MAF COC at 210835H. As per MAJ Kershaw - CPT Hawkins.		
3	201440H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, SP Atencio. Aero Sct Request for VR Vernon Lake II AO. Area: BS4070, 5070, 5060, 4060. Contact Pagan Shears, freq 60.40. Prior to entering AO contact Courtly Radish 10K; freq 55.20. Purpose: Check for Base Camps & enemy acty. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. For 211300-211700H Feb 69. Passed AAE LT Lyons 1705H. Paseed to 11th Bde - LT Clark at 0500H.		
4	201140H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. 1st priority. Warlords Request. Tgt area: BS4785 - BS5079 - BS5577 - BS5587. Purpose: VR for 4-3 Inf. TOS: 210730-211130H Feb 69. Prior to VR contact: Likely Bruiser 10; freq 50.45. 2d priority. Upon completion of 1st priority msn. Contact Booster Lion 10; Freq 55.35. Purpose: VR for 1-6th Inf. Tgt area: BT4210 - BT3911 - BT3614. Request Warlords check with units before & after msn. Appr G3, MAJ Craver Passed to AAE - LT Lyons 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde - SP Ball 20 1920H Feb 69.		
5	0010H		2d ARVN, Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT250200 at 202245H Feb 69. Tu Luc #11. RF 722 engd UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carb CIA.		
6	0020H		3-21 Inf, Grzklanoff, Nui Loc Son 3-5 Tm, BT02289, (En) BT020303 at 202145H Feb 69. Nui Loc Son recd moderate amount of SAF both semi-auto & automatic fm est 400M to the NE. The SAF lasted 5 min after which the fire ceased & 5-6 rds of M-79 fire was recd. The fire was est to have come fm two (2) M-79's. M-79 fire is believed to have been recd while the VC were pulling back. RF/PF elements rtn fire w/unk res. Nui Loc Son then recd 5 rds 60mm mort fire fm est coord BT020303 &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0020H(con't)		BT035304. Arty was called on est en grids w/unk res. The mort fire fell short of RF/PF pos. RF/PF forces believed that the VC came fm the NE & dept to the NW. There were neg frdly cas. Ntfy: MAJ Kershaw.		
7	0300H		11th Bde, SP Craig, Duc Pho MACV, BS789416. Plat size RF ptl encountered apparent VC meeting. Ensuing exchange of SAF res in 5xRF WHA(E), 20 VC KIA as confirmed by Duc Pho MACV. RF wounded were D/O to LZ Bronco.		
8	0600H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		
9	201430H(dlyd)		198th Bde, SGT Stover, R/1-6, BS419999 at 201430H Feb 69. Kit Carson Sct det an M-16 anti-personnel mine. D/O called at 201430H Feb 69, compl at 201445H Feb 69.		
10	0810H		1-1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, F/8th Cav, BT235455 at 0755H. Dtn 3xMAM. 1xtried to evade; engd w/M-60. D/O called for 1xwounded DET. Other 2xDET evac to LZ Baldy. WIA evac to Tam Ky hosp. Notified: IPW SP Murray.		
11	0958H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evers, F/8th Cav, BT163247 at 0955H. Evac 2 MAM for questioning to Hawk Hill.		
12	0930H		DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Request clearance for defoliation msn 22 Feb 69. From AT 8824-9021-9018-9217-9214-9511. TOT: 221205H Feb 69. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an American FAC. AF requests freq and call sign of units in tgt area to contact prior to msn. Passed to: 196th Bde SP Trogdon 1043H. Cleared by : MAJ Verida. Appr by G3,CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem SGT Clevenger 1125H. Approval of Defoliation Msn. External Call Sign: Artful Column R12; External freq: 60.60. Internal Call Sign: Pogo Raider; Internal freq 36.45.		
13	1015H		198th, SP Rims, R/5-46, BS643862 at 0900H. Fnd 1xlive 105mm rd. Did not have equip to dest. Marked as mined area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 3 | NO OF PAGES: 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1015H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltener, F/8th Cav, BT161258 at 1005H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
15	1017H		198th, SP Rims, ARVN's 1-52 Inf, BT175126 at 0800H. Engd UNSEF w/arty; VC rtn fire. Res: 2x ARVN WHA(E).		
16	1019H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-52, BT240124, (En) BT248128 at 0830H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1x9mm SMG and 1xM-1 rifle, CIA. SN will follow.	M	
17	1025H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1-52, BT180184 at 0845H. 1xUS wounded from a H/gren he threw into a hole. US did not get far enough away when gren explo. US has minor wounds, was D/O at 0935H. US is carried as WHA; he was throwing H/gren into a spider hole.	M	
18	1125H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1-3-3, BS675972, (En) BS672982 at 202145H Feb 69 (dlyd). Obsr VC moving into treeline. Called CP for 60 mm msn. Fired 9rd 60mm on 4-5 VC moving N. Swept area w/unk res. (Info only)		
19	1130H		198th, SP Rims, D/1-52, BT177179 at 1040H. Fnd 1xcam 50 cal pos w/expended ammo. Dtn 1x indiv who states he saw unk sized force moving into mtns, NW with wheeled Anti-Actft wpn. DET evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW: SP Luzke; G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Smith G2 Air; MAJ Kershaw.	M	
20	1130H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-52, BT248128 at 0930H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	1145H		198th Bde, SP Benham, CAP 1-3-5, BS711973 at 0955H. 1xUSMC WHA(E) by M-14 anti-personnel mine, while checking defensive wire around vil of Phouc Thuan. D/O compl at 1015H to 27th Surg. (Info only).		
22	1155H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. LRRP request for LRRP Alabama. Box: UL AT9330; LR AT9628. Time: 240600H Feb to 011800H Mar 69. Msn: area recon to determine supply rtes being used by en. AO Appr by G3 CPT Miller.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1155H	(con't)	Notified 196th Bde: SGT Kontax; SSO SF Heming.	M	
23	1200H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1-46, BT091472 at 1130H. Engd 1xVC evading, w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	1243H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 2/D/1-52 ARMV compl [illegible]. From PZ BT 199182 at 1154H to LZ Professional at 1200H.	M	
25	1155H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BS441668, LRRP Nevada inserted M at 1041H. At 1050H engd UNSEF. Requested extraction. 1058H extracted tm w/CC/3-1. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Once CC/3-1 extracted tm they obsr approx 40x NVA w/Khaki unif armed w/AK-47. Too hot in area of contact to capture wpn from dead NVA. Arty was fired w/unk res. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis, G3 SP/5 Margon; G2 CPT Stitt; MAJ Kershaw; III MAF CPT Zizt; USARV MAJ Whitney.		
26	0850H		DTOC, MAJ Hayes G2. Eff 220700H Feb 69 the TET truce proclaimed by the VC/NVA ends. Necessary precautions should be taken to counter the expected increase in en activity. Notified: 198th Bde: SP Rims; 196th Bde: SGT Kontax; 11th Bde: SP Sheen; 1-1 Cav: CPT Crane; CLDC: SGT Kent; 1st CAG: CPL Lee; Div Arty: LTC Cothe; QN: SGT Keller; Tam Ky: SF Bishop.		
27	1045H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT166315, 1030H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		
28	1215H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1-1, BS197190 at 1155H. Dtn 2xMAM. Neg wpn or ID. Will be evac to Bayonet Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
29	1305H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/4-3, BS515825 at 1145H. Fnd 1xVC flag, a sewing machine and 1xVC female who says she knows where there is a tunnel w/unk No of VC. C/4-3 will check area out.		
30	1308H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/4-3, BS501805 at 1145H. Recd approx 30 rds AWF from approx 3xVC w/AK-47's Neg cas, rtn fire w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1310H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4-3, BS539800 at 1200H.		
			Recd hvy AWF. Firing mort at this time. Neg res at this time. Neg cas.		
32	1313H		198th Bde, SP Rims, Aero Scts, BT180143 at 1130H.		
			Picked up 1xNVA flag. ARVN's say area is BT.		
33	1315H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS515825 at 1130H. Engd 5xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. 2xindiv WIA,	M	
			CIA. D/O compl 1207H, to 312th Evac. Notified IFW SGT Granger.		
34	1320H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4-3, BS540800 at 1225H.		
			Dtn 1xVN female w/med supplies. Will evac female to 4-3 location later today.		
35	1350H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS501802 at 1305H.		
			Fnd 2x155mm how rds, buried 2' deep, dest.		
36	1410H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT080471 at 1315H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
37	1410H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT175173 at	M	
			1345H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
38	1145H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Thang Binh, BT221434 at 0930H. Arsenic report: RF Co 607 reported a		
			155 rd rigged as a mine w/time fuse det. Res: 1xKHA, 3xWHA(E) & 1xM-16 damaged. En size or		
			identity unk. Incident happened in vic of an OP manned by RF elements.		
39	1153H		CIDG, CPT Jergensen. Demo 22 Feb 69. 0900-0930H.		
			Loc: Beach area near Off's club. 1. XM 63 firing device. 2. Will also blow 8xclaymore mines.		
			Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Moore.		
40	1520H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/5-46, BT194194 at 1435H. Fnd 5xrucksacks containing fresh food, med		
			supplies and 6xChiCom H/gren.		
41	1521H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav, BS532819 at 1400H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg	M	
			ID or wpn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1540H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; SGT France G3.		
43	1550H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/4-3, BS540800 at 1445H. Fnd Bandages, medical books, medical soap, 5 lbs of rice, pain pills, clothes, clear plastic, old type VN money. Also dtn 1xMAM 40-45 yrs old w/wounds., 2xfemales 20-25 yrs old; 1xconfirmed (after questioning) VC nurse 20-25 yrs old. She was taken out of a tunnel and will be evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Notified IPW: SP Populo; S-2 198th LIB. Notified CPT Hunt 1410H - to get readout on VC Nurse.		
44	1648H		198th Bde, SP Benham, A/5-46, BT193195 at 1625H. Obsr 6xVC evading NW, engd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
45	1650H		198th Bde, SP Benham, A/1-52, BT216089, (En) BT215074 at 1620H. Recd sniper fire from approx 1000M away. Fired arty w/unk res. Neg US cas.		
46	1655H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT073455 at 1620H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 1xHad 2xM-26 H/gren.	M	
47	1659H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
48	1704H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/4-3, BS554795 at 1600H. Det unk type BT. Res: 1xUS KHA, 2xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 1623H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 CPT Stitt		
49	1605H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. AO Request No 72. DTG: 211600H-260600H Feb 69. Area: BS5659-BS5657-BS6057-BS6460. Passed to 11th Bde; SSG Winkler. Appr by MAJ Erickson. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1645H. Notified: FSE: CPT Crawford.	M	
50	1720		196th Bde, A/1-46, Sp Graklinoff, BT073455 at 1650H. Eng'd 1 VC in tunnel w/M-26 H/Gren. Res:		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1720(cont'd)		1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, the tunnel dest. Also detained 2 individuals evading, evac to LZ Baldy, detainees had neg ID.	M	
51	1815		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Ar Mv Comp. B/3-1 PZ BS467635 at 211656H to LZ Cork at 211725H.	M	
52	1600		AO request #71, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 220001H to 241800H Feb 69. Purpose: clearing opn. Area: BT2309 - BT2316 - BT3218 - BT3209. Passed to 198th Bde Maj Garrity 211718H. Approved by LTC Stirson 211840H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 211925H.	FSE Cpt Mote	
53	1920		1st CAG, Binh Son, Cpl Franklin, BS4287, 4388, 4386 at 1915H. Rec'd report of VC Regt 22 at above grids. Army made recon of area by CC and observed nothing. Fire msn being plotted out for H and I.		
54	1925		196th Bde, Tiger OP/2-1, Sp Graklinoff at AT995381 Eng'd 4 VC w/81mm mortar, 106mm RR. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
55	1955		198th Bde, C/1-1 Cav, Sp/4 Eisenbarth, BT193195 at 1810H. Obsr'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	G3	
56	2000		11th Bde, R/1-20, Lt Clark, BS721445 at 1925H. Eng'd 4 VC fm ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA.	G3	
57	2015		11th Bde, SRRP Cougar, Lt Clark, BS772392 en: BS772396 at 1930H. Obsr'd 20 VC moving towards SRRP position and called for extraction. Extraction complete 1954H. Gunships fired on area and arty was called after extraction was completed. Res: 1 secondary explosion, neg friendly cas or damage. Neg enemy assessment.		
58	2300		11th Bde, Mo Duc PFs, Lt Clark, BS724589 at 2145H. Ambushed 60 VC, res: 2 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, 5 VC KIA (unconfirmed).	G2 Maj Kershaw	
59	2315		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT244255 at 2145H. RF Co of 1-13 Bn. Received SA fire fm 360 degrees. 10 x82mm mort rds and 4x75mm RR rds in compound. NCD. Will check area in morning.	G2 Maj Kershaw	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	2330		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, Sp Perez, BT221434 at 0930H.		JC
			R.F. Co 607 det 155mm Rd. Res: 1 RF KHA and 9 RF WHA. Info Only.		
61	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted		JC
			detail search and patrolling opns w/light contact reported. In the Oregon AO 1 plat D/1-52 airmoved		
			fm PZ vic BT199182 to LZ Professional compl 1200H D/1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic BT248168 to LZ Fat City		
			and was released fm OPCON 1-52 Inf at 1230H. In opn Vernon Lake II B/3-1 airmoved fm PZ vic		
			BS467635 to LZ Cork comp 1725H.		
62	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 5 NVA KIA, 27 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		JC
63	2400		Journal Closed.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILL'D IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079 BT435079			
E Co	~~BT435079~~			
Recon	BS448998			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT062463			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT101413			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT094485			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS206193			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS644862 BS566967			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS505777			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS634380			
C CO	BS698526			
D CO	BS654505			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS674546			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT038389			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370	BT000315	BT053378	
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	BT134282			
D Co	BT034234			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	CHU LAI			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT881251			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	AT898255			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT093374	BT118417		
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT999250	AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT238407	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT206193	_____	_____	_____
3/6th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515050			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT991291	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____

196th (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT215083			
B CO	BT188157			
C CO	BT173078			
D CO	BT176157			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT248169			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS671963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS462533			
B CO	BS448617			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS449611			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/31 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A CO	BS665732			
B CO	BS524821			
C CO	BS525822			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	210905	(dlyd)	11th Bde, Sp/4 Atencio. Aero Scout request for VR. Target area: work foothills then start 5C east and west grid line work S. to Charlie Brown. Time: 220730H to 221130H Feb 69. Contact: Lawless Instep, 1-20 Inf, freq: 67.70. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20. Approved 1300 - 1700H by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1730H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Bacon 220610H.		
3	212250	(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, 3/A/-1-1, Maj Mehrtens, BT244255 at 2145H. At 212155H RF Co 1-13 RF Bn reported to A/1-1 that RF outpost at Ky My was receiving SA fire from 360 degrees and mort (unk size) rds. A RF patrol saw 1 estimated VC company moving towards Ky My. NCD. RFs refused to clear arty fire - too close to friendlies. At 212315H Tam Ky reported that 10x82mm mort rds and 4x75mm RR rds landed in the RF compound. NCD. 212145H - TOI; 212155H - reported by RF Co 1-13 to 3/A/1-1; 212200H - reported by 3/A/1-1 to 1-1 Cav; 212250 - reported by 1-1 Cav to DTOC; 212315H - reported by 2d ARVN Tam Ky to DTOC.	G2, Maj Kershaw	
4	212310	(dlyd)	198th Bde, CHIC at 2240H. Rec'd SA fire and H/Gren along 3/4 of perimeter. NCD. Flareship on station at 2355H. Contact broken at same time.	G2	
5	0040		III MAF, COC, Sgt Pachnieski. B-2 rating by ARVNs. Agent Report from S.F.C.C.N. Probable attack tonight, rocket launch sites AT904703, AT964-668, AT918652. 36th Regt located vic BT085695 will move in two prong attack between Chin Strap and A-6. One prong towards the two Marble Mount-ain humps via road. Other prong between A-6 and Song Tin River toward Co. C, SEGA. Two companies of 102d Bn and elements of 284th Sapper vic AT9769 will move NE towards A.B. Two units, est Co or Bn size of 141st and one Bn of 101st located AT8785 will move east to bridge on Hwy #1 AT928846 will attack bridge and move SE down Hwy into Da Nang.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0130		198th Bde, Sgt Holly, 5-46 Inf, BT606921 at 0030H. Nui Chua Hill, NW fm Binh Son, rec'd one rd 82mm mort which impacted in PF compound. NCD.	G2, Maj Kershaw	
7	0540		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions, effective 0700H.		
8	202045H	(dlyd)	III MAF, CPT Zitz, COC, CPT Hawkins asked III MAF COC, if they would reference the requirement the daily mortar, rocket and arty report and LRRP situation report. Info in these reports is carried in the INTSUM which III MAF has access to. CPT Zitz III MAF, COC, stated that eff tonight the mortar, rocket and arty report could be included in the G3 nightly close out report (telephone) and the LRRP info would be taken from the INTSUM. 202100H Feb 69, MAJ Peterson still wants the LRRP report submitted for convenience of III MAF personnel. Reference conversation with MAJ Hayes this afternoon. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.	to send in the	
9	211615H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS441658 at 211400H Feb 69. (1) Recd hvy AWF, took hits in instrument panel. Obsr 2xNVA killed by arty. (2) Landed on Ha Thanh Airstrip. Acft is outside of perimeter. Request SF secure it for the night, CPT Cleary 211725H Feb 69. SF will secur Acft tonight. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Cleary.	M	
10	0700H		11th Bde, LT Clark, R/1-20, BS771445 at 211925H Feb 69. While checking area of previous contact, unit fnd 1xAK-47.	M	
11	0700H		DTOC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN District and Province HQ's. 1-1 Cav - One previously reported incident; SSG Egbert at 0530H. Tam Ky - One previoulsy reported incident; SP Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai - neg; PFC Ship at 0530H. 196th Bde - neg; SP Franklin at 0545H. 198th Bde - neg; LT Tucker at 0515H. 11th Bde - neg; LT Clark at 0545H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 3 | NO OF PAGES: 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	211150H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, LT Patenaude, Warlord Request(1st priority). Tgt area: BS4576-BS4876-BS4878-BS4578. Msn: Conduct screening msns. Contact: 4-3 Inf, callsign: Watson Warden; freq: 49.45. Duration of Msn: 2 hrs. TOS: 220730H Feb 69. (2d priority) Report to LZ Bayonet. Contact "Noon Raison"; freq 51.60. At: 220930H Feb 69. Msn: Sniffer. Tgt: BS6595-BS6995-BS6985-BS6585. Priority 1 approved G3, MAJ Craver. Priority 2 not approved: use own assests for Sniffer Msn. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons at 211730H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 0600H.		
13	0830H		DTOC, Maj Craver. All resupply acft will be released by 1600H today. There will be no exceptions. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Nett 220910H Feb 69; 198th, MAJ Farmer 220855H Feb 69; 196th Bde, MAJ Woods 220840H Feb 69; Div AVN Off, LT Dotson 220940H Feb 69.		
14	1005H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT166332 at 1005H. Snatched 1xfemale, evac to Hawk Hill.		
15	211503H	(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, AO Request No 73. DTG: 240001-262400H Feb 69. Purpose: Buffer zone for opns in northern portion of AO. Area: N bdry 50 grid line on E by S China Sea & on W by Truong Giang River. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Boyd, 211758H Feb 69. Appr by CPT Oh 220825H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller 220826H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner 220840H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	
16	0100H		USNAVADVDET, III MAF COC. AO Request No 75. DTG: 241800-261000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Binh Tinh. Area: From BT2641 N and E to Coast. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 220400H. Disapproved by SSG Egbert unit in that area 220708H. Passed to ICDR Campbell 220800H.	M	
17	0100H		USNAVADVDET, III MAF COC. AO Request No 74. DTG: 261800-281000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Hay Tay. Area: From BT2247 E to coast and N to Americal AO Bdry.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0100H(con't)		Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 0400H. Appr N of 48 EW grid line only, SSG Egbert at 0708H. Passed to LCDR Campbell at 0800H. Cancelled by LCDR Campbell at 0845H. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 0846H.		
18	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. CA compl LZ Cold. B/4-3 fm PZ BS525822 at 0750H to LZ BS 454772 at 0815H. C/4-3 fm PZ BS525822 at 0823H to LZ BS454777 at 0841H.	M	
19	0913H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 174th AVN, BS5374, BS5575 (En) at 0830H. Recd AWF. Res: 2xUS WHA(E).D/O compl at 0910H.	M	
20	0920H		1-1 Cav, SGT Callahan, F/8th Cav, BT193258 at 0910H. Dtn 2xWAM 14-16 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
21	0930H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT024392 at 0822H. "D" Co working w/PF Commando Team recd 10-20 rds AWF. Rtn fire, checked area. Res: 2xNVA KIA, dressed in gray & green unif; 1xVC KIA; CIA: 2xSKS, SN 7064358 & 943405; 2xM-16, SN 580879 & 887357 and docu. All items evac to LZ Ross, from there to LZ Baldy. Neg US cas or dam. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.	M	
22	0954H		Req AO box for LRRP Tennesse. Box: UL AT7928-LR AT8225. Time: 230600H-281800H Feb 69. Proposed insertion on 23 Feb 69 (no definite time) LZ AT812272. OP to obsr vic AT8127 for possible enemy movement and reported activity. Posted G2/G3 Sit Map. Notified SSO: LT Everette. Passed to Tam Ky: SGT Spiller 1048H. Appr by LT Cuong. Passed to TF Yankee: SGT Engle 1040H. Appr by MAJ Curl 1055H. Appr by G-3: CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde appr: SGT Kontax.		
23	0955H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT160317 at 0955H. Snatched 1xfemale 20-25 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill for questioning.		
24	0955H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th, BT151309 at 0950H. Snatched 1xfemale for questioning. Evac to Hawk Hill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1010H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, D/4-21, BS668509 at 0930H. Fnd 5.56 ammo box w/ docu. Extracted to LZ Dragon. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
26	1016H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS455773 at 0940H. Evac 6xDET for questioning to Buff.		
27	1016H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/4-3, BS479780 at 0945H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to Buff. They had unk No of H/gren. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
28	1038H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4-3, BS458776 at 0945H. Fnd 250 lbs of rice and dtn 1xMAM w/pack. Rice was dest. Also fnd 1x57mm RR rd, NVA money and 3xshortwave - 3 band radios. Will evac radios and MAM to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
29	1040H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4-3, BS569831 at 0945H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
30	1043H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/4-3, BS459780 at 0945H. Dtn 5xindiv. Also fnd green unif in same area. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. 2 of DET are possible NVA says field interrogator		
31	1045H		11th Bde, SP Codron, G/S 174th AVN, BS899309 at 1031H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
32	1055H		1-1 Cav, SP Hausman, F/8th Cav, BT282400 at 1052H. 1xMAM dressed in green unif evaded into hut. Engd w/rkt w/unk res.		
33	1100H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/4-31, BS673271 at 1040H. Engd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing blue uniform w/pack, and docu. Docu extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SJ Lutzke.	M	
34	1109H		198th Bde, SP Rims, R/4-3, BS475775 at 1005H. Fnd 1xAK-47, SN 4077. Also fnd pack w/docu Evac docu to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.	M	
35	1105H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1-1, BT203189 at 1000H. Recd AWF fm BT200185. Tracks moved in & en evaded. Fnd 1xVN female w/gunshot wounds in leg & arm.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1105H(con't)		D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW: SP Lutzke.		
36	1105H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1-6, BS552969 at 1030H. Fnd 5 lbs charge w/electrical firing device. Dest.		
37	1106H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT270424 at 1100H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to Hawk Hill.		
38	1108H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1-1, BT205185 at 1030H. Threw H/gren into tunnel. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O to 27th Surg.		
39	1110H		198th Bde, SP Rims, SRRP/4-3, BS569842 at 1945H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
40	1115H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4-21, BS690544 at 1100H. 1xUS det unk size BT. CC-4-21 evac to 6th Support; will evac to CL. Res: 1xUS WHA(E)	M	
41	1055H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, D/4-21, BS661498 at 1030H. Can of peanut butter blew up in fire, causing 1xUS NBW(E) (hit in eye). D/O compl at 1035H.		
42	1130H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS725412 at 1110H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		
43	1130H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, E/8th Cav, BT235497 at 1030H. Snatched 2xfemales 35-40 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
44	1141H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/5-46, BT199197 at 1015H. Fnd 10 lbs of C-4 in tunnel. Dest.		
45	1141H		198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1-52, BT176147 at 1040H. Obsr 6xVC moving SW; 1xVC had wpn, engd w/SAF & LAW. Res: 1xfemale w/shrapnel wounds CIA. D/O to 27th Srug. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.		
46	1145H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-52, BT215083 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire and called arty w/unk res. Checked area w/neg res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1145H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1-1 Cav, BT203182 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to LZ Bayonet.		
48	1159H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF Co 607, BT206436 at 1030H. RF Co 607 recd sniper fire. Rtn fire. Res: 1XVN civ WIA. The civ was in the cross fire between the sniper and the RF Co.		
49	1220H		11th Bde, PFC Cogden, D/3-1, BS432614 at 1130H. Dtn 2xMAM, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Cork. 1250H BS463609 R/3-1, Dtn 1xMAM blue unif. Had ID, neg wpn. Evac to LZ Cork. IPW Notified: SP Lutzke.		
50	1250H		198th Bde, SP Rims, CAP 1-3-1, BS627976 at 1200H. Marine det M-14 anti-personel mine. Res: 1xMHA(E). D/O called and compl 1215H to 27th Surg.		
51	1256H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, CC/1-1, BT206172 at 1225H. Recd SAF taking 2xhits w/neg cas. Ship is at Hawk Hill, not flyable.	M	
52	1300H		I Corps, CPT Reeves, TOC. 100 ARVN veh convoy will leave Quang Ngai to Danang at 1305H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in the AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SP Howesman 1335H; 198th Bde; SP Fultz 1340H; 196th Bde: SP Trogden 1447H.		
53	1302H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. 1 plat C/1-20 PZ Thunder at 1012H to LZ BS899309 at 1021H.	M	
54	1330H		CLDC, SGT Kent. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SP/5 Eller; G3 SMG Skytta.		
55	1335H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, C/1-1, BT202193 at 1240H. engd 1xVC w/50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
56	1337H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, C/1-20, BS899307 at 1240H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1345H		198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1-1, BT206193, (En) BT198196 at 1330H. Engd 2xMAM evading into woodline. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
58	1400H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, H/17th Cav, BS783863 at 1318H. ACAV det 105mm how rd. Res: 3xUS WHA(E). D/O compl 1330H. Veh is not combat loss.	M	
59	0910H		Minh Long, SFC Stanford. AO Request No 76. DTG: 250001H Feb - 022400H Mar 69. Area: BS4946-BS4949-BS4546-BS4549. Purpose: RIF opn. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Atencio 1013H. Disappr by MAJ Erickson 1530H. Reason, will be inserting unit in area 25 Feb 69.	M	
60	1305H		198th Bde, MAJ Sluka. Ref: Attack at CHIC. Update report. Ref DJF # 4 22 Feb 69. 1. Enemy fire came from NE & consisted of 40-50 rds AWF. 2. No H/gren. 3. PF, RF & US rtn fire from 3/4 of perimeter & from across river. M-79 fire from US. 4. 2x VN children WHA(E) one in side & one in foot. 5. Enemy fire appeared to come from one point. Notified G2 CPT Stitt.		
61	1420H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/1-46, BT068475 at 1150H. Engd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Wearing green unif and 1xpack w/docu & 3xH/gren.	M	
62	1438H		198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4-3, BS564838 at 1012H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
63	1445H		198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4-3, BS564838, (En) BS560893 at 1125H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
64	1448H		198th Bde, SP Fults, A/5-46, BT199197 at 0930H. Engd 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. Res: 2xVC KIA. VC w/wpn fell into swamp and sank. Body & wpn were not recoverable.	M	
65	1453H		198th Bde, SP Fults, G/S 176th AVN, BT217176 at 1340H. Recd 3xrds SAF, w/neg hits on cas.	M	
66	1512H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS442520 at 1401H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1520H		198th Bde, SF Rims, H/17th Cav, BS480786 at 1450H. Lead track hit mine of unk type. Res: 6xUS WHA(E). D/O compl 1500H. Believe track combat loss. Mine believed to be a 40lb shape charge or possibly a 105mm rd. Notified: C/S SF Eller; G3 SF Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SGT Hoffmeyer; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	
68	1540H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS468512 at 1450H. Engd 2xNAM evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
69	1615H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARMV Compl. R/1-52 fm PZ Bowles at 1310H to LZ Professional at 1320H.	M	
70	1615H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS455523 at 1600H. Engd 1xNAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
71	1610H		198th Bde, CPT Quinonies, B/4-3, BS465796 at 1545H. Picked up 1xNVA Chieu Hoi, evac to LZ Buff. Says he knows where there are large groups of NVA & knows District VC cadre members. Possibly his rank is PFC. He was appearently left behind when his unit moved out. Name of his unit not known at this time. 1816H: SF Rims, Chieu Hoi is still at LZ Buff and will be evac, ASAP.		
72	1625H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, AT875230 at 1500H. Engd 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
73	1640H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARMV compl B/5-46 fm PZ Gator at 0930H to LZ Minuteman at 1028H.	M	
74	1649H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175227 at 1645H. Obsr 1xNAM evading into a hut. Engd w/WP H/gren. Dest hut w/neg assessment.		
75	1650H		123d AVN, CWO Nelson, Aero Scts. 1. 1330H BS681417 at 50' obsr well used trails. 2. 1350H BS685383 at 50' obsr well used trails. 3. 1430H BS773320 at 50' obsr new night lmager psn w/well used trails leading into it. 4. 1530H BS746554		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
75	1650H	(con't)	at 50' obsr 1xMAM evading.			
76	1707H		198th Bde, SP Walters, B/5-46, BS783862 at 1620H. Fnd 1xbox 30 cal ammo, 250 rds. Also 200 M-16 rds & 1xM-16 mine. Dest.			
77	1711H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is GLDC code Charlie.			
78	1745H		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. Cancel AO Ext No 71. Passed to 198th Bde; SGT Stover at 1815H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.			
79	1755H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARMV compl A/5-46 fm PZ BT206193 at 1450H to LZ Gator at 1720H.		M	
80	1725H		2d ARVN, SGT Rulo. AO Request No 77. DTG: 221700H-260600H Feb 69. Purpose: combat opn in area in conjunction w/ opn QT 43. Area. BS5657-to BS5854 to BS6054 - BS6357 - BS6350. Passed to 11th Bde: CPT Cleary. Appr by CPT Cleary 1800H. Passed to Minh Long: BS5657 SE to BS5854 W to AO Bdry. MSG No 121-O-221730. Reply: No 860-O-221845. Clearance given. Notified FSE CPT Motes.		M	
81	1815H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3-1, BS455520 at 1745H. Engd 3xMAM evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		M	
82	1825H		196th Bde, SP Gracklanoff, CC/4-31, AT978263 at 1658H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		M	
83	1825H		196th Bde, SP Gracklanoff, CP Cobra, BT040379 at 1714H. Obsr 7xVC, w/packs moving into a group of huts. 2 of the VC came in from the SW, 3 from the E and 2 from NW. VC were wearing assorted clothing. Called arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. The kill was confirmed by a VR.		M	
84	1710		Tam Ky, Cpt Davis. Relay fm Tam Ky to 1-1 Cav S-2. Individual that 1-1 Cav requested info on is VC/PW and stated that 20 VC moving rice fm Phuoc Tan to Ky Quy were obsr'd carrying rice at 1700H.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	1710(cont'd)		and returning at 2400H, dressed in gray uniforms		
			and carrying individual wpns. Individual was first classified as a refugee but he was not.		
			He was self defense force sqd leader in Vinh Binh (H). He is still under interrogation, in-		
			dications are that he is lying. Info fm refugee family which just came in: they said 10 NVA		
			vic BT175135 carrying IW and H/Gren, moving fm Phuoc Tien, they travel through Phuoc Van		
			(V) and headed NE after moving through village at about 2200H each day. They have been doing		
			this for the last 8 days. Passed to 198th Sp/4 Rims. 1- Cav Sgt Rumsey at 221735H.		
85	1730		DTOC, Cpt Miller. B-C-4-3 is to airmove ASAP		
			fm their firld loc vic the Horseshoe to the CHIC to establish NDP to react to enemy attack		
			on the CHIC and as a reaction force for the 198th or 11th Bde. 4 hooks and 8 slicks will		
			be used for this move and will come up on 4-3 cmd push. Notify this HQ when the ARMV is comp.		
			Passed to 198th Sgt Stover at 221733H. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Shipp.		
86	1720		G-5, Sgt Miller. D/2-1 evacuated 8 refugees from		
			BT024392 and 2 refugees fm BT025398 to Que Son.		
87	1920		198th Bde, Sgt Stover. ARMV comp. B/4-3 PZ BS472797 at 1835H to LZ CHIC at 1858H. C/4-3		
			PZ BS475780 at 1845H to LZ CHIC at 1906H.	M, G3	
88	1920		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. ARMV completion. B/3-1 PZ Cork at 221712H to LZ Bronco at 221735H.	M	
89	1930		196th Bde, D/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT866271 at		
			1815H. Eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC WIA. Followed blood trail to AT868271 and found		
			body of wounded VC who had subsequently expired. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
90	1930		196th Bde, A/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT895244 at 1850H.		
			Called 4.2 mort msn on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA was confirmed by ground element searching		
			area. VC had neither wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
91	1815		198th Bde, Sp Walters. Request boundry ext of		
			AO #65. Area: fm BS560818 S. to N. bank of river at BS560760 then W. on river bank to BS540761.		
			Time: 222000H to 272400H Feb 69. #65A. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller at 221835H. Approved		
			by Quang Ngai, LTC Nghin at 222105H. Passed to 198th Bde, Cpt Watts at 222107H.		
92	2037		11th Bde, C-3-1, Sp Craig, BS796403 at 1922H.		
			Ambush rec'd 1 Chicom hand gren. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(M). Dust off completed to LZ Bronco.	M	
93	2050		1-1Cav, SSG Egbert, BT229319 at 222035H. Hawk		
			Hill rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort 25 meters in front of position #4. NCD.	G2, Maj Kershaw	
94	2100		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, B/4-3, BS472797 at 1830H		
			Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
95	2105		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, BTOC, Maj Borg. PPS-5 on OP 1 became operational at 222055H. Maj Borg.		
96	2135		198th Bde, B/5-46, 222030H BS783864 spotted		
			1 VC, eng w/SA, will check area in morning. 222107H BS779859, recd 5-7 SA rds from 3 VC.		
			Engaged w/SA, saw one VC fall, will check area in morning.		
97	2137		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-8, BS564913 at 1925H.		
			Obsr'd 7 VC moving west, eng w/SA, VC returned fire. Marines fell back, called arty, checked		
			area. Found 1 M-26 H/Gren and blood trails.	Info.	
98	2120		196th Bde, Radar 2-1, Sp Graklinoff, BT043378 at 221935H radar detected 14 VC moving NE at		
			BT051394. Fired arty, res unk. At 222020H Radar detected 7 VC moving SE at BT014388, fired		
			arty, movement stopped. Res: unk.	Intsum	
99	2150		196th Bde, Cobra OP, Sp Graklinoff, BT046396 at 2123H. Radar detected 5 VC moving E., arty was		
			directed on enemy location. Movement ceased. Results are unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Feb 69	2400	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	2340		Tam Ky, RF 102, PFC Neumeyer, BT248214 at 2130H. RF Co 102 ambushed VC element. Res: 5 VC KIA, 3 ARVN WIA, 1 anti-tank mine, 1xM-14 rifle #1357786, 10xChicom gren, 9xnon-electrical blasting caps, 1xelectrical blasting cap and 2xbags of clothing were CIA.		
101	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd opns in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported fm detailed search and scty opns. A/5-46 airmoved fm PZ vic BT206193 to LZ Gator and was released fm OPCON 1-52 Inf at 1720H. R/1-52 airmoved fm PZ LZ Bowles to LZ Professional comp 1320H. B and C/4-3 CA'd fm PZ vic BS525822 to 2 cold LZs vic BS454772, BS454777 comp 0841H. B and C/4-3 then ARMV'd to CHIC comp 1906H. B and C/4-3 secured CHIC through the night and prepared to react to tactical contingencies in the southern and central Americal Div AO. 1 Plat C/1-20 CA'd fm PZ LZ Thunder to 2 cold LZ vic BS899309 BS902307 comp 1021H. B/3-1 airmoved fm PZ LZ Cork to LZ Bronco comp 1735H.		
102	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 12 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 6 NVA KIA, 29 VC KIA, 7 IWC.		
103	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS427004			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT052452			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089404			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT104461			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS781859			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS644862			

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS476784			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A Co	BS932222			
B Co	BS752436			
C Co	BS872234			
D Co	BS731528			
E Co	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A Co	BS474525			
B Co	BS634380			
C Co	BS698526			
D Co	BS668506			
E Co	BS474525			
Recon	BS678566			
8-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380		
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT023398			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	BT151266			
D Co	BT023210			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	CHU LAI			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT861243			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	AT863271			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT125413			
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250	AT913234		
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	~~BT241401~~	~~BT231315~~	~~BT299186~~	~~BT247212~~
B Trp	~~BT231315~~			
C Trp	~~BT220180~~			
F 8th Cav (Air)	~~CHU LAI~~			
Div Arty	~~CHU LAI~~			
3-16 Arty CP	~~BT515040~~			
A Btry	~~BT224311~~	~~BS573965~~		
B Btry	~~BT105142~~			
C Btry	~~BT028341~~	~~AT943343~~		
3-10 Arty CP	~~BT515050~~			
A Btry	~~BS342883~~			
B Btry	~~BT028342~~			
C Btry	~~BS534515~~			
6-56 Arty CP	~~BS530037~~			
G/55th Arty	~~BT438073~~	~~BS448612~~		
1-82 Arty CP	~~BS705610~~	~~BS630850~~		
A Btry	~~BT438073~~	~~BS448612~~		
B Btry	~~BS705610~~	~~BS630850~~		
C Btry	~~BS753432~~	~~BS869319~~		
D Btry	~~BS630853~~	~~BT438073~~		
196th Inf Bde CP	~~BT564044~~			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	~~BT529112~~			
A Co	~~BT133453~~			
B Co	~~BT027342~~			
C Co	~~AT963290~~			

CONFIDENTIAL

 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078
A Co	BT215071
B Co	BT188157
C Co	BT173078
D Co	BT170150
E Co	BT173078
Recon	BT173078
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010
A Btry	BS571963
B Btry	BT439075
C Btry	BT172076
D Btry	BS630853
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611
A Co	BS449611
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS449611
E Co	BS449611
Recon	BS449611
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824
A Co	BS665732
B Co	BS665732
C Co	BS665732

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	220940H(dlyd)		11th Bde, SP Atencio. Aero Scts Request for VR. Contact Pagain Shares, 3-1 Inf; freq 60.40. Tgt area: BS4068-BS4969-BS4960-BS4060. Time: 230730H-231130H Feb 69. Purpose: to check for en locations & movement. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10K; freq 55.20. Aprr for 1300-1700 G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1645H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 2300H.		
3	221452H(dlyd)		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. (1st priority) Warlord request for 4-3 Inf. Purpose: Conduct snatch msn. Tgt area: BS4576-BS4574-BS4874-BS4876. Time: 230730H-230930H Feb 69. Contact: Watson Warden; freq 59.45. (2d priority) Warlords to conduct VR for 1-52 Inf. Contact: Faster Glance; freq 66.50. Time: 230930-231130H. Tgt area: BT2019-BT1919-BT2119-BT1812-BT1811-BT1408-BT1407-BT1508-BT1507. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1645H. Passed to 198th, MAJ Garrity at 222200H Feb 69.		
4	221808H(dlyd)		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2. Sniffer msn readout TOT: 221545H to 221640H Feb 69. See G2 Air file APD Reports, file No 204-57-03/ Msg fm G2 Air Americal Div, DTG: 221135Z Feb 69.		
5	221825H(dlyd)		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, C/1-1, BT2818177 at 211800H Feb 69 (dlyd). Fnd 1x tunnel complex 600M long, checking complex at this time. Fnd 1xSKS SNA0119, Misc equip, pack w/AK-47 ammo, 4-5 unif; request engineer support to dest tunnel. 1-52 Inf also request C/1-1 Cav remain OPCON to 1-52 to sweep village that had been harrassing. C/1-1 to divert the trp away from the tunnel Disapproved by G3, LTC Lawrence.	M	
6	0415H		11th Bde, BS8075312 at 0400H. C/1-20 reports engineers obsr 4xVC on access road at base of LZ Thunder. Engd w/.50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA will check in morning.		
7	0610H		CIDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions eff at 0700H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 2 | NO OF PAGES: 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1000H		DTOC. Commencing 230117H en forces launched a coord series of gnd and stand-off atk throughout the Amcal AO. Following contacts were rptd: (1) LZ Bayonet: 0117H recd incoming 82mm mort rds; 0450H recd 37x60mm mort rds & SAF. Res: total 7xWHA(E), 9xWHA(M); break down; 1-6 Inf: 5xWHA(E), 6xWHA(M); 1-14 Arty 2xWHA(E), 1xWHA(M); HHC 198th 2xWHA(M). (2) 0117H LZ Gator recd 20x60mm mort rds, 40x 82mm mort rds & 3xRPG rds. Res: 1xKHA(5-46 Inf), 9xWHA(E), 12xWHA(M), 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (3) 0117H Binh Son recd 10-15 rds 82mm mort, 3-4 rds RPG & 60mm mort rds. Res: bridge at BS597927 partially dest, bridge at BS623865 totally dest, 1xPF KHA & 2xPF WHA. (4) 0130H LZ Cork vic radar hill recd SAF & gnd probe. Res: 5xWHA(E), 5xWHA(M) & 2xVC KIA. (5) 0145H LZ Dottie recd SA and mort(5x82mm) fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). (6) 0145H Mo Duc MACV BS7154, District HQ's recd 10 rds mortar fire, which landed west of compound. (7) 0145H Nghia Hanh BS618642, recd 60mm mort fire. (8) 0135H Quang Ngai recd unk No of mort/RPG rds. (9) 0200H LZ Liz recd 25-30 rds of 60mm mort fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). (10) 0200H-0720H Tien Phouc recd 3xrkts, 10x rds 82mm mort & gnd probe. Res: 2xCIDG KHA & 6xCIDG WHA(E). (11) 0215H-0600H Son Tinh recd unk No of mort rds, B-40 rkts & SAF. (12) 0143H LZ Buff recd 8-10 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1xKHA, 6xWHA(E), 2xVC KIA & 1xIWC. (13) 0300-0855H LZ Bronco recd 50-60 rds 82mm mort, 3x75RR rds & 2xRPG rds. Res: 1xKHA, 10x WHA(E) & 1xWHA(M). (14) 0301H Tam Ky & Ky recd unk No of mort rds. (15) 0324-0415H Hawk Hill recd 60/82mm mort rds (total 30 rds). Res: light dam. (16) 0255H Duc Pho MACV plat of PF's on bridge site brought under fire by VC plat. Res: 4xWHA(E).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1000H(con't)		(17) 0340H (LT Clark rpt 11th Bde) ARVN plat on Hill 10 west of Quang Ngai (BS578730) being overrun. Est Co size force atking.		
			(18) 0305H LZ Baldy recd incoming mort & other fire(35xrds 81mm mort, 20xrds RPG, 5xsatchel charges & 10xH/gren. Res: 2xKHA, 7xWHA(E) & 12xWHA(M).		
			(19) 0230H F/17th Cav vic BT125413 recd 10xRPG rds. Res: 3xWHA(E).		
			(20) 0400H LZ Professional 10-15 rds 82mm mort, SA's and RPG fire. Res: 1xWHA(E).		
			(21) 0415H LZ Thunder C/1-20 engineers at base obsr 4xVC on access road engd w/.50 cal. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
			(22) 0200H Bridge vic BS706618 partially dest by VC force. Bridge secured by 101st PF plat.		
			(23) 0510H LZ Baldy, 2xhomemade H/gren were fnd rigged to a generator on top of hill next to FDC. EOD tm sent to disarm the device.		
			(24) 0300H Ha Thanh SF Camp recd 10x82mm mort rds.		
			(25) 0300H-0600H Tam Ky under sporadic mort atk.		
			(26) 0152H-0700H CLDC recd 3 rkts & 18x82mm mort rds between 0152H & 0236H. At 0700H CLDC recd est 50 rds of mixed mort/rkt fire. Res: 2xUSMC KHA & 1xUSMC WHA(E).		
			(27) 0500H LZ Ross recd 5xrds 60mm mort fire. Res: light dam.		
			(28) 0308H K-3 Island recd 8xrds unk type mort.		
			(29) 0740H 1-1 Cav, A/1-1 Cav at BT278222 recd gnd atk fm UNSEF, who fired 10,000 - 20,000 rds SAF. Res: 15xVC/NVA KIA, dressed in black PJ's & green unif.CIA: 10xAK-47's, 6xM-1 Carb, 50x ChiCom H/gren, 2xRPG-2 rds & 10xRPG-7 rds. All wpns in possession of ARVN's.		
9	0530H		198th Bde, CPT Wolfe, CAP 1-3-6, BS574937. (Info)		
			BS576937 at 0130H. VC entered Hamlet & dest a hosp.There were a total of 20 VC; 7 w/wpns (Info only)		
10	0715H		Americal, CPT Miller, TOC G-3. To: 198th Bde Release OPCON C/1-1 Cav ASAP. Passed to SGT Stover 0715H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 63 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	221840H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, 1-20 LNO at Tu Nghia. Recd report fm 1-20 Inf LNO at Tu Nghia that a 2d LT VC officer rallied at Tu Nghai Dist HQ & stated that Quang Ngai & Tu Nghia would be atk tonight. (NFI). DTG 221850H called SGT Keller in Quang Ngai to check this info. 221950H Feb 69. SGT Keller rptd that Tu Nghia did have LT Chieu Hoi but he won't talk (NFD) Notified: CPT Hawkins G-2 TOC. See Journal entry #12.		
12	222030H	(dlyd)	Quang Ngai, SGT Flier, SOIC. Ref Journal entry # 11 DTG 221840H Feb 69. (1) Request SGT Flier contact Tu Nghia reference 1xVC Chieu Hoi (LT) they have. Find out 1. Where was he picked up 2. When. 3. By Who. 4. What unit was he fm 5. What info had be given out. (2) CPT Firby (SOIC) 222110H Feb 69. 211200H Feb 69 picked up (Name) Pham Van Minh, Age 29, native of Tu My Village, Tu Nghia Dist, was guerrila plat Cdr. Turned self into Tu Thuan Village, no wpn. (NFI). Notified MAJ Kershaw.		
13	0350H		198th Bde, CPT Quinnoens, 1st CAG, BS714975 at 0225H. Unk size en force entered Hamlet, fired 12 rds of SAF & threw one H/gren. Res: 1xHamlet Chief KHA, 4xyouth group KHA & 2xWHA. CAP 1-3-5 swept area with neg res. Reported to 1st CAG by CAP 1-3-5 at 0300H. Recd by 198th Bde from 1st CAG at 0345H. Notified: LTC Nelson G2 & MAJ Kershaw.		
14	0745H		See Journal entry #8 above, items #3 & 22. Div Engr SGT Porter, 39th Engr. Bridges #405 BS707617, #406 BS706718 & #416 BS623865 blown extent of damage not known at this time. The above bridges have by-passes Class 60. Binh Son Bridge # 418 BS596927 blown-unconfirmed 270 ft panel of bridge dest no by pass. Notified: CSIC SP Hatfield.		
15	0759H		See Journal entry #8 above, item # 13. 11th Bde, LT Clark, LZ Bronco at 0450H. (1) 5xrds inside of perimeter unk type. (2) 1-20 obsr 3xfiring pos, grid: BS720410, BS725413 & BS771392. Firing arty at this time. Res: unk.		
16	0800H		11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, Mo Duc MACV, CO744213 BS724543 at 0200H. (Update) Approx 20xVC atkd Refugee Camp at Duc Thach VC entered from NW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0800H	(con't)	in hit & run raid and withdrew to the NW. Res: 12x		
			SDF KHA, 2xWHA, 3xMHA, 10xciv WHA & 2xciv KHA.		
			Lost wpns: 4xThompson SMG, 8xcarbines. 2 houses		
			were dest. US forces provided illum & HE. Closest friendly		
			units: MACV Mo Duc 500M E, LZ Dragon 1500M S,	C/4-21	
			3000M W. Advisor & local trps swept area. 1 plat	D/1-20	
			&1/E-1 Cav moving to BS723532 w/FRU's & MAJ		
			Tarpley Dist advisor Mo Duc.		
17	0806H		11th Bde, LT Carter, B/3-1, BS847377 at 0740H.	M	
			(1) Recd SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). (2) D/O compl		
			0820H.		
18	0820H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, Que Son (D) Compound,		
			BT038348. VC/NVA attack against population center.		
			0315H recd est 25 rds 82mm mort & gnd atk on	N	
			side of perimeter w/ H/gren. 0404H 2xrefugee	camps	
			on fire & burning. No coord of camps. Req illum and arty.		
			for supsected en loc at BT042358. Fired arty	w/unk	
			res. 0715H 2-1 Inf reports est cas & dam: 30		
			civ KHA, 55 civ WHA, 3xRF WHA, 100-150 huts dest.		
			RF Co searching area fnd 17xVC KIA, 2xAK-47,	1xB-40	
			rdt w/launcher. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; LTC	Wetzel, G-5	
19	0825H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, BT167414 at 0250H. Thang		
			Binh (D) Ha Lam military & civilian. Recd 4-5	81mm mort	
			rds. Res: 10xciv WHA, 3xRF WHA. At 0400H Thang Binh		
			Dist HQ engd & killed 1xVC. Notified: G2 LTC	Nelson;	
			LTC Wetzel, G-5		
20	0835H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/3-1, BS457609 at 0829H.	M	
			(1) Recd mort fire at this time: possible rkt's.		
			(2) Incoming has stopped. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 3xUS WHA(M).		
			D/O compl.		
21	0855H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, C/1-1 Cav, BT228178 at		
			0850H. Recd SAF fm UNSEF. Rtn fire at this time.		
			Neg res.		
22	0900H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, NP LZ Bronco access rt.		
			(1) Several blood trails & human body parts		
			on access road. Possibly VC. Eng'd by Claymores,		
			0300H-0800H. (2) RF bunker reports capturing		
			3xH/gren, 3xB-40 rkt rds & 1xVC flag. See Journal		
			entry #8 above, item #13.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0920H		196th Bde, SP Boardman, AO Request No 78.	M	
			DTG: 230900H-262400H Feb 69. Purpose: Tactical opn in area. Area: BT160270 E to BT170270 S to		
			BT170220. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 0957H. Appr by MAJ Merthens 1159H. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Kontax 1200H. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford.		JHH
24	0935H		DTOC, CPT Miller. Possible rkt launch site S.E. of village of An Thinh. Conduct VR in this area. Passed to 198th: SGT Stover 0940H.		JHH
25	1015H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT203237 at 0957H. Recd fire, 1xUS recd flesh wound in foot. Treated at aid station on Hawk Hill. 1xUS WHA(M).	M	JHH
26	1020H		Div AVN, MAJ Spivak, Aero Scts, at 0930H. On VR obsn obsr 40xrkt launch sites at BT439061. At BT389115 detained 1xindiv; evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover at 1135H. Passed to FSE.		JHH
27	1030H		11th Bde, SP Sheen , S-2. Agent report. 1000H at Dakota Hills agent report places: 207 Bn at locations throughout Pho Xuan village BS8343, on 22 Feb 69. Armed w/unk No of 75mm RR. Rating of C-4. S-2 comments: 307 Bn is AKA for 93 Bn 2d Regt. Notified LTC Nelson, G-2		JHH
28	1045H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, LZ Liz. Made sweep around Lz Liz and fnd propaganda leaflets. They were evac to LZ Bronco. 14xChiCom H/gren, 1xB-40 rktrd, dest.		JHH
29	1050H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, R/3-1, Radar Hill BS517609. 1xM-60 MG dest, 1xstarlight scope dest, 1xM-79 missing and 1xPRC 25 radio missing. See DJF above entry #8, item 4. Notified G2 CPT Stitt at 1140H.		JHH
30	1050H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2-1, BT023408 at 0840H. Engd 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg wpn.	M	JHH
31	1055H		III MAF COC, LTC McClain. LTC McClain advised that Tien Phouc OP has been retaken. No assistance is required at this time. Source of info is S-3 Co C 5th SFGA. Disregard earlier III MAF query		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1055H(con't)		concerning our ability to assist. See Journal entry #8 above, item #10.		
32	1110H		DTOC, CPT Miller. CG has released the Blue Ghost element to 1-1 Cav. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SP Housman 1110H.		
33	0635H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO Request No 79, DTG: 222400H-252400H Feb 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BT2024 E to BT2624 S to BT2620 W to BT2020. Passed to Tam Ky: CPT Cuc. Appr by CPT Cuc 1150H. Passed to 198th Bde: MAJ Garrity 1125H. Bn CO 1-52 Inf. Appr by CPT Miller. 1150H. Passed to 1-1 Cav MAJ Merhtens. Notified FSE SFC Schmidt.	M	
34	0800H		SF, LNO, 0300-0550. At 0300 OP located BT101133 over run. No commo. At 0550 Tien Thouc recd SAF & gnd atk. Res: 11xKHA, 10xWHA, 19xMHA; 2xUS SF WHA, 10xVC KIA. Mostly women w/wpns. See Journal entry #8 above, item #10. (Info only).		
35	0830H		196th Bde, BT145456, 0400H Moc Bai recd 1x 60mm mort rd. Res: 3xciv WHA. D/O to LZ Baldy 0530H. Notified G2 LTC Nelson, LTC Wetzel G5		
36	1000H		CIDC, SGT O'Malley at 0950H. Bunker 211, 210, 209 and 208 recd 2xrds M-79 & AWF. Neg cas or dam. 198th Bde was notified.		
37	1019H		1-1 Cav, SGT Duhs, C/1-1 at 1015H. Recd call fm ARVN's that they were taken under atk by an est 50 unk en at BT261188. C/1-1 on way to location to assist.		
38	1050H		Ba To SF, LT Bernhardt SF LNO, BS567336 at 0235H. VC attacked PF outpost w/SA and 60mm mort fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF KHA, 3xWHA, 2xciv dtn by enemy and 2xM-16 lost. The en withdrew to the north.		
39	1120H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 3-16 Arty - LZ Ross, 0700H, Fnd inside wire: 9xhomemade H/gren, 4xsatchel charges & pgnda leaflets. See DJF above #8, item #27.		
40	1120H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, CC/1-1, BT210220 at 0958H. Recd SAF. Res: took 3 hits, light damage, rtn to Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1145H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, CC/1-1, BT210220 at 1030H.	M	
			Engd 9xMAM evading. Res: 9xVC KIA. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis.		JHH
42	1145H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT292195 at 1125H.	M	
			Engd 4xMAM evading. Res: 4xVC KIA.		JHH
43	1146H		1st CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1310, BS617890 at 0800H. Ptl at Dong Hoi #3(V) obsr 4xVC in unifs w/field		
			gear and bed rolls carrying 1xAW and carbines. Ptl recd sniper fire from village. Rtn fire w/neg cas.		
			Villagers said VC were in the area and had told them to leave their village. People started to leave village,		
			on rt #1 going south. While ptl was being evac to LZ Dottie obsr bridge blown vic BS595928		
			on north side of bridge, also other smaller bridges blown south from Dong Hoi(V) to LZ Dottie.		JHH
44	1200H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT025396 at 1035H.	M	
			Fnd 2xgraves w/4xVC about 6-7 days old. Res: 4x VC KBA (disc).		JHH
45	1200H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1-52, LZ Professional,		
			(En) BT184066 at 1150H. Recd 2-6 incoming mort rds of unk type or size. Firing arty on suspected en		
			loc. Helix is in the air at this time. Neg cas at this time.		JHH
46	1205H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, A/1-1, BT258198 at 1150H.		
			Recd 100 rds SAF, w/neg cas.		JHH
47	1205H		198th Bde, SP Benham, D/1-52, BT166160 at 1140H.	M	
			Fnd 1xrucksack, 1xM-1 Carb & 1xAK-47.		JHH
48	1205H		198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Conducted VR vic BS683787		
			noting possible rkt launch site. VR fnd 2xburned		
			areas that could have been possible rkt launch		
			sites. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1210H.		JHH
49	1210H		198th Bde, SP Benham, D/1-52, BT171154 at 1140H.		
			Engd 2xsnipers; dtn 1xVC & CIA 1xK-50. Will		
			evac PW to LZ Bayonet. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson.		JHH
50	1211H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, LZ Liz at 0200H.	M	
			See Journal entry #8 above, item "9. Add: 3xUH-1A(M).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1211H(con't)		D/O compl at 1030H.		
51	1215H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/4-31, AT895246 at 1125H. Fnd 1xVC KBSAF. Carried as disc.	M	
52	1300H		CLDC. EOD team will be blowning 80lb charge behind 123d at 1315H.		
53	1305H		Tam Ky, CPT Sams, Ky My BT248253 at 0300H. Mort and rkt atk against military and civ. Recd 10x B-40 rkts, 10x75mm RR rds and 30x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xKHA, 2xWHA, 5xKIA. Recd 40 rds inside compound & 10 rds outside. Counter arty & Spooky G/S fired.		
54	1315H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3-1, BS834357 at 1225H. Recd 2xM-79 rds & SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O to Bronco 1240H.	M	
55	1315H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS804270 at 0930H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC had docu; evac to Bronco.	M	
56	1325H		11th Bde, SP Sheen,D/1-20, BS735532 at 1030H. Evac 12xMAM for questioning to LZ Bronco.		
57	1325H		198th Bde, SP Rims, Binh Son, BS593926 at 0700H. Sweep of village of Tien Dao revealed 2xbangalor torpedos, 3xAK-47 mags, 1xsatchel (C-4) charge, web gear, 2xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-1 carb and 2xVC KIA, dead when fnd.		
58	1335H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT011408 at 1040H. Recd 100 rds of AWF and ChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xWHA(E). Rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wearing green unif. G/S expended ammo & checked area. 1x38 cal pistol CIA, SN M20-N1113427.	M	
59	1355H		198th Bde, SP Ball, 1-52, BT555006 at 1320H. Fnd 33x60mm mort caps; 1xcan for ChiCom H/gren w/Chinese writing, 5xround cans w/Chinese writing.		
60	1412H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1-52, BT212070 at 1330H. Dtn 3xchildren ages 5 to 11 yrs old. They stated they had attended helicopter sniper school. Fnd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1412H(con't)		technical charts. Will evac all to LZ Bayonet.		
			Notified: MAJ Kershaw.		
61	0920H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, G/S 174th AVN, (En) BS7142, BS7140 at 0815H to 0900H. Recd hvy AWF fm above		
"			grids: AW pos at BS712412, engd. Fm CO 174th AVN 30xVC KIA, confirmed. Expended ammo. Called arty		
			and broke station. Notified: C/S COL Treadwell; G3 LTC Lawrence; LTC Nelson;G2; III MAF COC CPT Sitz		
			USARV MAJ Richards.		
62	1150H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT012408 at 1020H. Engd 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Had pack containing ChiCom		M
			H/gren and docu, evac to LZ Ross.		
63	1200H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, A/1-6, BS512962. Fnd 5x140mm rkts. 4xw/o fuses & all without motors.		
			Rkts will be evac to ASP. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Morgan; G2 SGT Overlin; CLDC PVT Boudlin.		
64	1300H		Tam Ky, CPT Samms, PF'S w/American Adv at 1045H.		
			PF's w/American Advisors at BT328186 engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xIWC CIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-2 carb.		
			At 1045H at BT319200 engd UNSF. Res: 3xPF WHA, 3xPF KHA. At 0900H at BT315195 engd 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA,		
			2xAK-47 & 20x82mm mort rds CIA. At 1055H at BT282184 engd 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA; 2xAK-47,		
			1x45 cal pistol, 1xunk type carb & 1x30 cal MG CIA. At 1055H at BT325149 dtn 1xMAM. Neg wpn or ID.		
			At 1115H at BT324197 engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 2xAK-47 CIA. At 1115 at BT282183 engd 3xVC.		
			Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. Notified: LTC Nelson, G-2		
65	1312H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, S-2. 1xDET age 23 fm 2d sqd 2d plat, 4th Co 72 local force Bn. 3xBn's of 1st		
			Regt 2xNVA Div and V-12 LF Co reinforced the 72d		
			Local force Bn. 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div loc vic		
			BT150170. Interrogation, continues.		
66	1315H		198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1~~0~~6, BT439061 at 1145H. Fnd used rkt firing site, 3 main sites, 60 indiv		
			launching sites. Area was cam. Fnd 30 fuse noser canisters made out of tin. Aiming stakes, 2xcommand trenches		
			5ft by 22in, by 3ft. Wires and plastic electric connectors. BT437063 tracker dog fnd trail leading E & W. Sites had been used		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	1400H		G-3, MAJ Craver, LTC Lawrence at 1315H. DTOC to 198th Co 5-46 Inf reaction force is released fm its msn rtn control 198th Bde. Secure Binh Son Bridge by night fall with min of one plat. Plat will secure bridge and eng work party. Recd by MAJ Borge 198th Bde at 1320H.		JHH
68	1457H		198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5-46, BS777857 at 1355H. 3xUS D/O w/shrapnel wounds after det mine of unk type or size. D/O compl at 1414H.	M	JHH
69	1525H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT242220 at 1510H. Recd 1xRFG rd. Res: 1xUS WHA(M).	M	JHH
70	1550H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT257414 at 1515H. Called arty on suspected en loc. Res: 1xsecondary explo.		JHH
71	1250H		G-3, LTC Lawrence at 1245H. G-3 to MAJ Craver pass following msg to CO 1-1 Cav: CO 1-1 Cav should go to Tam Ky to meet with Prov Chief. Have CO 72d Bn, POW, has good info that can be useful to 1-1 Cav. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stiltner at 1250H.		JHH
72	1040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, Tien Phouc, BT103135 at 0950H. Fnd 10xVC KIA. (Info only).		JHH
73	1322H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1320H. (1) 200M E of TOC recd unk type rd. (2) 1336H Have suspected grid for rkt site at BS681791. Will call arty on suspected loc. 3-4 air obsr checking area.	FSE Neg res.	JHH
74	1330H		198th Bde, SP Fults, Tien Phouc, BT083145, BT085145 (En), at 1245H. Recd 11x82mm mort & 122mm rkt fire. Fired arty on suspected en loc.		JHH
75	1340H		198th Bde, SP Ball, Helix 23 w/1-52, BT159099 at 1330H. Spotted new trench & water buffalo carrying packs, called arty w/neg res.		JHH
76	1440H		Tam Ky, CPT Sams, 222220H(dlyd).Feb 69. (1) RF Co Group 1-15 ambushed at BT254251. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xM-14 CIA & 10xH/gren CIA. PF's neg cas. (2) 0225H recd mort atk at BT207222. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSMG CIA. (3) 0300H recd mort fire BT248253,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1440H(con't)		40 rds mixed, B-40 rkt, 75 RR & 82mm mort. En		
			cas unk, PF's 3xWHA. (4) 0330H Ky Phu recd 5xrds		
			82mm mort BT337238. En cas unk. (5) 0330 Tang Binh		
			Dist recd 15xrds mixed mort & rkt fire, 1xVC KIA, 2xH/gren		
			CIA. (6) 0330H BT313215 recd mort fire. Res:		
			2xPF WHA, 11xVN civ killed, 27xWHA, 8xhouses dest.		
			(7) 0330H BT267273 recd 5xrds 60mm mort w/neg res.		
			(8) Hill 38 recd mort atk, 150xmixed, 60mm mort		
			& B-40 rkt. Res: 40 VC KIA. PF's cas 15xKHA, 16xWHA.		
			All 5xUS WHA(E)/		
77	1450H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5-46, BS610902 at 1435H.		
			Fnd 1xVC KIA by SAF, villagers said that a plat		
			size VC unit w/wpns & 1xmort tube stayed in		
			village till dawn & then moved E. Notified:		
			1st CAC: CPL Bell.		
78	1455H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 1145H.		
			Made sweep around LZ and fnd 53 beer can gren,		
			8xChiCom H/gren, 8xNVA pistol belts, 5xbaskets,		
			1xbangalore torpedo, 2xB-40 rkts, panda leaflets,		
			1xAK-47 w/mags & 1xbunker. Dest bunkers.SN	M	
			AK-47: 9473542.		
79	1525H		198th Bde, SP Fults, C/5-46, LZ Gator, at 0600H.	M	
			Made sweep of area and fnd 3xAK-47, SN 10066298,		
			2021372, 11082587 & 1xRPG launcher.		
80	1530H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS456511 at 1515H.		
			Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or	ID.	
81	1550		198th Bde, Tien Phouc, BT135149 at 1530H Sp Fults.		
			Update, See DJF item #31 and 34, 23 Feb 69.		
			SF, CIDG, and RF re-took OP captured by VC.		
			Res: 42 VC KIA, 27 by air, 15 by CIDG; CIA		
			2 LMG, 11 AK-47s, unk amount of TNT, 1 B-40 rkt		
			launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(E).	Info Only	
82	1605		11th Bde, A/3-1, BS459509 at 1520H. Eng'd 22	VC	
			evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
83	1610		11th Bde, CC/3-1, BS489604 at 1540H. Rec'd		
			AK-47 fire, res: 4-5 hits, 3 WHA(M).	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 13 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	1136		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, Sgt Stillner, BT292195 at 1125H. Detained 5 MAM and 1 MAM WIA. 2 AK-47s, 1 M-1 Carb, also CIA. 3 VC KIA, evac detainees to Hawk Hill.		
85	1725		198th Bde, Lt Storall. Warlord Request for VR, report to 1-6 Inf, Target Area: BT3710, BT3708,, BT4005, BT4103, BT4403, BT4401, BT4703, BT4305, BT4307, BT4010, BS4699, BS4695, BS5092, BS5695, BT5200H. Call Sign: Gifted Sedan, freq: 55.25. Time: 240700 to 240900H. After completion of msn report to 5-46 Inf, call sign: Saucy Wallet, freq: 63.05. Purpose: VR, time: 240900H to 241100H, Target Area: BS6496, BS6488, BS6888, BS6898, BS4481, BS4474, BS5374, BS5381. Approved for afternoon, Div priority in morning - G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons. Passed to 198th Bde, Maj Borg at 2120H.		
86	1403		11th Bde, Msg DTG 230535HZ Feb 69. Aero Scouts report to LZ Bronco 11th Bde. Will brief on BDA, Aero Scouts will conduct BDA. CEC, 2 guns 2 slicks w/ammo, rifles recommended. Report to Duc Pho 0700H to 0730H, prompt! Approved G3 Maj Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, Maj Erickson at 2125H.		
87	1615		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Stiner, BT285192 at 1118H. Eng'd USEF w/wpns. Res: 29 VC KIA, all wpns were turned over to PFs. 10 AK-47s, 6 M-1/M-2 CIA. PFs have wpns.	M	
88	1620		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, IZ Professional at 1520H Fnd 1 RPG launcher and rd ready to fire. Dest.	M	
89	1635		Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT131149 at 0100H. Platoon of VC went into the hamlet of Phuoc My and murdered all the children (a total of 20). There were neg enemy losses. (NFI).	198th Maj Sluka G2 LTC Nelson	
90	1640		196th Bde, CC/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT897242 at 1619H. Destroyed 1 sampan at 231625H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA at AT865268.	M	
91	1645		1-1 Cav, F/8, Sgt Stiner, BT291390 at 1635H. destroyed 12 sampans w/M-60 MG fire.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 14 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
92	1700		Americal TOC, Maj Craver. To 198th Bde: If the 2 Inf Co's loc at CHIC are committed they will be under the control of 4-3 Inf cmdr who will be T.F. cmdr. Received by Sgt Stover at 1745H.		
93	1710		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray, effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK CLDC Code: Charlie.		
94	1121H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen, 0650 to 0715H. Subsector #1 recd 20-30 unk type rkts or mort. Dam & cas reported: 3xKHA & 1xhut dest. Subsector #2 recd 19x82mm mort. Dam and cas rptd: 7xhelo dam from F/8th, 5xveh dam and 1xWHA(E). Subsector #3, 312 evac area. Cas: 2xUS WHA(M) & 1xVN WHA(M). Dam: Minor dam to front of hopital. Est number of rds 8xunk type rkt or mort. Subsector #4. Recd 15x122mm rkt. Res: neg cas; dam: 9xhelo dam(2xmajor), 1xbuilding w/minor dam and air strip recd 1xhit with minor dam. 1xpol tank at the airstrip recd small hole in side of tank from shrapnel. Subsector#5. Neg cas; Dam: 9 acft down(2 hvy). recd 40x82mm mort. Subsector #6 Neg cas or dam. Subsector #7 Neg cas:or dam. Subsector #8 Neg cas or dam. 1740H LTC Foster rptd 21xhelo dam and 5xhelo total loss, 66x122mm rkt hit Chu Lai base with 27 landing in the water. 18-20 82mm mort. See Journal entry #8 above, item #26.		
95	1236H		1-1 Cav, SGT Dellier. Cancel AO Ext 73. Note: If Navy needs AO's #74 & 75, we will approve them, but need info on them. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Sauls at 2033H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.		
96	1300H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary. CA compl LZ Cold. D/4-21 fm PZ BS782510 at 1055H to LZ BS717537 at 1130H. C/4-21 fm PZ BS703535 at 1135 to LZ BS723547 at 1200H. R/4-21 fm PZ BS682510 at 1202H to LZ BS745523 at 1205H.	M	
97	1639H		1-1 Cav, SGT Skystr, A/1-1, BT285195 at 1135H. 3 plat A/1-1 fired on by 1xVC sqd, rtn fire. Res: 10xVC KIA, ARVN's came through later and pick up wpns.	M	
98	1720H		CLDC,,CPT Jergensen. See DJF #8 above, item #26. Change to 3xKHA (all USMC).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAGO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 15 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
99	1745H		Tien Phouc SF Camp, SGT Stover, BT107142 at 1730H.	C/S	
			Recd unk No or type of morts, 4x122mm rkts. Res: 1xCIDG KHA & 3xCIDG WHA. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.	G2	
100	1757H		11th Bde, SF Caudron, CC/3-1, BS476608 at 1630H.	M	
			Obsr 4xVC KBA, confirmed. Neg wpn or ID.		
101	1415H		196th Bde, SF Trogdon. ARMV Compl. A/3-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 0926H to LZ BT152265 at 1346H.	M	
			C/3-21 PZ BT152265 at 0935H to LZ Chu Lai at 1100H. R/3-21 fm PZ Chu Lai at 1025H to LZ East at 1045H.		
102	1750H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, C/1-1, BT292195 at 1125H. Engd 18xVC evading w/wpns. Res: 12xVC KIA, 6x VC CIA; 1xAK-47,,neg SN, 1xM-2 carb SN7440202, CIA. Notified: G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV SF Braun.		
103	1805H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, BS712412. G/S 174 AVN change 30xVC KIA to 50 VC KIA, confirmed by Col Donaldson. SEE DJF #23 above. Notified: C/S; G2; G3; III MAF; USARV SP Brawn		
104	1810H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th, BT292195 at 1125H. See DJF #42 above. Add; 5xVC KIA. Notified: SP Brawn USARV		
105	1825H		196th Bde, SF Boardman. LRRP Tennessee AO cancelled. Res: 3xUS WHA from mort atk this morning.		
106	1830H		CLDC/Div AVN, LTC Foster. Cas & dam rpt on atk on Chu Lai. Recd 66 rkts, 27 landed in water unk number of mort. Cas: 3 USMC KHA, 1xUSMC WHA(E) 6xUSWHA(M). Dam: 31xhel dam (15xUH-1, 9xCH-47, 5xCH-6 & 2xAH-1G.), 2 structure dest, 19 structures dam, 1 ¼ ton jeep dest, 2 3/4 ton trks dam, 2x5 ton trks dam. See DJF entry #8 above, item #26 & Entry #98 above.		
107	1850H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1-52, LZ Professional at 1759H. Recd 2xrds of unk size mort fire. NCD fired counter mort. Unk res.		
108	1915H		1st CAG, MAJ Enders, CAP 1-3-2, vic Binh Son at 1845H. CAP 1-3-2 picked up Chieu Hoi. He had gas mask.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 16 | NO OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
109	1920H		198th Bde, SP Rims, 2/5 ARVN w/5-46 Inf, BS752816 at 1855H. Recd 4-5 unk type mort rds. Res: 3x ARVN WHA(E).		
110	1945H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 5-46, LZ Gator at 0117H. See DJF entry #8 22 Feb 69. Add 3xVC KIA to totals in para 2.		
111	2000H		SFGA, SFC Sanders, Ha Thanh, BS401719 at 1515H-1630H. A RF/PF supply party was ambushed. Res: 3xKHA, 2WHA, 1xIWC, & 2xVN civ WHA. En: 5xNVA KIA, 1xIWC.		
112	2020H		NSAD, LT Krasovetz, CLDC. 3xunidentified personnel were obsr on Ky Xuan Island. They had large back packs; possible scuba gear.		
113	2040H		198th Bde, SP Rims, Tien Phouc (176 AVN), BT108142 at 1750H. G/S recd .50 cal fire. Res: 3xWHA(E). Acft forced to land at Tien Phouc VIP Pad. Extraction of ship will be attempted tonight.	M	
114	2045H		26th Engr, CPT Decatur. Float bridge at Checkpoint 45 is 60% compl(Binh Son Bridge).		
115	2100H		1-1 Cav, SP Garzino, A/1-1 Cav, BT285192 at 1035H. Recd SAF. Res: 1xWHA(E).		
116	2145H		198th Bde, PFC Fults, C/5-46, BS578961 at 2110H. Engd 2xVC in wire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA & CIA. 1xIWC(AK47), 1xCSWC(REG)?*	M	
117	2200H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/5-46 Inf at 2147H. LZ Gator bunker line recd 2 RPG rds. NCD.		
118	2330H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 3-21 Inf, BT022089/ BT018269 at 2100H. PF & PSDG ambush vic BT010279, BT024279 reported UNSEF moving into area fm N. At 2100H en fired 200-300 rds of SA, 10-15 H/gren and burned 3 huts in civ population center, Binh Lam. Civ cas unk. Arty was fired into vic BT006279 w/unk res. PF & S5 tm vic BT018269 recd 150-200 rds SAF fm 360°. PF's rtn fire w/unk res. VC had 30-35 wpns (SA). At 2200H VC broke contact.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 17 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
118	2330H(con't)		2235H Notified 3-21 Inf. 2305H notified 196th Bde.		
			2330H notified DTOC & Maj Kershaw.		
119	2350H		196th Bde, A/3-21, BT156256 at 1800H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA.	M	
120	2350H		196th Bde, A/3-21, BT158254 at 1830H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
121	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued opns in the Americal AO w/moderate contact reported. 25 VC/NVA units launched coordinated attacks throughout the Americal AO. In the Duc Pho AO D & R/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS682510 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS717537 & BS745503 compl at 1205 & C/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS703535 to cold LZ vic BS723547 compl at 1200H. In the Oregon AO A/3-21 ARMV'd fm PZ Chu Lai to LZ vic BT152265 w/ C/3-21 backloading compl at 1364H. R/3-21 ARMV'd fm Chu Lai to LZ East compl at 1045H.		
122	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 6xKHA, 57xWHA(E), 60x WHA(M), 159xVC KIA, 5xVC disc, 10xNVA KIA, 28xIWC & 4xCSWC.		
123	2400H		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Jacket

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 FEB. 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT241047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS437997			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT053443			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT109456			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS781849			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS630874			

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A Co	BS932222			
B Co	BS752436			
C Co	BS872234			
D Co	BS731528			
E Co	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A Co	BS474525			
B Co	BS634380			
C Co	BS726546			
D Co	BS715534			
E Co	BS474525			
Recon	BS744525			
E-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380		
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539824			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Hvy Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT001385			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370	BT000315		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT161249			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT055207			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT132202			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990240			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT851239			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	AT859270			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	~~BT241401~~			
B Trp	~~BT278223~~			
C Trp	~~BT231315~~			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	~~CHU LAI~~			
3-16 Arty CP	~~BT515040~~			
A Btry	~~BT224311~~	BS573965		
B Btry	~~BT105142~~			
C Btry	~~BT028341~~	~~AT943343~~		
3-18 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
6-56 Arty CP	BS530037			
C/55th Arty	~~BT438073~~			
1-82 Arty CP	BS705610	BS630850		
A Btry	BS753432	BS869319		
B Btry	BS630853			
C Btry	BT564044			
D Btry	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BTleerte			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT962282			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL

 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078
A Co	BT207069
B Co	BT188157
C Co	BT173078
D Co	BT164170
E Co	BT173078
Recon	BT173078
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010
A Btry	BS571963
B Btry	BT439075
C Btry	BT172076
D Btry	BS630853
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611
A Co	BS461517
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS449611
E Co	BS449611
Recon	BS449611
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824
A Co	BS665732
B Co	BS665732
C Co	BS665732

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO OF PAGES: 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	0340H		26th Engr, SP Platt at 0330H. Binh Son Bridge passable for Class 60 traffic. All repairs compl.		
3	0455H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) TOI: 0300H. (2) Location: BT422147. (3) Hamlet: Dang Tanh. (4) Neg (5) Tgt: Civilian. 0300H TOI. 0415H rptd by Ly Tin to 1-6 Inf. 0430H rptd by 1-6 to 198th Bde. 0455H rptd by 198th to DTOC. 0645H rptd by DTOC to III MAF(SGT Pachniaske by CPT Hawkins)		
4	0455H		Ly Tin 1-6 Inf, SP Eisenberth, 198th Bde, Dang Tanh BT422147(civilian) at 0300H. See DJF entry #3 above. Unk type SA wpns. En est 1xsqd. Intensity duration unk. Dam & cas: 4xciv KHA, 1xciv WHA Man's name (wounded) Le Tien Dhng Senh, 31 yrs old, taken to 27th Surg. Counter action(initial) neg. Investigating officer will be LTC Daves. Also 1xVN kidnapped. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.		
5	0500H		196th Bde, A/3-21, BT160253 at 231830H Feb 69. Obsr 25-30 VC evading S, engd w/SA. VC rtn fire & continued to evad south. A Co followed; fnd 9xpacks, rice, docu, assorted med supplies & 1xAK-47, SN unk.	M	
6	0500H		196th Bde, A/3-21, BT162254 at 231845H Feb 69. Engd 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
7	0525H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT246255 at 0445H. 1xUS male w/broken feet. Feet runover by APC while preparing to move. D/O compl at 0518H. Preparing to move to react when incident happened.		
8	0525H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, Tam Ky TOC, BT259289, BT276261, at 0415H. 2 Bridges have been blown at above coordinates. SAF fm UNSEF was recd at both bridge sites. Res: at brigde loc vic BT259289, 2xRF's KIA.		
9	0600H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4-31, AT990250 at 0520H. Bunker #12 recd incoming gren at above coord.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0600H	(con't)	Res: 1xUS WHA(M). Neg obsr of VC.		
10	0625H		CIDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		
11	232243H	(dlyd)	DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 2010-2030H 23 Feb 69. (2) Location: BT043347. (3) Hamlet: Refugee Housing. (4) Village: Son Thanh. (5) Tgt: Civilian. 232010H Feb 69, PF's at Que Son rptd to 2-1 Inf. 232235H, 2-1 Inf rptd to 196th Bde. 232243H, 196th rptd to DTOC. 0140H DTOC rptd to III MAF. (initial rpt). Recd by SSG Hoffmeyer. Sent by CPT Hawkins.		
12	232243H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff. See DJF entry #11 above. Possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. A. 2010-2030 23 Feb 69. B. BT043347. C. Refugee Housing. D/ Son Thanh. E. Civilians. At 232010H Feb 69 rptd receiving rds. Recd 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xciv WHA, 1xSelf Def WHA & 1 hut dest. (Initial rpt). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; G5.		
13	0630H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 231924H Feb 69. (2) Location: BS6472. (3) Hamlet: N/A. (4) Village: Quang Ngai. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. 0645 rptd by DTOC to III MAF. (SGT Pachniaski by CPT Hawkins).		
14	0630H		Quang Ngai, SP Perez at 231930H Feb 69. See DJF entry #13 above. Recd 4x122mm rkts. Neg present assessment of cas or dem. Update at 0155H Quang Ngai recd 7rds 60mm mort fire. NCD. 231930H Feb 69. Rkts impacted by Officer Quarters. Res: 3xWHA. 0155H. Mort impacted in town, dest building. Res: 1xVN KHA, 13 VN WHA.		
15	0600H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible atk against pop center. (1) 232347H Feb 69. (2) Location BS5992. (3) Hamlet: N/A. (4) Village: Binh Son. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. 0645H rptd by DTOC to III MAF. (SGT Pachniaski by CPT Hawkins)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0725H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT310187 at 0655H. Recd 6 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		
17	0758H		1-1 Cav, SGT Edwards, F/8th, BT209239 & BT202233 (En), at 0745H. Recd SAF fm above grids. Neg cas or dam.		
18	0815H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stover, F/8th, 0755H & 0758H. 0755H at BT209239 recd SAF, rtn fire. Res: unk. 0758H at BT213242 recd AWF, rtn fire. Res: unk.		
19	0835H		39th Engr, SP Watt, B/39th, BS627838 at 0735H. Culvert blown w/est 60lb charge. Crater 15'x17', 60% dest. Holes were repaired. Notified: CSIC: SP Hatfield.	M	
20	0855H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, AT887232 at 0820H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in Khaki unif. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	0905H		198th Bde, SP Rims, BS568888 at 0630H. Unk size VC force entered Nam Diem (6). Res: 2xciv KHA, 1xwas a Catholic priest; 4xciv WHA, all by SAF. Catholic Church partially blown, thought to have been blown w/satchel charge. Plat 489 engd w/neg res. CAP tm sweeping area. Binh Son says there is nothing we can do to help them at this time. Info came through VN channels.(Info only). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; G5 LTC Wetzel.		
22	0915H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT235379 at 0805H. Dtn 25 indiv, will evac to Hawkhill.		
23	0915H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS462514 at 0805H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	0920H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT306181 at 0805H. Recd 6x60mm mort rds, Res: 3xWHA(E). Evac to Chu Lai, compl 0845H. Rtn fire w/unk res.	M	
25	0925H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS780430 at 0825H. Dtn 1xMAM, will evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		
26	0927H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3-1, BS824366 at 0850H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0931H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. EOD tm will be blowing 9x tons of explo at 1100H. BT5999. Notified: C/3 SP Effron; G3 SP Morgan.		
28	0935H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT306189 at 0918H. Recd 1x82mm mort rds. NCD.		
29	0940H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. Cas fm 220001H to 232400H Feb 69. 147xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA (2xQuang Ngai & 8xQuang Tin). 5xDET - 37xIWC & 4xCSWC. Friendly 37xKHA, 112xWHA, 1xAPC loss & 16 IW loss. Opn QT 806. En: 4xVC KIA, 1xIWC. Friendly: 1xKHA, 13xWHA. Opn QT 43 Term: 232000H Feb 69. En: 3xVC KIA, 5xDET, 1xCSWC. Friendly: 2xKHA, 5xWHA. Opn QT 807 Term: 231845H Feb 69. En: 17xKIA, 3xIWC. Friendly: 3xKHA, 18xWHA, 1xAPC dam. Opn QT 68. En: 7xKIA, 3xIWC. Friendly: 8xWHA.		
30	0950H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 0630H. (2) Location: BS568888. (3) Hamlet: Nam Diem(6) (4) Village: N/A. (5) Tgt: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 1010H, SGT Rhines. See DJF entry # 21 above.		
31	1015H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT298774 at 0905H. Recd SAF taking 1xhit in nose of ship. Neg cas or dam. Passed to AAE 1020H. MAJ Spivach.	M	
32	1015H		Tam Ky, CPT Daves. BT2742 1-1 Cav got 25xDET who say 100 people going to Tam Ky carrying poisoned food & rice. Notified: G3; 198th Bde SP Stoia; 196th Bde; 11th Bde: SP Sheen; SF LT Bernhardt; 1st CAG: CPL Fenstermacher.	M	
33	1017H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. AO Request No 80. DTG: 240900H-251200H Feb 69. Purpose: Detailed search of area. Area: BS633810 follow rte 1 N to BS6383 then E to BS7083 S to present AO bdry BS700808. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover at 1040H. Appr by MAJ Minh at 1140H. Appr by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller at 1141H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1025H	11t	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, G/S 174 AVN, BS624690, BS621692 (En) at 0945H. On msn supporting ARVN's recd SAF, Shark "6" took 2xhits, flew into Quang Ngai Airstrip. Unflyable will have to be hooked out Neg cas. Passed to AAE at 1030H.		
35	1027H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, E/1 Cav, BS710945 at 1000H. Engd 1xindiv in tunnel, w/H/gren. Res: 1xMIM WIA & dtn.		
36	1030H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley, BT420120. LT Krasavtz CLDC called in a rpt on the 506 Sapper Bn. Checked out rpt and fnd it not to be true. See DJF item # 112 23 Feb 69.		
37	1040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4-3, BS529848 at 0930H. 1xUS WHA(E) fm H/gren frag wound in back, caused by engagement w/en. D/O compl 1023H.		
38	1100H		26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th Engr at 1000H obsr 4xarmed VC running fm an ambush site. 39th Engr mine sweep team was being ambushed CC/26th Engr pinned down 1xVC resulting in his capture. VC evac to 312 Surg. Notified: IPW LT Love 1230H.		
39	1105H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav. Move trp (-) or 1 plat to south of Tam Ky River to conduct area RCN vic BT3416. Tgt suspect VC Bn. If 1-1 Cav develops 198th Bde to reinf coord w/COL Tan Prov Chief Tam Ky. Rcv SGT Stiltner at 1110H. MAJ Filbert: Plat trp B moving south 1130H.		
40	1110H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 198th: Lift 1 Co 4-3 Inf out of CHIC to vic BS610710; conduct RCN Opn. Tgt Regt URI. Coord w/2d ARVN Div HQ for opn & AO Ext. Prep to execute 1300H. Prep rtn Co to CHIC 1800H if neg contact. Rcvd MAJ Garity 198th Bde. From 198th to MAJ Craver. Request 2xadd U-H-1 acft for CA at 1245H. Appr, passed to AAE 1130H.		
41	1145H		26th Engr, BS685658. Bridge 410: 1 span blown, but bypass open. Notified: CSIS SF Hatfield		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1145H		196th Bde, SP Rims, Tien Phouc, BT096135 at 1030H. Plat while on ptl fnd 10xNVA KBA & KPA/S, 3xAK-47 CIA, 10xH/gren CIA.		
43	1030H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 232100H Feb 69. (2) Location: BT022289/BT018269. (3) Hamlet: Binh Lam. (4) Village: N/A. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 1051H. (CPT Sholz)		
44	1250H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1-1, BS825342 at 1125H. Hit unk type command det mine. Res: 1xUS WHA(M). Neg dam to truck. Also dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco.	M	
45	1300H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, H/17th Cav, BS618891 at 1000H. H/17 & Binh Son PF's recd SAF, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, SN 8403586.	M	
46	0950H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 0925H. (1) 5xrkts impacted inside of Tam Ky. 1xrd hit school house. unk res. (2) Province Chief of Tam Ky, COL Tho & LTC Isley, senior Prov Advisor confer. Need 198th Bde to conduct opn in area SE of Tam Ky River. BT3218 SW of highlands NW of Song Ba Tuc at BT3615. Objective of opn: to dest VC Bn in vic BT3416 & establish FSB at Hill 54 & LZ Young to support Tam Ky. #2 MAJ Craver, MAJ Shepard: ARVN desires arty spt fm Amcal. Amcal Div Cannot conduct opn as request. Will provide airlift for ARVN opn and will react if fight develops. Rcvd MAJ Shepard at 1030H. (3) Size of rkts were 122mm at BT307223. Res: 2xVN civ WHA at BT314315. At BT314215 4xVN civ WHA. At BT310219 school house was 50% dest. Due to VC build up at Tam Ky Prov Chief let school children out, 15 min before rkt's hit.		
47	0850H		SF LNO, SGT Stanford at 0830H. Tien Phuoc SF Camp recd 8xrd 122mm rkt fire. Recd direct hit on B btry 8-16 arty FDC. Res: 5xWHA (E). 0910H recd SAF. III MAF LT Berry 0925H. 0930H. 6xUS WHA(E) 4xCIDG WHA(E). 1105H Change 6xWHA(E) to 1xKHA & 5xWHA(E). 1105H Engd UNSEF vic SF Camp. Request G/S ASAP. Passed to AAE 1145H. 1215H receiving 50 cal fire fm 4 pos fm SW of camp vic OP that recd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	0850H(con't)		atk on 23 Feb 69; light mort fire est Bn size en force. Notified: G3, G2.		
48	1125H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/3-1, BS835380 at 1055H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
49	1130H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, R/3-1, Radar Hill(BS458608), at 1000H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
50	1130H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, CC/3-1, BS489609 at 1045H. Recd hvy AWF & SAF took hits, believed to be fm AK-47. Slight dam to acft, went to Nghia Hanh Ship is flyable. Obsr 4xNVA killed by 4.2 mort, confirmed. Passed to AAE 1140H.	M	
51	1135H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT308178 at 1030H. Recd 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS WHA(E) and 1xRF WHA(E) Minor dam to veh.	M	
52	1135H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, A/3-1, BS451518 at 1046H. Engd 2xMAM evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
53	1135H		1-1 Cav, MAJ Merthens, UH-1H, BT307177 at 1130H. Resupply hel recd SAF and was shot down. Tail No 1299 believed to be fm LZ Minuteman. Acft is burning & no one is in sight. 3 C/S are on station. Passed to AAE 1135H. 3xKHA. Still searching for 4th crew member. 1535 fnd 1xKHA. Total 4xKHA. Notified: C/S; G3; G2.	M	
54	1140H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, LZ Center, BT076236 at 0945H. Obsr 2xVC evading, engd w/4.2 mort. Res: 1xhut dest and 1xsec explo.		
55	1152H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Helix 13, AT981358 at 1023H. Called arty on 8xVC. Res: neg cas; 1xhut dest.		
56	1154H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3-21, BT092257 at 1115H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
57	1155H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/1-20, BS758438 at 1130H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		
58	1305H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8, BT279144 & BT295143(En) at 1210H. (1) Recd 50 cal MG fire fm above grids.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1305H	(con't)	Rtn fire w/unk res. (2) At 1210H at BT295192 MG pos. Res: 1x50 cal MG dest; 1xVC/NVA KIA.	engd M	
59	1330H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. (1) 0830H, BS653343 at 50' obsr cooking utensils. (2) 0845H, BS654345 at 50' obsr 4-6 bunkers and 4-6 fighting pos. (3) 0915H BS660338 at 50' obsr 4'x4' tunnel entrance and fresh trails. (4) 0930H BS657341 at 50' obsr 4-6 fighting pos. (5) 0950H, BS646345 at 50' obsr 3 rain trousers and Black PJ's, also obsr tunnels. (6) 1020H, BS646346 at 50' obsr trail running NE to SE and 6-8 man fighting pos. (7) 1045H, BS658334 at 50' obsr 1xhut and bunker 4'x4' partly dest. (8) 1100H, BS674335 at 50' obsr bunker 15x25' (9) 1130H, BS662377 at 50' obsr 3xhuts, engd w/G/S. Res: 3xhuts dest.		
60	1330H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT263283 & BT256294 (En) at 1300H & 241310H. At 1300H at BT263283 B/1-1 fnd 1xmine, dest. At 1310H at BT256294 B/1-1 fnd 1xmine, dest.		
61	1406H		196th Bde, SP Leporto, A/26th Engr, BT072376 at 1130H. Sweep tm blew mound of dirt in road. Recd sec explo, white smoke 30' high.	M	
62	1415H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, HQ/1-1, BT256294 at 1343H. Sweep team fnd mine, 50lb nitro starch, pressure det. Dest, left crater 5'x4'.	M	
63	1430H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BT076384 at 1330H. 5 ton cargo carrier fm 3-18 arty det mine, veh combat loss. 1xUS KHA, 2xWHA(E) & 2xVN WHA(E). Shrapnel & dirt hit CC hel flying overhead, ship is at Bldy Extent of dam unk. Neg cas to crew. Believed to be command det: reason, other veh had passed over same area. 196th Bde PFC Farmer 1455H.		
64	1436H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, Warlords, BS549938 at 1430H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
65	1505H		1-1 Cav, MAJ Evans. AO Request No 81. DTG: 231400-272400H. Purpose: recon opns. Area: BT3218, BT3418, BT3416, BT3616, BT360225. Passed to 198th Bde:	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC Jones

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65	1505H(con't)		SP Fults 1423H. Appr by 198th MAJ Borg. New AO bdry BT3218 E to 3418 S to 3414 E to 3614 N to 360225. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stiltner at 1655H. Ntfy; FSE Vlier.		
66	1510H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS891310 at 1430H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		
67	1510H		11th Bde, C/1-20, BS855329 at 1410H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire w/81mm mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, in green unif. neg wpn or ID.		
68	1550H		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, BT252208 at 1545H. B trp in contact w/ UNSEF, rec 3xRPG rd & hvy SAF. RFs w/B trp on line sweeping woodline. Res: neg cas.	M	
69	1650H		11th Bde, A/19th Engr, BS789417 at 1630H. 5 ton trk rec 5-7 rds sniper fire. Res: 2US WHA(M) ARC rtn fire w/ unk res. Info only.		
70	1310H		11th Bde, LZ Liz. Follow-up to last nights(23 Feb 69) mort & gnd probe. 0100H obsr 2xVC vic W peri, engd w/SAF. Res: unk. 0300H obsr 15xVC NE of perim, engd w/SAF. Res: unk 0450H. Rec 8 rds 82mm mort fire fm BS755435. Res: 5 US WHA(E) also 2 rds 60mm mort dest UHF antenna. 0500H rec 5 RPG rds; 2 rds hit peri & 3 rds went over the LZ w/neg cas or dam. obsr movement front of bunker #13, engd w/SAF. Res: neg.		
71	1320H		DTOC, MAJ Craver G3. #1 DTOC to 196th: Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp under atk. 196th to send rpt. To Tien Phuoc to make an est of sit. Recommend as to need of US Forces to come to aid of camp. 196th est of sit to DTOC ASAP. Rec by CPT Johnson 1320H. #2 196th(CPT Johnson) Bde S2/S3 dpt LZ Baldy for Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp 1340H. Rec MAJ Craver.		
72	1430H		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT279179, (En)BT281173 & BT276168 at 230830H Feb 69. ARVN req CAP 1-1-4 help blocking pos at BT282168 ARVNs pinned down by 60xVC. APCs & CAP 1-1-4 engd. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xSKS, 1x45 cal pistol, 20xChi Com H/gren & 1xVC CIZ. (Note: VC at Tam Ky - rank MAJ-can't be determined MAJ Kershaw.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1430		1st CAG, MTT 11, Cpl Arnold, BT303180 at 0930H. Rec'd 14x82mm mort rds, 3 were tear gas rds. Rec'd sniper fire and M-79 rds. Returned fire w/M-60 MG and 81mm mort. Unk res.		
74	1430		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, Cpl Arnold, BT344168 at 0900H. Patrol made sweep of vil. Received SA fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, evac to Tam Ky.		
75	1508		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Flash Bravo will be using rifle range fm 1600H to 1800H and fm 1930H to 2100H. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Stover.	C/S, G3.	
76	1530		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiner, BT252207 at 1525H. Fnd 4 tons of rice and 5 bunkers. Destroyed.		
77	1540		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Evens, BT238254 at 1530H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd, destroyed.		
78	1540		196th Bde, Maj Craver, LTC Gecoma at 1540H. Results of LNO to Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. #1 Do not recommend employment of US Forces into camp, feels need now is for G/S and airstrikes. SF/CIDG need no help inside camp; enemy situation outside not developed completely. Recommend following action: 1-52 Inf move 2xInf Co's NE of Camp prep to atk on outpost; 3-21 Inf will move 1xInf Co south tomorrow, 1xInf Co on 26th Feb to be in position if needed. Camp is taking direct rocket fire from high ground to west of camp. #2 Critical need is class V and class IV, resupply as follows: 400 rds - 81 HE, 200 rds-81 Illum; 200 rds - 4.2" HE; 200 rds 4.2" Illum; 800 4.2" fuse, 15,000 rds carbine cal .30, 1,000 M26 H/Gren; 1,000 rds M-79, 10,000 rds cal .50; 15,000 rds M60; 20,000 rds BAR cal .30; 20,000 sand bags; 10,000 rds M16; 300 hand held flares; assorted med supplies; 500 lbs rice, 100x5 gal cans water. Coord above with G4, G5, SF INO 1550H. SF INO It Barnhart informed DTOC at 1615H to desregard above request CoC 5th S.F.G.(A) has same request and will fill request. Will inform Americal if unable to provide. SF INO 1630H: Co C cannot provide,request Americal support for above, notified G4, Maj Craver.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1550		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, Cpl Arnold, BS575923 at 1400H. 1 VN boy fnd 1xbooby trap Chicom H/Gren, dest.		
80	2300		11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho, Maj Ericksen, BS813364 at 2210H. Bridge blown, 30% destroyed, no contact w/PFs guarding bridge; PF size is a reinforced platoon. Unk type mine BS851323, command det, destroyed, NCD. 232200H. Feb 69	G2, Maj Kershew.	
81	1255H		26th Engr Bn, CPT Decater, A/26th Engr, BT075387 at 1210H. 1x5 ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS KHA & 5xUS WHA(E). Evac to 95 Hosp Danang. 1xKHA fm 26th Engr, 1xKHA fm 2-1 Inf, 3xWHA(E) fm 26th Engr, 2xWHA(E) fm 2-1 Inf & veh combat loss. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF; USARV MAJ Green; 328 RR Co LT Evertt.		
82	1555H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-1-6, BT134297, (En) BT341309 at 1300H. Made contact w/approx 5xVC w/command det mines & SAF, rtn fire & checked area. Res: 3xVC KIA; 2xUSMC WHA(E). D/O compl to L2 325H. Baldy.		
83	1555H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS560892, (En) BS556893 at 0325H. Recd 20x60mm mort rds & SAF, rtn fire & called arty. Will sweep area at first light. (Info only).		
84	1605H		1st CAG, CPT Arnold, MTT-11, BT305187, (EN) BT235180 at 1835H. Recd 4x82mm mort rds, 2x inside OP. 1xrd struck hut. Res: 1xUSMC WHA(E) 1xPF WHA. Treated WHA's for shrapnel wounds. (Info only)		
85	1610H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 136, BS574937, (En) BS572935 at 231930H Feb 69. Recd 2xM-79 rds, 60-70 rds AK-47 fm BS572985. Rtn fire. Res: unk. (Info only)		
86	1615H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAR 124, BT468081 at 1000H. VN civ's came to Ky Khoung HQ to complain about dead cows & huts dest. Last night while H 35 was getting hit. Also informed 124 PF that there were 400 NVA in the area last night. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	1635H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT 11, BT315183, (En) BT318187 at 230830H & 231300H Feb 69. Intell from villagers: obsr 30-35 VC/NVA waiting in ambush. Ptl atk ambush site. Res: 2xPF KHA, 3xWHA, 2xUSMC WHA, 1xUSMC was captured by VC. Ptl regrouped & rtn to same area & engd en. Recovered USMC who was WHA. D/O tried to evac WHA, but was driven off by en fire. D/O rtn w/ G/S, USMC evac. NVA nurse cared for USMC while he was in en hands En cas: 14xVC KIA; 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 5xCh Com H/gren CIA. Note: Summary of 3 earlier spot reports. USMC lost his M-14.		
88	1651H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS609904, at 1100H. Bypass blown, 1xculvert blown. Road is open.		M
89	1652H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS609904 at 1100H. Fnd 8xlb mine, TNT wrapped in sand bag, w/ electrical firing device. Dest.		M
89	1130H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. AO Request No 82. DTG: 250600H-251800H Feb 69. Purpose: Sniffer, AFD, free fire. Area: BT2123-BT2117-BT1517-BT1522. Passed to 198th Bde: Asb111 1735H. Appr: by CPT Watts 250600H Feb 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav: SP Housman 1730H. Appr by MAJ Merthens: 0600H. Passed to Tien Phouc, msg No 1220-0-242215. Reply: No 289-R-242245 clearance given. Passed to Tam Ky SGT Spiller 1750H. Clear by LT Quyen 1758H. Passed to 196th Appr: PFC Pointer. Notified: CPT Motes.		
90	1600H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT 11, BT305188, (En) BT305182 & BT305171 at 0645H. Recd 5x82mm mort rds, all landing 50M outside wire. Rtn fire w/ w/15x60mm mort, 20x81mm mort rds, 6x90mm RR rds & 100 rds 50 cal, sweeping area at this time. (Info only).		
91	1630H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO Request No 83. DTG: 260001H Feb 69-012400H Mar 69. Purpose: For F/17th Cav & RF's to conduct offensive sweep. Area: BT043496 NE to BT047512 E along Road to BT063511 along river to BT086507 along control zone bdry to BT092496. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow 1907H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
91	1630H	(con't)	All area fm BT043493 E to bdry disapproved above this line, appr below this line. Recd fm 2D ROKs appr 242100H by CPT Lee. Passed to 196th Bde: recd by Graklanoff at 2105H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.		
92	1653H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, D/39th, BT178419 at 1345H. Recd 4xrds M-79 fire. Neg cas.		
93	1700H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 11th Bde: 2d ARVN Div in hvy contact N of Nghia Hanh and SW of Quang Ngai. 11th Bde is to follow action closely and be prep to react if necessary. Insure 4-21 Inf is informed of this msg. Recd by SGT Patton 1700H.		
94	1717H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Charlie.		
95	1735H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. The 4th ARVN Regt has been in fight to hvy contact throughout the day. G/S took hvy fire, 1xjet recd hits and had to drop load in the sea. Res: of the contact in the vic of these grids, BS6269, BS6168, BS6270, BS6171, BS6070 are: 25xNVA(E), 9xKIA & 7xen KIA, 4xLWC. The en is est to be a Bn or larger & is fighting fm foxholes & well prepared pos. 3xBn's & recon company of the 4th Regt are attempting to cordon the en. DTG: 241800, BS608702, 3xARVN killed 1xVC, CIA 1xAK-47 & 1x50 cal MG. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		
96	1747H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT340179 at 1650H. Engd UNSF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xdtn. The 2xDET were turned over to the Marines.	M	
97	1800H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1-1, BT258196 at 1725H. Recd 2xRPG rds. Res NCD. Rbn fire w/unk res.		
98	1814H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Helix 33, BS694417 at 1750H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KBA/S.	M	
99	1815H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen at 1808H. Subsector 5 recd 3x122mm rkts vic bomb dump BT565040. NCD. Counter mort fired on grids BS514946.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	1840H		III MAF, LTC Miller. 2 MSF Co closed Tien Phouc SF Camp at 1700H. Notified: C/S(will pass to CG); G3; G2.		
101	1855H		11th Bde, S-2. 11th Bde (teletype). Req Aero Scts for VR of Duc Pho AO, contact Courtly Radish 43; freq 55.20. TOT: 251300-1700H Feb 69.		
			Appr G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Lyons AAE 2215H. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Craig at 250530H Feb 69.		
102	1740H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt at 1725H. Quang Ngai Airfield recd 1xunk type rkt. Res: 4xUS WHA(E), critical. 1750H. 1xunk size rkt impacted citadel. Res: unk at this time.		
103	1845H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS567984 at 1030H. Fnd 30lb mine, could not determine type firing device. Mine was dest.		M
104	1850H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-6 ARVN, BT373172 at 232117H Feb 69. RF Co 104, engd UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
105	1855H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, OP Dragon 2-1 Inf, AT997312 & AT998310 (En) fm 1605H to 1519H. At 1605H at AT997312 recd 15 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(M). At 1519H at AT998310 Op Dragon was firing a fire msn w/4.2 mort, 1xshort rd. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). CC/2-1 made the D/O at 1555H. Evac to Baldy.		M
106	1900H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664985 at 1800H. Village Chief of the Phuoc Hoa (1) informed ptl leader of large No of VC who were moving into pos to hit CAP 133 on evening of 23 Feb 69. Scheduled H & I forced VC to pull back into Le Thuy (1) and Dong Le. 12xVC were reported wounded by H & I fire. CAP 133 is expected to be hit in the next 3 nights. (Info only).		
107	1905H		123d AVN, CWO Nelson, Aero Scts. (1) 1415H, BT453024 at 50' obsr 1xAW pos. (2) 1430H, BT 552935 1xMAM snatched. (3) 1500H, BT449801 at 50' obsr 2xVC evading, engd w/ G/S w/unk res. (4) 5130H, BT450810 at 50' obsr two cam fighting		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
107	1905H	(con't)	pos, eng w/ G/S and dest. (5) 1600H, BT497753 at 50' obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/ G/S w/unk res.		
108	1915H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, RDC SA Huyhn, BS895296 at 1010H. A 2½ ton truck, civ type, heading N on QL 1 det 25-30 lb mine, pressure type. Res: 5xRDC KHA, 14xRDC WHA, 1xM-1 carb dest & 1x 45 cal pistol lost.		
109	1930H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 3-5 ARVN (Nghia Hanh), BS683721 at 1815H. (1) In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xIWC. Neg friendly cas.		
110	1940H		DTOC. See DJF entries #3 & 4 above. Reference unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center: TOI: 240300H; BT422147; Danh Tanh (H). This incident is not a VC/NVA atk against pop center. The incident is closed at this HQ.		
111	2030H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, 2d ARVN Div, BS615645 at 1910H. Nghia Hanh compound recd 1xRR rd & hvy SAF. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 1xUS WHA(M), 6xPF KHA & 12xPF WHA. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.		
112	2040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1-6, BT425095 at 1925H. sqd ambush loc. 1xman went to put out Claymore saw 2xVC, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
113	2100H		CLDC, MAJ Steward, Flash B Danang. This is the possible en flare code. No rating can be assigned. Red - area hard to get into. Green - victory. White - withdraw. Green followed by white - reinforcements requested. Passed to: 196th, SP Boardman 2220H; 198th, SP Fults 2225H; 11th Bde, Jolly 2225H; 1-1 Cav, SP Gazino 2220H; Tam Ky, SP Bishop 2235H; Quang Ngai, SP Perez 2255H. Notified: MAJ Kershaw.		
114	2115H		14th Bn, MAJ Martin, BT499066 at 2030H. A 14th CAB, 3/4 ton truck enroute fm dropping off KP's, recd 2xM-79 rds SE fm An Tan Bridge. NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
115	2130H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, 4-31 Inf, BS538825 at 1905H. LZ Buff recd limited gnd probe consisting of H/gren & SAF. Res: 1xMHA, 6xWHA(E) & 1xWHA(M). Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.	M	
116	2150H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, R/1-46, BT088496 at 2037H. Engd 3xVC. Res: 1xWHA(M).	M	
117	2325H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Que Son 2-1 Inf, BT043347 at 2030-2100H. Recd 5x82mm mort rds & SAF. NCD.	G2	
118	2345H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, COC, BS614748 at 2215H. Elements of 4-4 Bn came in contact w/est en Bn. Contact continues at BS614748.		
119	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal forces conducted offensive opns characterized by intensive small unit ptls and search opns with light to moderate contact reported throughout the AO.		
120	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 8xKHA, 34xWHA(E), 7xWHA(M), 26xVC KIA, 3xNVA KIA, 2xIWC & 3xCSWC.		
121	2400H		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS4498			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT045426			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT084468			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS763857			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640865			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A Co	BS932222			
B Co	BS752436			
C Co	BS872234			
D Co	BS731528			
E Co	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A Co	BS474525			
B Co	BS635380			
C Co	BS726546			
D Co	BS715534			
E Co	BS474525			
Recon	BS744525			
B-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380		
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT990362			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370	BT000315	BT043378	
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT162249			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT055207			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT132202			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT837244			
C Co	AT990250			
D Co	AT817263			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT960258			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT207428			
B Trp	BT282222	BT269252	BT313183	
C Trp	BT231315			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343		
3-18 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT023342			
C Btry	BS534515			
6-56 Arty CP	BS530037			
C/55th Arty	BT438073			
1-82 Arty CP.	BS705610			
A Btry	BS753432			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT955293			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL

 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT192074			
B Co	BT188157			
C Co	BT173078			
D Co	BT185165			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT173078			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BT812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A Co	BS461517			
B Co	BS812383			
C Co	BS812383			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN		
2	0025		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3-21, BT164244 at 1500H. Obsr 5XVC evading. Called ARTY. Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M	
3	0025		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3-21, BT179248 at 1700H. Obsr 8 X VC evading. Called ARTY. Res: 5 X VC KIA.	M	
4	0055		198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAP 1310, BS623878 at 2030H . Ambush element on way to ambush loc was ambushed by 5 X VC. Res: 1XUSMC WHA, 1XPFWHA. D/O comp. Area swept w/neg res.		
5	0100		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1-1 Cav(Im PF's), BT290187 0028H. Est VC Bn reported moving NE.	G-2	
6	0125		198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAP 1-3-22,BS556893, (EN)BS558892 at 2300H. Recd SA fire. Returned fire, checked area. Res: 1 X VC KIA.		
7	0140		198th Bde, CPT Watts, LZ Buff D/4-3,BS538825, at 0140H. LZ Buff recd 3 rds 60mm mort and 10-16 82mm mort. Res: 1 bunker dest neg cas. See Journal entry #29		
8	0230		Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT244255 at 242130H. 1-13 RF Bn Bn made contact w/est VC plat. Hill 38 BT278322 at 2345H. 1-15 RF Bn in contact w/est VC Co. Res: 5 RF WHA. Compound recd 150 unk mort rds, Spooky and artillery employed. Contact broken at 0130H.	G-2	
9	0405		11th Bde, Sp Craig, A/1-20, BS927224 at 0205H. Naval personnel on Gilligans Island recd 3 82mm rds NCD.		
10	0405		11th Bde, Sp Craig, 1-20 Inf, LZ Charlie Brown at 0205H, Recd 12 rds 82mm. Res: 6 X US WHA (M), 1 X US WHA (E). Breakdown of wounded, 4 X A/1-20 Inf, 2 X E/1 Cav, 1 X Navy.	G-2	
11	0420		Tam Ky, 1-10 RF Bn, BT115140 at 0320H. Recd 9 rds 57mm RR. Neg cas.	G-2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0500		11th Bde, Sgt Bacon, (EN) BS756436 at 0430H.		
			LZ Liz rec'd 4-5 rds B-40 rkt, NCD. Arty called on susp en rosn.		
13	0500		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, 2-1st, BT0334 at 0150-0235H. 0150H reported est VC plat moving up river near BT037339. 4.2 mort was fired into area.	G-2	
			Res: unk. 0202H Que Son rpt area vic BT029357 was sprayed with SA Fire. 0205H Que Son rec 3 X 82mm rds vic BT038339. Res: 2 X PF's WHA. 0215H 4.2 mort msn fired into possible en location BT033356. Res: unk. 0227H 4.2mm msn fired into BT0136 and BT0336, BT0236 possible escape rte from Que Son. 0232H Que Son rpt 2 X RDC WHA at BT034345. 0245H Que Son rpt atk over.		
14	0130		11th Bde, MAJ Erikson, 2d ARVN Div, Col Hutter, Senior Advisor to 2d ARVN Div called Col Donaldson	C/S	
			11th Bde at 250045 and informed him that the Div is requesting that the 11th Bde send one	2d ARVN Bn G-3 G-2	
			into Nghia Hanh area. Col Hutter, however, reminded Gen TOAN of Americal Div agreement to support the 2d ARVN Div if Quang Ngai is being attacked or if there is definite threat of ARVN forces being overrun, or if Nghia Hanh is under heavy attack. 11th Bde has been prepared to commit a composite Bn to assist Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in the event of any enemy threat in these areas. Col Donaldson agrees with Col. Hutter at this time that there is no evidence of a major battle and that the 11th Bde not be committed now. Unless present tactical situation changes and enemy forces can be better located or in event enemy attacks Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in such force that the 2d ARVN Div is unable to contain the attack.		
15	0530		198th Bde, Sgt Holley, Tam Ky, (EN) BT196160 at 0445H. 3-6 ARVN had contact with Co of VC. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 2 IWC. An OP recd unk no of mort rds at BT205165. Called Arty: neg res, neg cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0607		CIDG, Sgt O'Malley, Normal working conditions eff at 250700H.		
17	241805H(dlyd)		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 198th Bde: Keep 1xInf Co vic LZ Young; 1xInf Co vic LZ Professional 2xInf Co 1-52d cond coord RIF W & NW towards Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp to gain contact w/en vic Tien Phuoc Coordw/196th Bde, which will be moving units S vic LZ East to spt Tien Phuoc. Also coord w/Tien Phuoc Camp and inform 1-52d plans. Passed above to 196th Bde for coord & info. Rec 198th Bde: LTC Ambrose; rec 196th Bde: LTC Gecoma. TOR 241800H Feb 69.		
18	242200H(dlyd)		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 2-1 Inf, BT043347, 242033-242100H Feb 69. Que Son reported to 2-1 Inf that they were receiving 82mm mort rds at 242033H Feb 69. NCD. Res: 1 Revolutionary development cadre wounded by Que Son firing 81mm mort on suspected enemy location BT039370.		
19	0001H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, Tien Phuoc (1-52 LNO). At 242240H Feb 69 village of Phuoc My vic BT129154 was overrun. At 0001H village vic BT132142 under siege. RF & CIDG elements deploying for possible reinforcement. Spooky on station. Confirmed by III MAF via rpt fm Co C 5th SFGA. At 0300H Tien Phuoc Dist HQ recd 10-15 rds unk mort. NCD. At 0325H 1-10 RF Bn vic BT115140 recd 9 rds 57 RR rds. At 0700H Tien Phuoc recd 15 rds 122mm rkt, 7 rds were duds. Res 1xCIDG WHA.	G2	
20	0445H		11th Bde, Mo Duc MACV, BS731541, (En) BS736538 & BS734542 BS040546. Recd 10 rds of B-40 rkt, 2 rds E of compound, 3 rds in Dong Cat Hamlet & other rds in scattered loc. NCD	MAJ Kershaw G2	
21	0755H		11th Bde, LT Clark, C/3-1, BS782396 at 0725H Engd 7xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 18-25 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
22	0800H		Tien Phouc, Danang. Subj: Contacts Summary. 231905H Feb 69. A-102, 2xG/S encountered 3xbunkers w/.50 cal, 750 to 800 M NW of camp. Dest 1xbunker, 1xG/S was hit & landed in camp. Crew evac on second ship to their home base. 240115H Feb 69 A-102.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0800H	(con't)	RF & PF over ran RF & PF OP S of Camp surrounded RF & PF OP N of Camp in contact. 240530H Feb 69 A-102 taking in coming 82mm mort in camp. OP loc BT102134 receiving 82mm mort and 122mm Rkt and SAF. 240550H A4102 unk No of en attempted to breach wire at SW end of camp. Engd by fire and en withdrew. 240605H Feb 69 A-102 incoming ceased.		
23	0810H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 142, BS779858 at 0600H. 3xVC walked up to CAP 142's CP. A PF on watch stopped them, then opened fire, killing 1xVC. Swept area and fnd blasting caps, det cord, trip wires and time fuse. Also fnd,food, clothing and ID card of another VC. 2xPF'S WHA, D/O. (Info only)		
24	0855H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS754438 at 0800H. Fnd 3xNVA KBA, in green unif.(less than 24 hrs old) 1xFrench 9mm pistol, SN NO11306.	M	
25	0900H		11th Bde, S-3. AO Request No 84. DTG: 251300H Feb-022400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS4769 E to BS5669 S to BS5666 E to BS6066 S to BS6060 W to BS5760 N to BS5761 W to BS5561 fm this point follow ARVN, Minh Long, Ha Thanh AO bdry then around to BS4769. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Appr by CPT Que Asst G-3. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		
26	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4-3 LZ Buff at 241905H (dlyd). See DJF entry # 115 24 Feb 69. Change: 1xUS KHA, 5x US WHA(E) & 1xUS WHA(M); to read: 2xUS KHA, 6xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 242200H Feb 69. Notified: C/S SP Effron; G3 SMG Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC CPT Schutz; USARV CPT Schutz.		
27	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4-3, LZ Buff, 0140H. See DJF entry #7 25 Feb 69. Change: Recd 10-16 rds 82mm mort. To read: Recd 3x60mm mort rds; 15xB-40 rkt rds & 17x82mm mort rds.		
28	0932H		198th Bde, SGT Stove, Tien Phuoc, BT129154 at 242115H(dlyd) Feb 69. Village was hit w/1x75mm rd and 1xunk type rkt rd. Res: 1xPF KHA, civ cas unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0932H	(con't)	Believe most of the civ evac area.		
29	0957H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT236327 at 0945H. Mine sweep tm fnd 1x122mm rkt rd. Dest leaving crater 4' wide, 3' deep. Also at same loc fnd & dest 1x81mm mort rd.	M	
30	0930H		123d AVN, MAJ Spivach, Aero Scts. Res:fm Duffel Bag report BT412072 - 0745H- fm 50' obsr rkt back blast holes. BT380071 - 0800H- fm 50' obsr well used trails. BT341062 - 0815H- fm 50' obsr training area set up as rkt site. BT342057 - 0837H- fm 50' obsr 2 cam huts, engd & dest, obsr 5 new graves. Area occupied recently.		
31	1000H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS764448 at 0910H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
32	1002H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS760441 at 0935H. Engd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xDET, evac to LZ Liz for questioning.	M	
33	1040H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1-1, BT258283 at 1040H. At above grid there are a skull and cross bone sign facing the Red Ball. C trp bypassed.		
34	1100H		198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1-6, BT427096 & BT424096 (En) at 0640H. Fnd steel helmet, rice, rain coat and blood trail at BT427096. Followed trail to BT424096 and fnd hut w/rice and blk PJ's. All dest.		
35	1103H		198th Bde, SP Rims, Ly Tin, BT420062 & BT425058 (En) at 0815H. Reported 2xpossible rkt sites. 1 at each of above grids. Fired arty w/unk res.		
36	1110H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-52, BT178074,(En) BT174073 at 1045H. Engd 3xNVA w/packs & wpns Res 1xNVA KIA.	M	
37	1115H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS777437 at 1125H. Evac 5xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1120H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, BS933228 at 1025H. 1xUS fell off APC. Res: 1xNBI(E) (broken leg). D/O compl 1104H to LZ Bronco.		
39	1132H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, BT120134 at 0935H. C-123 (acft) took .50 cal rd in wing when landing. Wing caught on fire. Fire was put out and acft took off with neg cas. Passed to Div AVN, CPT McCleary.		
40	1140H		11th Bde, SFC Hicks, A/3-1, BS473523 at 1115H. Engd 3xMAM evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
41	1141H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS618884 at 0825H. 5 ton trk det mine est 30 lb charge. Res: 1xWHA(M), nvy dam to trk.		
42	1141H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th Engr, BS567985 at 0720H. 421 Bridge bypass has hole blown in it. Road is open to traffic. Notified: CSIC SP Hatfield.		
43	1145H		11th Bde, SFC Hicks, E/1-1, LZ Charlie Brown at 1120H. Recd M-79 & SAF, rtn fire w/4.2 mort. Res: unk.		
44	1150H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon. ARMV compl. C/4-31 fm PZ LZ West at 1100H to LZ AT836244 at 1130H. B/4-31 fm PZ AT836244 at 1113H to LZ West at 1137H.	M	
45	1205H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1-52. CA compl LZ cold. fm PZ BT118074 at 1127H to LZ BT147110 at 1150H.	M	
46	1230H		198th Bde, SP Rims, CC/1-52, BT162115, at 1145H. Recd AWF w/neg hits or cas. At 1200H BT263085 recd AWF w/neg cas or hits.	M	
47	0733H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Fat City, (En) BT444091, BT433089 ' BT599090 at 0730H. Recd 7x122mm rkts fm above suspected grids. Res: 4xWHA(M) fm 26th Engr. 5xrds hit inside Fat City, 1xrd hit village & 1xrd hit outside of the perimeter. Fnd suspected rkt site BS515943, blasting marks, aiming stakes & plastic plugs, CLDC CPT Jergensen 1045H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1050H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Blueghost req. ASAP msn to last 3 hrs. Vic grid sq BT1523. A/3-21 Lancer Fridge; freq 53.20. Purpose: Close support & screen. Friendly will pop smoke for Blueghost. Unit in contact and need this req. They are receiving hvy AWF. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Ragney.		
49	1200H		11th Bde, SGT Hicks, LZ Bronco at 1155H. Update 1310. Recd 3x140mm rkts. NCD. Rkts impacted inside the perimeter. Impact area: (1) BS814385 (2) BS815383 (3) BS815384. Notified: G3 SP Margon; G2 LTC Nelson.		
50	1210H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT232338 at 1145H. Road sweep tm fnd & dest 2xH/gren rigged as BT.		
51	1235H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT305176 at 1220H. Recd 4xRPG rds & hvy SAF, rtn fire. Res: unk.		
52	1250H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305186, (En) BT307181 at 0945H. Force of 2xAPC's w/3 marines as guides left C.P. in search of mort pos. Arrived at above grid and recd 82mm mort, RPG & SAF. APC's recd minor dam, rtn to C.P. Res: 3xWHA; 2xUS & 1xUSMC. (Info only).		
53	1300H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS5562 at 0855H. Recd AWF. Res: hel took 3xhits, 1xUS WHA(E) to Bronco. CC/3-1 forced to land at LZ Snoopy.	M	
54	1300H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305188, (En) BT307181 at 0815H. Recd 4xrds 82mm mort. Rtn fire w/60/82mm mort. Also M-60 tanks fired w/unk en cas. Res: 4xWHA(E); 1xPF & 3xUS.(Info only)		
55	1310H		1-1 Cav, SP1Housman, B/1-1, BT270210 at 1230H. Fnd 7x75mm RR casing.		
56	1310H		26th Engr, CPT Decatar, A/26th Engr, BT073379 at 1110H. Fnd 1x105mm rd w/pressure type firing device, dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JAGMA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1330H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT032408 at 1130H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
58	1420H		DTOC, MAJ Powell at 1355H. Msg to MAJ Borg, 198th fm MAJ Powell. The company fm 4-3 Inf operating W of Quang Ngai and N of Song Tra Khuc is to continue sweeping that area for 2-3 days.		
59	1320H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. TOI; 1050H. Location: BS696976. Hamlet Le Thuy(H#2). Tgt: civilian. Passed to III MAF at 1600H to SSG Rhines.		
60	0845H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT206430 at 0845H. Recd 50-60 rds SAF, believed to be sqd of VC. Res: neg cas or dam.		
61	1050H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, QT 22 4th Regt, w/3-4 APC, 2-4 APC RF & PF, 0730H vic BS607702 RF 242 were atk by VC, engd. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47(SN 605685) CIA. 1430H 3-4 APC fnd 1xB-40 rkt launcher vic BS600568. 241435H Feb 69. Vic BS578642 2-4 ARVN made contact w/VC. Res: 1xKHA, 3xWHA. En res: unk. 4th Recon engd VC at BS623702. Res: 1xWHA, en neg. 241440H Feb 69 1-4 CIA 2xB-40 rkt rds and 5k Chi Com H/gren at BS623702. 241535H Feb 69. BS619702 1-4 engd VC element. Res: 8xKHA, enemy cas unk. 241610H Feb 69, BS619702 1-4 engd VC element. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. 242230H Feb 69, BS698732 38th RF engd VC. Res: 3xKHA, 6xWHA, 24xVC KIA, 1xH/gren CIA & 2x45 cal pistols CIA. Opn QT 600 started 0800H for 3 days. Units: 2-6, 4-6, 4-5 and 6th Recon is reserve unit if something happens. Opn area: BT270210 to 250150 to 330150 to 330210. Opn Dong Choen 96 started 0700H for 3 days. Unit: 3-5. Opn area: BT190120, 190150, 370160, 316170.		
62	1245H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 112, BT346166, (En) BT345168 at 0830H. Recd intel that 150 VC were at grids BT338162 - 338169- 335167. Marines & PF's proceeded on patl and spotted 2xVC at BT345168. Engd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. PF's spotted approx 50-75 en in treeline. Called		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RNA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1245H	(con't)	arty on grid BT343167. Res: 1xVC WIA and many bloodtrails. Ptl followed bloodtrails, VC engd fm treeline, wounding 3xPF's. Marines and PF's assualted killing 2xVC. Total res: 3xWHA, 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA were evac to Tam Ky. CIA: 4xAK-47's(SN not known), 3xChi Com H/gren. Called D/O for wounded. (Info only).		
63	1315H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS556892, (En) BS547887 at 0700H. RF's at above grid recd 60mm mort, 2xM-79 rds and approx 1,000 rds SA fire. Res: 4xciv WHA. Rtn fire, called arty. Fnd 2xVC KIA, many bloodtrails and drag marks. D/O for civ called & compl. (Info only) Notified: MAJ Kershaw & CPT Stitt(G2).		
64	1405H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. (1) 0930H 2d Recon Company ARVN BS616709. Engd & killed 5xVC, CIA 1xAK-47. (2) 0950H 3-4 ARVN BS612700, engd & killed 2xVC & CIA 1xAK-47. (3) 1020H 3-4 ARVN BS612699 fnd 30 rds of 57 RR ammo.		
65	1405H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BS614896 at 1350H. A VN civ truck approx 2½ ton. Det mine. Neg cas. Road passable.		
66	1415H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT305170 at 1355H. Recd 4xRPG rds and large amount of SAF. Neg cas or dam. Rtn fire w/neg assessment.		
67	1425H		198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1-52, BT188153,(En) BT170140 at 0905H. Engd 3xNVA w/wpns. Evaded to NW. Checked area w/neg res.		
68	1427H		198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1-52, BT136110, (En) BT136111 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
69	1430H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Aero Scts, BS810460 at 1215H. Dtn 1xMAM. Neg wpn or ID, taken to LZ Bronco.		
70	1310H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 113, BT336176 at 1530H. While rtn to C.P. a Kit Carson Sct told CAP tm that 1xNVA was hidding in area. Check out and fnd 1xNVA. Evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SGT Granger.(Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	1130H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. AO Request No 85. DTG: 251130H - 272400H Feb 69. Purpose: Conduct search for rkt loc. Area: fm BS5982 S on 58 grid line to Song Tra Kuc River follow river on N side to bdry at BS5676. Passed to PFC Shipp 1200H. Appr by LTC Nghin G-3 at 1450H. Appr by CPT Miller 1450H. Passed to 198th: SGT Stover at 1455H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.	M	
72	1145H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT213440 at 1130H. Engd 10-12 VC in village firing SA. Ptl is rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xK-44 CIA. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; G3 SGM Skytta; G2 SP Duke; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV.	M	
73	1410H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864, (Em) BS515889 at 1115H. Element obsr 20-30 VC, making numerous crossing of river w/supplies. Called arty firecracker msn. Res: unk. 1100H CAP 132 BS559881. Rf element recd fire fm 60mm mort, called arty. Swept area fnd blood trails & 4xM-16 magazines.		
74	1415H		11th Bde SSG Winkler, CA compl LZ Gold. D/4-21 fm PZ BS725535 at 1403H to LZ BS582662 at 1425H. C&R/4-21 fm PZ BS725535 at 1435H to LZ BS597615 at 1522H.	M	
75	1420H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT180448 at 1400H. Recd 1xRPG red. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1554H.	M	
76	1458H		198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1-52, BT199155, (Em) BT198157 at 1414H. Recd SAF. Res: 1xUS KHA, 1xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1455H. Rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47(SN not known) & 1xNVA pack CIA. Notified: C/S SP Dollar; G3 SGM Skytta; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; CPT Zitz USARV.	M	
77	1500H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. Ref DJF #95 DTG: 221735H Feb 69. Res of opn TC #18 24 Feb 69. Friendly 32 KHA, 1xUS Advisor fm 4th Recon Company KHA, 79 WHA. En: 117 KIA (45 KIA by A/S & arty). 3xRPG -2, 5xAK-47, 1x50 cal MG, 1xChi Com 30 cal MG & 2xChi Com Auto rifles CIA. The area of contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Jasper

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1500H	(con't)	bounded by grids BS6071, BS6271, BS6068 & BS6268.		
78	1500H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, ARMV comp, B/3-1 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1339H to LZ Dragon at 1429H.	M	
79	1509H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, A/1-52, BT137116, (En) BT137117 at 1355H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpns, engd w/SAF. Res: unk.		
80	1515H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-6. Request 1xtracker dog tm. No of days 2. Pick-up LRRP Pad. Time: 1600H. Passed to C/S: SSG Harris 1525H. Approved by SSG Harris. Passed to SGT Stover at 1540H.		
81	1516H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. RMK will be blasting in Rock Quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SMG Skytta.		
82	1523H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT288231 at 1450H. Recd 1x122mm rkt, rd. NCD.		
83	1535H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, S-3, BT270269 at 1455H. ARVN veh w/3 indiv hit mine. D/O 3xWHA(E) & dispatched sweep team to resweep area. (Info only).		
84	1540H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT306176 at 1445H. 2xM-48 tanks recd 2xRPG hits. Res: 1xUS WHA. D/O compl 1500H. Dam search light & M-73 MG. 50 cal MG track is moveable. Other track had dam.	M 2 road wheels	
85	1555H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3-21, BT152239 at 1145H. Under contact fm 300-400M N of Their loc. Hvy AWF. Neg US cas. B/G. came on station 1200-1215H. Unk res. Left station A/3-21 still in contact 1245H. A/S called in. Res: 2 secondary explos VC broke contact at 1310H. A Co is checking area. If they find anything the info will be passed.		
86	1555H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP 2-1 Inf, BB1013398 at 1338H. Called arty on 9xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, confirmed by VR; VC wearing green unif.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	1559		1st Cag, CAP 1-3-9, Cpl Arnold, BS515875 at at 1115H. Element moved into area to sweep area of arty impacted. Rec'd SA fire, returned fire and swept area. Fnd 3xVC KIA, 2 M-26 H/Gren. Fnd bloodtrails, also had 1xRF WHA. Detained 10xVC suspects. Info Only.		
88	1605		Tien Phuoc, SF LNO, BT132145 at 1500H. 1xMSF company in hvy contact engaged in hand to hand combat with hvy casualties on both sides. The enemy force, NVA/VCMF, is est to be a company or larger.	G2, C/S, CG, ADCA, ADCB, G3	
89	1613		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT254206 at 1540H. obsr'd 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
90	1615		III MAF, Cpt Zitz. Request daily report at 1800H of: #1 Total of friendly and enemy casualties #2 Total incoming, rockets and mortar rds. #3 Major damages. #4 Period covered is to be 0001 to 1800H daily . This is for CG III MAF briefing and will continue until further notice. Passed to G2 Action 251920H.		
91	1140		Tam Ky, Tien Phouc, SSG Spiller at 1115H. #1 rec'd 10x122mm rkts vic of the arty position. #2 251145H rec'd 7x122mm rkt rds, total 17 rds 122mm rkt fire. #3 251130H 1xUS WHA(E). #4 251230H part of MSF are in contact vic BT133142, rec'd AW fire, SA fire and mortar fire. Res: 1 KHA, 10 WHA, G/S on station.	C/S, G3, G2	
92	1320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, Cpl Arnold, BS712973 en: BS696976 at 1050H. Civ's moving from Le Thuy (2) were stopped by VC and asked for rice. Civ's refused, VC threw H/Gren at a child. Res: child's right foot was blown off. Brought to C.P. D/C at 1100H to 27th Surg. Child's age is 10yrs old. Name: Nugnh Thi Bon. (this is a VC/NVA RRPC)	III MAF, LTC Wetzel Info Only. G2,	
93	1615		11th Bde, E/1st Cav, Sp Sheen, BS613622 at 1520H. Detained 3xVC, 2xw/wpns: 1 SKS #51173, 1 M-1 #2468150. Evac to Chu Lai for questioning. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 13 | NO. OF PAGES: 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	1645		B/1-6, 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, BS513943 at 1450H. Fnd 5xhuts, 15'x20', well camouflaged., and 12 well built bunkers w/over head cover. Fnd stakes for aiming rkts. Area size believed to be 250 m. by 300m. Area could not be seen from air because it was well camouflaged. Fnd 15xfresh graves. Fnd hole 7'x12' believed used to store rkts.		
95	1654		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK code Charlie.		
96	1705		196th Bde, D/4-31, PFC Farmer, AT819267 at 1630H. Eng'd 1xVC evading into hut, w/M-79 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Rec'd sec explo, 20' high w/white smoke.	M	
97	1754		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-3, Cpl Arnold, BS789844 en: BS789844 at 1600H. Patrol noticed 2xhuts that were occupied by 2xVN. Marines detained and evac to CAP 1-4-3 C.P. Res: 1xVN age 10 yrs old, other 30 yrs old. 10 yr old sent to Quang Ngai refugee center, 30 yr old is confirmed VC. VC is leading element to where he says some equip is stored. Info Only.		
98	1820		DTOC, Sp Simpson, G2. III MAF, daily report. 250001H to 251800H. Enemy KIA: 31. Friendly KHA: 1, friendly WHA(E): 15, friendly WHA(M): 12, RF and PF KHA: 1, RF and PF WHA(E): 10, IWC: 6, CSWC: 0, incoming rkts: 86, incoming mort: 49, incoming RR rds: 10. Major damages: two (2) air-craft rec'd light damage, one (1) 155mm how rec'd light dam and in now back in service. Two (2) M-48 tanks rec'd light dam. Passed to III MAF at 241820H, Cpt Zitz.		
99	1825		123d Avn, Aero Scouts, CWO McFall. #1 1330H BS775530 at 50' obs 1 MAM evading. #2 1400H BS810460 at 50' obs 1 MAM VC suspect, snatched and taken to Duc Pho. #3 1430H, BS812423 at 50' obs 2 MAM VC suspect evading into hut w/bunker. Eng'd hut w/gunship, res: 1 hut dest. 1500H #4 BS715408 at 50' obs 4 freshly dug graves.		
100	1830		198th Bde, C/4-3, Sgt Stover, BS569775 at 1745H. Eng'd 2 VC evading, wearing packs. Res: 1xVC KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	1830(cont'd)		1 9mm pistol SN was not readable, documents in pack.	M	
101	1903		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Sgt Keller at 1450H. #1 2/4 APC and 1xCo 3-5 eng'd 1 Co of VC. Res: 4 KHA, 10 WHA, neg enemy cas. #2 251615H, 3-4 APC's eng'd 1 VC Co vic BS627680. Res: 6 NVA KIA, 3 WHA. #3 251625H 3-4 Bn eng'd unk size VC force. Res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA. Info Only.		
102	0748		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller at 0748H. #1 Recd 2 rds of unk type. #2 250750H. Recd 4 unk type rkt rds, 1 every 5 min. 1 hit Quang Ngai High School, 2 VNC WHA.		
103	0930		196th Bde, G5, Sp Johnson. D/4-31 Inf Fnd 56 refugees at AT817263-relocated at Nui Lac Son, 3 males, 19 females, 34 children.		
104	1115		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, PRU agent report dated 23 Feb 69, stated 4xUS personnel are being held by the VC vic Loc Dien Temple, Tho Loc (H), Son Troung (V) Son Tinh (D) BS601746. Quang Ngai also received the report from 4-4 ARVN Bn 23 Feb. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp/4 Rims.		
105	1235		AO request 86, 196th, Sp Cerar. DTG: ASAP-282400H Feb 69. Purpose: conduct search and clear opns. Area: BT180460 N. to BT180488 W. to AO boundry, grid squares 1847; 1848, 1947, 1948. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner, approved by Cpt Estes. Passed to Chung Yung, approved at 252100H by Col Hong. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon 251440H. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by Sp/4 Brooks 252102H. FSE Cpt Crawford.		
106	1650		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler, ArMy comp. A/3-1 PZ LZ Amy at 1712H to LZ BS487604 at 1759.	M	
107	1700		G5, Sgt Muller. D/4-31 AT817263, 23 refugees evac to Nui Lac Son. D/2-1 AT988368, 23 refugees evac to Que Son. D/4-31 AT837244, 3 refugees evac to Nui Lac Son.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
108	1800		CI, WO Clifton, CI Reports: 400 man unit obs 250600H Feb 69 loc vic BS730893, BS726895, BS714884, BS724880. Msn: plan to attack Binh (V), Binh Son (D), the unit is reported to have 4x82mm mortars. 241400H. Feb 69, 60 man suicide unit; a 12 man squad from the unit loc at BS700920 w/the msn to attack Chu Lai in the near future. Each man had a map of Chu Lai. The sqd is reported to have 1xmine of unk type. Their heads are shaved. Passed to CIDC, Cpt Jorgenson. 198th Bde, Sp Rims, 1st CAG Cpl Edgeman.	Duc Maj Kershaw.	
109	1800		DTOC, G3, 1800H. DTOC (Maj Craver) to 196th Bde: place D/3-21 OPCON to 198th, 1-52 Inf effective 1800H, 2x105mm How moved to IZ East (B/3-82 Arty) Reenf fires of Btry DS 1-52d Inf, insure 3-82 Arty notified. Move 1xInf Co to blocking pos Hill 163 vic BT122182 est block O/A 261200H, notify Div when block est. Rec'd by LTC Gecoma, 196th Bde 1805H.		
110	1800		DTOC, G3, DTOC (Maj Craver) to 198th Bde: D/3-21 Inf OPCON to 1-52d Inf effective 1800H plt B/3-82d Arty loc IZ East will fire reenf fires for Btry DS 1-52 Inf. Co 3-21 Inf will est block vic Hill 163 vic BT122182 on/a 261200H. Div will notify 198th Bde when in pos. CO 1-52d coord w/3-21 Inf, 3-82d Arty, SF Camp Cmdr and Tien Phuoc Dist Chief. Rec'd by Maj Borge 198th Bde at 1805H.		
111	1855		Quang Ngai, Aero Scouts - 123d Avn, Sgt Keller, III MAF, USARV, BS629710 at 1755H. Eng'd UNSEF w/wpns. Res: 12 VC KIA. Credit is given to 123d Avn.	C/S, G3, G2, M	
112	1910		Ha Thanh, Sgt Sandford, BS337654 at 1145H. Rec'd B-40 rkt, 82mm mort, AW and SA fire; enemy est to be platoon plus. Res: 3 CIDG WHA.	G3	
113	2100		39th Engr, 630 Lt Engr Co, BS729610 at 1730H. Rec'd 1 unk type mort rd. NCD.		
114	2115		Quang Ngai, Maj Evans. PRU Agent Report: On the night of 25-26 Feb 69, VC will attack Quang Ngai City with 3d Work Cite (Regt 3-AK for 22d Regt). Bn 4-8 and 3-8 will attack through		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 16 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
114	2115(cont'd)		Tra Khoc bridge and refugee camp in western Son Tinh. If our positions are not strong enough VC will enter city. PRU's requested a raid ASAP in following position. BS600780, BS609780, BS609766 and in and along Tra Khuc; BS573651, BS578758, BS583758, BS588758. Passed Maj Kershaw. to198th Bde, Sp/4 Eisenharth 252235H.		
115	2135		MAG-13, Civil Affairs, Sgt Randall, communist unit, name Hoa Tien, have rkts, will shell airbase and Chu Lai from 25-28 Feb 69. Will attack Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces, District Headquarters of both provinces. Present loc BT384035 and BT405005. F/6 rating by MAG-13.		
116	2215		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff, OP's 2-1, BT002368 and BT045376 at 1952H. 251952H IZ Ross obsr'd mortar muzzle flash at BT035375. Processed 105mm arty on location, unk res. 252000H Tiger OP rec'd 7 rds unk type, all duds. 252005H Cobra OP rec'd 5 rds unk type, all duds.		
117	2240		11th Bde, R/3-1, LT Clark, BS469609 at 2230H. Obsr'd movement, fired mort and arty. Res: 4 secondary explosions.		
118	2320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS562878 at 2300H. CAP 1-3-2Z reports unk size enemy force at BS562878. Female VC interrogated by the PFs stated that C-125 platoon is at above grid, had 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, total of 50 VC (some female). CAP 1-3-2Z will call for H and I fire and have a "Base Ball Game" tomorrow.		
119	1930		196th, A/1-46, Sp Graklinoff, BT057403 at 19[illegible]5H. Eng'd 25 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA.	M, G3	
120	1940		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT303180 at 174[illegible]OH. B Trp obsr'd holes in ground, eng'd w/H/Gren. Res: 10 NVA KIA.	G3	
121	2230		1-1 Cav, B,C/1-1CCav, Sgt Egbert, BT311170 at 1330-1900H. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 157 NVA KIA, 5 IWC, 4 CSWC. Friendly: 2 KHA, 10 WHA(E), (1 WHA(E) fm B-16 Arty), 2 WHA(M).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 17 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
122	1128		198th Bde, Lt Stovall, Warlord request for 26 Feb 69 for 198th LIB from 0730H to 1130H. At 0730H to 0930H report to 1-6 Inf, call sign: Mango Raffle, freq: 55.25, msn: snatch one MAM Target: BT: 3510 - 4004 - 3613 - 4304. On completion of above msn report to 5-46 Inf at 0930H to 1130H. Call sign: Modest Canoe, freq: 63.05. Mission: snatch 1 MAM, target: 6687 - 7087 - 6690 - 7090. Approved by Maj Craver G3. Passed to AAE, Lt Lyons 1945H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Eisenbarth at 0500H.		
123	2020		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff, Que Son, BT038348 en: BT043347 at 1945H. Village of Son Thanh rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort and SA.	G3	
124	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd counter-offensive opns in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported fm detail search and patrolling opns. In the Oregon AO B/4-31 airmoved fm PZ vic AT836244 to IZ West w/C/4-31 backloading comp 1137H. D/1-52 airmoved fm PZ IZ Young to IZ Professional. A/1-52 CA'd fm PZ vic BT118074 to cold LZ vic BT147110 comp 1150H. D/3-21 became OPCON 1-52 Inf at 1800H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3-1 airmoved fm PZ IZ Bronco to IZ Dragon comp 1429H. C,D and R/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS725535 to two cold IZ's vic BS597615, BS582662 comp 1522H. In Vernon Lake II, A/3-1 airmoved fm PZ IZ Amy to LZ vic BS487604 comp 1759H.		
125	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 16 WHA(E), 11 WHA(M), 171 NVA,KIA, 42 VC KIA, 14 IWC, 4 CSWC.		
126	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M, CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI				
198th Inf Bde CP	BT459016				
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079				
A Co	BT421047				
B Co	BT578961				
C Co	BT453039				
D Co	BT435079				
E Co	BT435079				
Recon	BT435079				
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453				
A Co	BT054405				
B Co	BT133453				
C Co	BT100411				
D Co	BT108428				
E Co	BT133453				
Recon	BT066469				
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961				
A Co	BS578961				
B Co	BS763864				
C Co	BS578961				
D Co	BS779847				
E Co	BS779847				
Recon	BS640874				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BS538824			
E Co	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A Co	BS932222			
B Co	BS752436			
C Co	BS872234			
D Co	BS731528			
E Co	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A Co	BS474525			
B Co	BS635380			
C Co	BS726546			
D Co	BS 715534			
E Co	BS474525			
Recon	BS744525			
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT001385			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT128225			
B Co	BT052253			
C Co	CHU LAI			
D Co	BT093172			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT1332202			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT915238			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT814244			
D Co	AT818255			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT974233			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT175470			
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249			
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT241401			
B Trp	BT282221			
C Trp	BT303190			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341	AT94343		
3-18 Arty CP	BT515050			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
6-56 Arty CP	BS530037			
C/55th Arty	BT438073	BS448612		
1-82 Arty CP	BS70561-	BS630850		
A Btry	BS753432			
B Btry	BS630853	BT438073		
C Btry	BT564044			
D Btry	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT998326			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL

 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078
A Co	BT173078
B Co	BT188157
C Co	BT173078
D Co	BT173078
E Co	BT178078
Recon	BT779847
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BT550010
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BS571963
A Btry	BT439075
B Btry	BT172076
C Btry	BS630853
D Btry	BS812383
11th Inf Bde CP	BS449611
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611
A Co	BS487606
B Co	BS731528
C Co	BS812383
D Co	BS449611
E Co	BS449611
Recon	BS449611
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824
A Co	BS665732
B Co	BS665732
C Co	BS569772

CONFIDENTIAL

 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	252300H(dlyd)		CLDC, MAJ Steward, Sector I at 252300H Feb 69. CLDC Recd 2xunk size mort rds. Subsector I went to yellow alert.		
3	0130H		III MAF, LT Berry, Coastal Group 6, BS739731 at 252300H Feb 69. Yabuta (VN coastal surveillance) recd 2xB-40 rkt rds and SA/AWF. Res: 2xVN KHA, 3xVN sailors WHA.		
4	0100H		2d ARVN Div, SGT Keller, Quang Ngai at 251700H Feb 69. Cancel AO's No 77 & 72.		
5	0230H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky. Opn QT 78 starts 260800H for 1 day. Participating units are 1st plat of B/1-1 Cav & RF Co's 928, 725 & 723. Area: BT2221, 2624, 2922, 2519. Type opn is combat sweep.		
6	0300H		198th, 5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0205H. Recd 50 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xWHA(M).		
7	0405H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, B/1-20, BS766452 & BS778462(cn) at 0300H. Recd sniper fire fm E & W, 1xRPG rd fm E & 2xRPG rds fm W. Engd w/81mm mort& arty, also SAF.		
8	0420H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, R/3-1, BS458608 at 0400H. 4xVC tripped trip flare. Perimeter recd 4-5 H/gren 2 rds of RPG & 3-4 rds SAF. Engd VC w/unk res.		
9	252200H(dlyd)		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) TOI: 251945H 252005H Feb 69. (2) Location: BT043347. (3) Hamlet: N/A (4) Village: Son Thanh. (5) Tgt: Military & Civilian. Passed to III MAF LT Berry at 252345H Feb 69. Additional info. Que Son rptd to 2-1 Inf that they recd 5x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Further info & a full report will follow from 196th.		
10	0435H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, C/4-21, BS583627 at 0406H. Recd sniper fire & 10 rds of unk size mortar fire. Res: neg cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0505H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1-6, Fat City at 0347H. Fat City recd 30 rds mixed mort, 60/82mm. Res: 4xWHA(E) & 3xWHA(M)		
12	0550H		196th Bde, D/4-31, AT811257 at 0455H - 0515H. Recd 5 rds 82mm mort. NCD.		
13	0630H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		
14	0805H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4-3, BS573774 at 0135H. Obsr 5xVC while on ambush, eng w/Claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
15	0810H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS583627 at 252110H. Feb 69. Engd 1xVC who det trip flare. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
16	0820H		198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1-6, BT444090 at 0645H. While sweeping through area dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		
17	0820H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, BS575644 at 0735H. Recd 5-6 82mm mort rds. Res: 3xWHA(M).	M	
18	0830H		198th Bde, SP Ball, Tien Phouc, 0810H. Recd approx 10 rds 57 RR fire, BT123115. Res: neg cas. Notified: G3 SP Morgan		
19	0840H		11th Bde, CPT Clark. A/3-1 is OPCON to 4-21 eff 0815H.		
20	0848H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, AT970256 at 0845H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	0905H	5	196th Bde, SP Trogden, A/3-21. ARMV compl. PZ BT128225 at 0700H; LZ East at 0740H.	M	
22	0905H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT238347 at 0730H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
23	0906H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT315350 at 0745H. Dtn 1xMAM 18-20 yrs old dressed in gray unif, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawkhill. Notified: IPW SGT Granger.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	0907H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT301372 at 0745H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
25	0908H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT315350 at 0745H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
26	0910H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT301372 at 0800H. Dtn 4xMAM, 20-40 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawkhill.		
27	0912H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT235499 at 0815H. Dtn 1xFemale, 18-20yrs old. Evac to Hawkhill.		
28	0930H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT120138 at 0730H. Recd 10 rds of 57mm RR fire. Res: NCD.		
29	0940H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1-6, BT444090 at 0910H. Evac 3xMAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
30	0948H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 143, BS785837 at 251920H Feb 69(dlyd). Took PW to location of his wpn and encountered another VC. Both VC tried to escape, engd. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 6xChi Com H/gren 4xM-26 H/gren, 2xcartridge belts & clothing. Info only.		
31	1000H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1, BS840364 at 0837H. Recd SA & M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O compl 0920H.	M	
32	1051H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1-52, BT134144 at 0955H. Engd 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA, SN:CII4014II	M	
33	0550H		198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, C/4-3, BS569772 at 0510H. 2xNBW fm H & I H/gren not thrown far enough. D/O compl.		
34	0804H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/3-1, BS765403 at 0658H. 1xUS accidently shot himself in the foot. D/O 260945H compl. He was cleaning his wpn.		
35	0810H		19oth Bde,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	0810H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Req Sniffer msn to run fm 260800H - 261800H. Msn #82. Req free fire. Passed to TamKy SSG Spiller. Appr by LT Quyen 0830H. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Cleared SFC Sandifer. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stiner. Appr CPT Estes. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Holley. Appr by CPT Watts. Appr G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Farmer. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford & SFC Schmith		
36	0940H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, CAP 1-3-1, Binh Son 252255H Feb 69. (1) PF plat #21 on night ptl made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xH/gren & 1xM-16 CIA & 1xPF WHA. (2) 252330H Feb 69, BS7074, Jump Base Camp recd 2xB-40 rkt rds. Res: 2xKHA & 3xWHA. (3) 252150H Feb 69, Binh Son recd 5x82mm mort at Bridge. Res: NCD. (4) 0035H, Tam Ky, rpts 3xRD men killed by US arty at BT121125. (5) 0645H 4-4/Bn BS602748. Recd B-40 fire, rtn fire. Res: 3xKHA, 4xWHA, 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb & 1x45 cal pitol CIA. (6) 0745H BS602748 4-4/Bn captured 1xNVA. Item #4 passed to FSE 1105H LTC Durbin.		
37	0941H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1-1, BT269217 at 0925H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt. Dest.		
38	1000H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS619882 at 0805H. 5 ton trk det mine. Neg cas. Trk moderate dam. Trk was part of mine sweep tm.		
39	1010H		198th Bde, CPT Quinonois. LRRP Box req for LRRP Indiana. Box: UL BS440970; LR BS470930. Msn: Area recon for enemy movement and activities. Time for 261800H Feb to 021800H Mar 69. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO: CPT Sharp. AO appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde appr CPT Quinonóis		
40	1020H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/4-21, BS635380 at 0405H. Recd 1xH/gren on bunker line. Res: 1xUS WHA(S). D/O compl at 0430H.		M
41	1020H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/4-21, BS583631 at 0955H. Engd 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Feb 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1034H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS623869 0925H. Fnd 1xVC KIA. Apparently fm last nights attack on LZ Dottie. Notified MACV.	M	
43	0825H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT303180 at 1834H. Ref DJF # 121 25 Feb 69. F/8th recd credit for 30 NVA KIA. C/1-1 totals should read 127 NVA KIA. Total 157 NVA KIA. Notified: C/S; G2; G3; III MAF CPT Reths; USARV MAJ Stronach.	M	
44	0950H		1st Cag, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-10, BS623900, (En) BS620900 at 252255H Feb 69 (dlyd). Ptl in ambush pos when VC opened fire. Rtn fire, called illumination and HE on VC pos. Sweep of area fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle CAI and numerous bloodtrails. 1xPF WHA, also CIA 7 mags of ammo, 2xM-26 H/gren. (Info only)		
45	1043H		198th Bde(rptd 1-52), SP Ball, D/3-21, BT093173, (En) BT085194 at 0955H. Obsr en evading. Fired arty w/unk res.		
46	1050H		198th Bde, SP Ball, 1-52, 1000H. Tien Phuoc: CIDG believes VC Bn located in grid BT0615.		
47	1150H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 1050H. Recd 1x122mm rd at BT317217 and at BT292230, both rds landed in rice paddy w/neg cas or dam.		
48	1200H		198th Bde, SP Ball, Warlord 123d AVN, BS601870 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to Bayonet. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
49	1200H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. As of 241145H Feb 69 D/3-21 Inf is no longer OPCON to 1-52d Inf. By order of General Clement. Arty on LZ East back under control of 196th. Passed to 196th LT Hughes. Passed to 198th SGT Stover. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.		
50	1201H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS836365 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1145H to LZ Bronco.	M	
51	1215H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stover, B/1-1, BT258206 at 1110H. obsr 5xVC w/wpns, engd w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS597642 at 1200H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
53	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS435657 at 1140H. Fnd 5xVC KBA as a res of H/I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. Neg wpn. Notified: C/S SP Eller; G3 SP Margan; G2 SGT Overlin; III MAF SSG Phenis; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	
54	1250H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS614895 at 1140H. Fnd 15lb mine in road. Dest.	M	
55	1310H		11th Bde, SGT Hicks, HQ, 1-20, LZ Liz, 1300H. Recd 1xRPG rd. Res: neg cas or dam.		
56	1343H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT255454 at 1255H. (1) Obsr 7 large sampans engd w/rkts. Res: 7 sampans dest. (2) At 1310H, BT288374, obsr 4 large sampans, engd w/M-60. Res: 4xSampans dest. (4) At 1310H, BT299278, obsr 4 large sampans engd w/rkts. Res: 4 sampans dest. Total: 15 sampans dest.		
57	0915H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT094534 at 0820H. Culvert blown on both sides of road at above grid. Materials being staged at CP. Repair as soon as road is open. Road is passable. Notified CSIC: SFC Cornet.	M	
58	0945H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132Z, BS538854 at 0800H. A Co of VC was spotted at above grid, moving NE. Called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area after arty has ceased. (Info only).		
59	1032H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS633811 at 0920H. 2xculverts partially blown. Road open to 1xlane traffic. Notified CSIC: SFT Cornet.	M	
60	1035H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th Engr, BS609904 at 0845H. Crater in bypass 3' by 6'. Will repair later today. Notified: CSIC SFC Cornet.	M	
61	1135H		196th Bde, LT Dickerson (SP Brooks). Cancel AO ext #83. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1340H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT236494 at 1235H. Obsr 7 sampans engd w/M-60. Res: 7xsampans dest.		
63	1345H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT268423 at 1300H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
64	1413H		196th Bde, SP Liporto, F/17, BT167494 at 1145H. Engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
65	1550H		196th Bde, SP McCamm, C/2-1, AT974340 at 1345H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
66	1656H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-1, BS612952, (En) BS632958-635963-638958 at 1430H. RD's & village chief rptd 150xNVA at above grids. Notified arty to fire H & I on grids. (Info only).		
67	1710H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-2, BS777868 (En) BS774856 at 0330H. While on ptl, a RD member stepped on M-16 mine. Res: 1 KHA. (Info only)		
68	1000H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, Request AO Est #84 be extended to BS6062 E to BS6462 S to BS6460. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller 1455H. Appr by LTC Nghin 1530H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler. Notified: FSE SFC Byers.		
69	1225H		SF LNO, LT Bernhardt, Tien Phuoc at 1220H. (1) Tien Phuoc camp rec rkt and mort. MSF at BT12149 engd est VC Co, dug in. Requested G/S. 1225H Passed to AAE. 1xrkt hit the arty fuel dump and started a fire in the area. A total of 5xrkts were recd. (2) 251245H Feb 69 at BT134135 CIDG's recd AWF fm BT136149. RF Co at BT136197 base of hill. RF Co will eng.	C/S G3 G2	
70	1230H		19th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT119489 at 0925H. Fnd 2x barricades 10M apart made out of brush and parts of culvert at above coord. Removed, continued sweep.		
71	1700H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT251495 at 1630H. Recd AWF, neg dam. Rtn fire w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	000 1	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1257H		198th Bde, LT Stovall. Request Warlords for 5-46 Inf. Purpose: Sniffer msn. Time: 270800H - 270900 H Feb 69. Call sign: Modest Canoe; freq 63.05. 1st target area: BS650880 - BS700880 - BS650950 - BS680960. 2d target area: BS560850 - BS540880 - BS500900 - BS600800. Request representative of Warlords report to 123d AVN at 270730H Feb 69 for briefing. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver - use organic acrft. Passed to CPT McCreary, AAE, 1705H. Passed to 198th: MAJ Garrity.		
73	1655H		198th Bde, SGT Edmundson. LZ Professional at 1430H. Recd 2x82mm mortars outside peri. NCD.		
74	132ØH		11th Bde, Aero Scouts Request. Purpose: VR of VLII, Time: 27Ø73Ø - 271130H Feb 69, Call Sign: Hasty Batter 43, Freq: 61.15 LZ Cork Target Area: BS 4Ø64 - BS 4964 - BS 496Ø - BS 4Ø6Ø. Reason: to check for any enemy activity Prior to VR contact Cortly Radish 43 at LZ Cork, Freq: 55.2Ø. DTS approved for G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Godrin, 261815H		
75	1635H		Tam Ky, CPT Samms. Unit posing on Country Blossem Freq 68.6Ø as "Air Force Radio" Passed to Div Sig Office CPT Branovich 1637H. 172Ø - "AF Radio" sending transmission requesting that someone send someone to investigate a Marine truck receiving sniper fire grid BT35Ø18Ø.		
76	1655H		198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, B/1-6, BS512943, at 1627H. Unit was distroying VC base camp; fnd 15 graves w/bodies, 10-15 days old w/out clothing. Were killed by airstrike; carried as disc.	C/S SSG Loftis G3 SP Morgan G2 LTC Nelson III MAF COC SSG Hofmyer, SSG Joalters USARV CPT Fields	
77	1700H		1/1 Cav, SP Hausman. F/8 BT 22Ø487, 1635H Engd 2xMAM evading. Res 2xVC KIA, Neg wpns or ID	M	
78	1Ø4ØH		198th Bde, SP Ball, 1-52, BT 136133, EN BT 131139, Ø945H. Tien Phuoc (D) RF's obs large		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	1040H(cont)		VC force at above grid. Firing arty at this time. Unk res.		
79	1700H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-2&1-3-2Z, BS560 889 - 571881 - 550881, EN BS 557882, 0800H		
			Elements moved into above grids 1-3-2 called arty on VC. Locations at BS557882 after receiving fire fm VC w/30 cal M/G & 60mm mort. Recd zone sweep fm arty, 1-3-2Z swept area fm BS 560889 in southerly direction toward BS550881		
			Fnd nothing. Called arty on Co of VC at BS750 850 could not sweep area due to AD and location of district line. Enemy loc was reported to District Headquarters. All elements returned to their CP's. (Info only)		
80	1715H		CLDC, SGT Kent. Alert Condition Gray eff 1800H TNTV EN ATK Is CLDC Code Charlie.		
81	1719H		1/1 Cav, SP Housman F/8 BT244475, 1700H. Engd 4xMAM evading: Res: 1xVC KIA; 3xMAM detained for questioning; evac to Hawkhill.	M	
82	1725H		198th Bde, SP Fultz A/1-6 BT432054, 1645H. Engd USEF Res 2xVC KIA; 2xAK47 CIA.	M	
83	1726H		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller BT131150, 1330H. RF made contact w/VC. Res 6xVC KIA, 2xRF KHA, 2x RF's WHA 260800H at BT300280 RF's engd VC. Res 1xRF KHA, 1xMI Carbo lost.		
84	1735H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1-52 BT142143, 1725H. Recd AW fire. Res: 1xWHA(E) also fnd 1xPPD M/G	M	
85	1740H		1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8 BT323317, 1730H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg wpn or ID	M	
86	1750H		SF LNO, SGT Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, 1730H. SF Camp recd 7x122mm rkts at BT106142. Neg cas or dam.	G3	
87	1802H		11th Bde, SGT Hicks, A-19 Engr, BS783434, 1245H. A-19 Engr's recd an est 200 rds AWF and 100 rds SAF. Rtn fire, Res: NCD		
88	1855H		196th Bde, SP Brooks. Ar Mv compl. A/4-31 PZ Karen to LZ AT836244, PZ261130H to LZ261225H		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
10	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	1855H	(cont)	D/4-31 PZ AT836244 to LZ Karen, PZ 261140H to LZ 261243H	M	
89	1855H		196th Bde, SP Brooks. AR Mv compl. B/3-21 PZ Center LZ Chu Lai, PZ 260905H LZ 261200 C/3-21 PZ Chu Lai LZ Center, PZ 260845H LZ 261232H	M	
90	1900H		196th Bde, SP Brooks. CA Compl Cold.1 Plat C/2-1 PZ AT 978340 LZ Ryder, PZ 261710H LZ 261720H	M	
91	1930H		198th Bde, SP4 Fultz, Tien Phouc PF's, BS133143 1800H. PF's obsr VC digging mortar positions, Adj Arty res, Unk.		
92	1618H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, BS570627, 1555H Rec'd SA fire. Res: 2xWHA(E), 1xKHA. Part of D/O compl 1555H. Air strikes are still being put in. 1800H D-Co has pulled back and is not receiving SAF. Total cas at this time are 3xKHA, 2xWHA(E), and 1xVC KIA.	C/S SP5 Johnson SGT France, G3 LTC Nelson, G2 M	
93	1855H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 260400 BT249168 1-6 ARVN Rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort & 5xB-40 rkts. Res: 6xKHA, 5xVC KIA, 2xIWC		
			1040H - BS613667 2-4 & 4th Recon engd NVA, Res 5x NVA KIA, 2xLT. M/G CIA, 1xRPG-2 CIA, 1x KHA		
			1120H 4th Recon 568710 Det mine, Res: 1xKHA, 2xWHA.		
			1205H 2-4 ARVN BS611667, Res: 1x WHA fm SAF		
			1050H BT317217 RF elem rec'd 2x122mm rkt NCD		
			1230H BS611667 2-4 ARVN CIA: 1xAK47, 4xB-40 rds 1x82mm mort sight		
		1500H	BS611667 2-4 ARVN engd USEF NVC force, Res 3xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 2xIWC, 6xFLD PKS & 1xKHA		
			0330H Son Tinh OP-BS692777 recd 15xRds 75mm RR fire Res: 1x60mm mort damaged		
			1330H BT131150 MAT6 w/1-10 engd USEF Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xKHA, 2xWHA		
94	1015H		196th Bde, Graklanoff, BT025374 D-2-1		
			1817H. While moving into NDP point man tripped CHICOM grenade booby trap. Res: 1x Kit Carson Scout KHA, 2x US WHA(E). Dust off Complete		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
11	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
95	1930 H		198th Bde, SP4 Fultz, Tien Phouc SF Camp, 1800H. Rec'd 8x122mm rockets. NCD	G3 G2	
96	1935H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, LRRP Indiana, 1830H LRRP Indiana inserted at BS452956 1830H UL BS4497 LR BS4793. FSE CPT Motes		
97	1950H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, SF Tien Phouc, 1900H. OPs at BT 128133, BT135127, BT114119. Receiving 82mm/60mm morts, 57 RR and 50 cal MG fire. 1 CIDG KHA, 3 CIDG WHA	G3	
98	2030H		11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, D/4-21, BS560628, 1920H Rec'd 15 rds 82mm mort. Down wind from perí. About 10 HE explosions, other rounds were perhaps duds, a few were heard to pop after impact. a trace of CS was smelled. Troops have protective masks. Employment of CS confirmed at 2100H by SGT Bacon, 11th Bde.		
99	1720H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 4-3, BS677755, 1425H ~~PF's rec'd AW & SA~~ fire. ~~Reaction force of~~ 4/4-3 fm CHIC went to assist. Res: 2xPF's WHA(E) ~~At 1440H 1xUS(4-3) WHA(E) 1x US (H-17th) WHA(E),~~ 2x US (4-3) KHA evac by CC ship. Contact broken 1710H. Also 1430H 3xMACV advisors WHA(E), Total 2xUS KHA 2xUS WHA(E) Americal 3 PFS WHA(E), 3 MACV WHA(E)	G3 SP5 Margan M	
100	2120H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky. OPN TK/12. starts 270600H Feb 69 1 day opn. Area BT3020, BT325200, BT330145, BT280145. Units CAP 1-1-2, CAP 1-1-3, & PF Plts. Pass to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 262123H. Pass to 1/1 Cav: SSG Egbert 2129H. FSE CPT Motes.		
101	2200H		198th Bde, Benhan, C/4-3, BS568786, 2005H. Eng'd 4xVC w/claymores, Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
102	2225H		DTOC, SFC Susac. Mission of D/1-52 is to move from NDP along ridge line to Hill 100 within grid square BT1314. This grid is cleared from now until D/1-52 no longer needs it. This has been cleared by COL Isley and COL Tho, Tam Ky		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	2225H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/4-31, AT907252 2025H Eng'd 4 VC. Res:2 VC KIA, 1 WHA(E)		
104	2300H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 2145 - 2215. Tam Ky City rec'd 15 rds mixed 60x82mm mort. Neg assessment of casualties or damage		
105	2150H		11th Bde, LT Clark, LZ Bronco, BS813421, 2148H Rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort. NCD		
106	2300H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop. Reference Daily Journal entry No 37 for 26 Feb 1969. Enemy unit believed to be 31st NVA Regt.		
107	2300H		LZ Lowboy, SGT Binon, BS913151 2200 Rec'd unk no mort rds and M-79 fire. NCD		
108	2310H		CLDC, LTC Foster, 2310H. Rec'd 2 unk type rkts in subsector 5 (both rkts landed in sea) NCD fired counter rocket arty vic BS539974, BS 555964. Secondary explosions were obsrd. Target acquisition and detection of secondary explosions utilized.		
109	2345H		1/1 Cav B/1-1, BT 299283, BT295285, 2325H Ving An Village vic BT299283 rec'd 6 60mm mort rds and SA fire. B trp recd 5 rds 60mm mort vic BT295285. NCD. III MAF notified this is unconfirmed possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 270130H Feb 69 SSG Barnes		
110	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd to report light contact fm spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. In the Oregon AO, B/3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to Chu Lai w/C/3-21 back-loading comp 1232H. A/3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT128225 to LZ East comp 0740H. 1 plat C/2-1 airmoved fm PZ vic AT978340 to LZ Ryder comp 1720H. A/4-31 airmoved fm LZ Karen to LZ vic AT836244 w/D/4-31 backloading comp 1234H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
13	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
111	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 5 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 10	WHA(M),	
			1 NVA KIA, 27 VC KIA, 15 VC disc, 3 IWC.		
112	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location as of 26 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS496996			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT053444			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT081456			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS763864			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640860			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)				
1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT142123			
B Co	BT188157			
C Co	BT173078			
D Co	BT145146			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT173078			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A Co	BS496618			
B Co	BS730528			
C Co	BS812383			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS538824				
E Co	BS538824				
Recon	BS538824				
1-20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436				
A Co	BS932222				
B Co	BS752436				
C Co	BS872234				
D Co	BS731528				
E Co	BS731528				
Recon	BS752436				
4-21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528				
A Co	BS474525				
B Co	BS634380				
C Co	BS585628				
D Co	BS565633				
E Co	BS474525				
Recon	BS599699				
B-1st Cav (Armor)	BS599699				
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397				
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319				
B Btry	BS449612				
C Btry	BS539825				
D Btry	BS474525				
26th Engr Bn CP	BT434079				

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT241401			
B Trp	BT280270			
C Trp	BT404189			
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249		
3-18 Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
6-56 Arty CP	BS530037			
G/55th Arty	BT438073	BS448612		
1-82 Arty CP	BS705610	BS630850		
A Btry	BS753432	BS869319		
B Btry	BS630853	BT438073		
C Btry	BT564044			
D Btry	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT113453			
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT003327			
B Co	BT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

196th Inf Bde (cont)				
D Co	BT027373			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT092172			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	BT083161			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT132202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT861242			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT843265			
D Co	AT915238			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT952248			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT150488			
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT051249 BT129202			
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	0025H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (En) BS805415 at 0015H. LZ Bronco recd 8 rds of 82mm mort, impacted N end of runway. Possible dam in motor pool.	G2	
3	0030H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Dragon, BS731523, (En) BS730518 at 0005H. Rec incoming mort and SAF. 31 rds of 60mm mort. NCD.	G2	
4	0150H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT305285 at 262330H Feb 69 (dlyd). RF unit 929 at Vinh Phuoc. Rec 12 rds of 60/82mm mort. 2 rds landed inside village.		
5	0350H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, F/17th Cav, BT020304 at 262345H Feb 69 (dlyd). Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
6	0400H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT241401 at 0330H. Recd 8 rds 60mm mort, SAF and M-79 fire. Neg assessment.		
7	0412H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, HQ 1-1, BT224315 at 0350H. Hawkhill recd 1 60mm mort rd. NCD.		
8	0430H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/1-52, BT132113 at 0405H. Recd 2 rds of 60mm mort fire. NCD.		
9	261355H(dlyd)		Coastal Group 15, CPT McPhail, VNN - C.L. Troop lift & village cordon. Time: 261700H - 270900H Feb 69. Area: BT435183, BT435177, BT450154, BT455160. River Patrol grid: BT407155, BT450154. Call sign: Pierce Rivot "C"; freq: 33.60 (P) Quang Tin Sector; 42.25 (A) VN freq. Shell Back 221. Passed to 198th Bde: PFC Fults 261528H Feb 69. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		
10	262345H(dlyd)		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center: (1) TOI: 262325H Feb 69. (2) Location: BT299283. (3) Hamlet: Vinh An. (4) Village: N/A. (5) Target: Military and civilian. Reported to B/1-1 at 26330H Feb 69. Reported to 1-1 Cav at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	262345H(con't)		262335H Feb 69. Reported to DTOC at 262345H		
			Feb 69. Reported to III MAF at 0130H. (SSG Barnes fm CPT Hawkins). Reported to RF 929 at 262330H		
			Feb 69. Reported to Tam Ky 0050H. Reported to DTOC at 0150H.		
11	261815H(dlyd)		DTOC, MAJ Craver. Aero Scts rpt'd to LZ Baldy		
			w/LOH G/S & Inf. Perform msn as assigned by CO/S-3 196th Inf Bde. Rpt NLT 0730H. Div priority, work		
			vic Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. Passed AAE CPT McCrary 261815H Feb 69.		
12	0918H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT301353 at		
			0850H. Dtn 3xfemales, 12-17 yrs old. Evac to Hawkhill, neg ID.		
13	0924H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1-46, BT146528 at		M
			0815H. Engd 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
14	260805H(dlyd)		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4-3, BS573774 at 260135H Feb 69. Obsr 5xVC while on ambush, engd.w/Claymore.		M
			Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
15	0853H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1-1, BT206377 at 0835H. VN civ gave sweep team 1xM-26 H/gren, dest.		
16	0856H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/1-52, BT145146, (En)		M
			BT148152 at 0715H. Recd 10x57mm RR rds. When rds impacted "D" Co scattered. Rtn to their		
			location of BT145146. Called arty. Res: 2xWHA(M).		
17	0920H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT239391 at 0230H.		M
			Recd fire & rtn. Checked area at first light & fnd 3xVC KIA. Pf's got wpns that VC had.		
18	1000H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, Mine Sweep Tm, BS609904 at 0930H. Recd sniper fire. Res: neg cas.		
19	1004H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-2-2, BT395165 at		
			0800H. VC planted NLF flag at grid BT395165, 9th Engr picked up flag. (Info only).		
20	1100H		196th Bde, SP McCann, BT170573 at 0930H. Engd		M
			5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (MACV-20)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0915H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-4-1, BS620804, (En) BS620804 at 0400H. 1 plat of VC came into area and kidnapped 6xVN civ. VC left pgnd written in English laying around the area. Ptl being sent to possible VC location BS612800. Passed to: 198th Bde: DTG 270950, Name SGT Stover. Passed to: Quang Ngai DTG 270955, Name SGT Keller. Quang Ngai SGT Keller is checking info to find out what actions 2d ARVN are taking and to verify incident.(Info only) Notified: LTC Nelson; G2; LTC Wetzel, G5.		
22	0944H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Professional, 0915H & 0920H. Recd incoming 82mm mort fire. 1xrd at 0915H & 1xrd at 0920H. Rds went over LZ. They were fired from the S. Res: NCD.		
23	1030H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT205232, 1010H. Recd SAF, adj arty. Res: unk.		
24	1150H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. Request time ext for AO ext's #65 & 85. Old time: 272400H Feb 69. New time: 042400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP Perez. Appr by CPT Que asst G3. Appr by G 3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: CPT Watts 0805H. Notified: FSE SFC Smidt.		
25	1201H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, E/1-1, (En) BS886284 at 1030H. Tracks escorting sweep tm were engd w/ SAF & H/gren, rtn fire. Neg en assessment. Res: 1xUS WHA(E).	M	
26	1105H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 1014H. Culvert dest; road is passable.	M	
27	1105H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1-46, BT42522 at 0855H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
28	1125H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, Binh Son, BS600976 at 262400H Feb 69. CAP 1-3-4 obsr 1 or 2 hel firing on Binh Yon Noi Hamlet. Res: 4xVN civ WHA, 1xhome dest. Binh Son reports hel took fire & then rtn fire. Neg D/O for VN civ.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1125H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1-52, BT137148 at 1020H. D/O & G/S recd 20 to 30 rds AWF, while conducting D/O. NCD.		
30	1205H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, C/1-46, BT095404 at 0930H. M Engd 10-12 VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		
31	1245H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT252211 at 1225H. Evac 1xMAM to Hawkhill for questioning.		
32	1254H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5-46, BS745855 at 1225H. M Called urgent D/O for US who stepped on M-16 mine. Called D/O 1230H compl 1236H. Evac to 312th Evac. Res: 1xWHA(E).		
33	1255H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/3-1, BS437649 at 1150H. CC/3-1 obsr 5xVC KIA fm the quad 50's fired fm LZ Cork. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF SSG Phoenix; USARV SP Beyer.		
34	1255H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1, BS854360 at 1210H. Fnd 1xsmall hosp containing 2xtags, 4xblankets, 3xshelter halfs and some medical supplies. 271326H same vic fnd miscl US Army type gear & 5xcoffins.		
35	1300H		SF LNO, Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, BT119126, at 1050H. MSF engd UNSEF. Res: 1xUSSF WHA(E) & 5xCIDG WHA(E).		
36	1316H		198th Bde, SP Rotherman, D/1-52, BT143144 at 1250H. Fnd 3x NVA packs, containing clothes 16x82mm rds, 7x60mm rds, and 4 small fox holes in area.		
37	1330H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, F/17th Cav, BS769853 at 1310H. 1xUSMSW fm H/17th Cav, while setting on top of track accidentally hit M/G causing it to chamber a rd & fire. He was hit in leg. D/O compl at 1315H to 27th Surg.		
38	1352H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT248227 at 1315H. Fnd tunnel complex. Dest complex. Res: 4xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
39	1355H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS612898 at 1145H. Fnd 2xM-14 AP mines, dest.			
40	1400H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock Quarry. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SMG Skytta.			
41	1414H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT072482 at 1207H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA,neg wpn or ID.		M	
42	1415H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT079471 at 1314H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.		M	
43	1417H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/2-1, BT003336 at 0930H. Fnd K-44 SN PN5776.		M	
44	1423H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT068480 at 1110H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.		M	
45	1445H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. C/4-21 fm PZ BS565628 at 1331H to LZ BS550665 at 1406H. R/4-21 fm PZ BS598609 at 1415H to LZ BS550665 at 1425H.		M	
46	1452H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT061465 at 0945H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.		M	
47	1454H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT091488 at 0930H. Engd & killed 3xVC, neg wpn or ID.		M	
48	262300H(dlyd)		11th Bde, LT Clark. Request loan of 106 RR w/crew for one week period eff ASAP. Further request 106RR be jeep mounted and include basic load. Will be utilized for LZ Bronco base defense. Referred to G-4 1605 LTC Lawrence.			
49	1205H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Advisor Tm in Tam Ky changed frequencies at 1200H. Primary: 66.95 Alt: 56.75. Call signs will remain the same. Notify: Div AVN: CPT McCreary 1210H. 198th: SP Rims 1222H. 196th: SP Trogdon 1224H. 1-1 Cav: SGT Dillinger 1220H. DSO: SGT Seymour 1225H.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1455H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, HQ/1-52, LZ Professional, (En) BT179085 at 1340H. Recd 2x82mm mort rds, 1ximpact on VIP Pad & 1xvic arty pos. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). D/O 1405H Arty & A/S called. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson.		
51	1530H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th at 1505H. Recd hvy AW & SAF fm BT155533. Recd approx 500-1000 rds AW & SAF and 300 rds carb fire. Neg cas at this time. Requested A/S and arty at this time. Neg friendly cas. Unk en cas. ROK Marines will check area.		
52	1635H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon. ARMV compl. PF Commando tm fm PZ BT 027323 at 1045H to LZ Que Son at 1050H.		
53	1653H		CLDC, SGT Kent, Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Charlie.		
54	1715H		196th Bde, SP Granlanoff, CC/1-46, BT146529 at 0950H. M confirmed 5xVC killed by A/S. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 MAJ Kershaw; III MAF SGT Pachniski; USARV MAJ Richards.		
55	0100H		Quang Ngai, CPT Leuschberger, Sector TOC. Request utilization of one company, 4-3 Inf presently located CHIC. Opns will be cont'd NE fm CHIC. Further request Inf Co be reinforced w/tracks fm H-17 Cav. Opns will be cont'd in conj w/RF elements passed to 198 - furnished G3 LTC Lawrence 1 Co w/APC to return to the CHIC prior to dark		
56	0915H		I Corps, CPT Reenes. ARVN convoy w/30 veh will move from DaNang to Binh Son 1450H. 30 veh will return to Da Nang 27 Feb 69. Units to provide reaction force should ARVN convoy be hit in their AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav SP Housman 1450. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Stover Passed to 196th Bde SP Brooks.		
57	1400H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Request boundary change of AT EXT # 84. BS5069, BS5070, BS5670, BS 5669, BS5668, BS5868, BS5866. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller approved by LT Phuc 1520H Passed to 11th Bde SSG Winkler 1600H	FSE CRT Crawford	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Feb 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1405		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1-52, BT134114, 1325H. Rec'd 3 incoming 82mm rds. NCD. Obser movement at BT120125. Firing arty at this time. Neg res at this time.		
59	1515H		198th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/4-31 AT904256, 1420H. Eng'd & killed 1xVC dressed in khaki unif. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
60	1521H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS628831, 0815H. Sweep team fnd road obstacles made of trees, rocks and scrap metal. Dest	M	
61	1524H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS614895, 1315H. VN civ gave location of mine. Dest mine.	M	
62	1640H		III MAF, LT Berry. Recd request to submit # of incoming rds (rkt/mort) since 0600H. Report submitted as follows: 270715H, D/1-52 BT148152 recd 10x57 RR rds. Res: 2xWHA(M). 0920H LZ Professional, recd unk number 82mm mortar Res: NCD. 1325H A/1-52, BT134114m recd 3x82mm mort. Res: NCD. 1340H, LZ Professional, 2x82mm mort rds, Res: 2x WHA(E). 1610H LZ Bronco 5x140mm rkts, Res: NCD at this time. MSF, BT 112129 in contact en unit unk. (NFI)	III MAF: LT Berry 1710H	
63	1610H		Tam Ky SSG Spiller. 1. 0340H: BT216437, 9th PF plat made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS 1x H/gren 2xB40 rds CIA, 15x houses destroyed, 1xPF KHA, 3xVNC/KHA, 1xPF WHA 6xVNC WHA. 2. 0325H: BT248400 made contact w/VC. PF unit 962 plat. 2VCKIA, 1xAK44 CIA, 10xH/gren. Pouch of documents. 3. 0445H: BT215434: Phuoc Am rec'd mortar attack, 20xrds 60mm mortar. est VC company. Res: 1xRF KHA, 3xVNC KHA, 1xRF WHA, 12xVNC WHA 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 10xH/gren 1xRPG rd CIA DTG271740 SGT Spiller reported that this was an attack on a NDP & did not constitute an attack on a population center	G2, LTC Nelson MAJ Batchelor	
64	1644H		198th Bde SP Rotherman, 1/52, 1510H. 2xG/S 176th Avn working in support of MSF from Tien Phuoc		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM TO BE DESTROYED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC
LOCATION: CHU LAI RVN
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Feb 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1644 (cont)		recd AW fire from BT119127. Took several hits and were forced to return to Tien Phroc air strip. 1XG/S was dame too badly to fly. Neg cas. Passed to AAE 1830H	M	
65	1700H		SFLNO, Major Craver, Tien Phuoc, 1540H. Rec'd 5xminute RKT attack 22 WHA. LZ for DO BT112129, 120123, Exact coord of fwd elem not avl at present time. (Info only)		
666th	1800H		196th Bde, SP Lipoto, C/3-21, BT071241, 1645H Eng'd 3xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA.	M	
67	1812H		196th Bde, SP Lipotoo, C/3-21, BT071241, 1645H Engd 3xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
68	1840H		SFLNO, SGT Standifer, Tien Phuoc, BT120123, 1825H SF camp rec'd unk no 60mm mortars, res: 2xUSSF WHA(E), 6xCIDG WHA(E)	G3	
69	1900H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. A/S on rkt sites at 1825H BS678788, res: 6xsites dest and 4xboxes of rkts dest.		
70	1635H		11th Bde, CPT Clary, Bronco, 1610H. Recd 5x140mm rkts; impacted off N end & S end of runway. 2xrkt impacted in Duc Pho village, neg cas at LZ Bronco, cas in village unk as of 1710H. 1705H CPT Smith Believe rkts came fm vic BS765350 (bunker in area) Helix on station & A/S being called in. CPT Clary 1740H, res: 4xchildren KHA, 8xciv adults WHA, and 5xhuts dest, neg cas or dam on LZ Bronco	G3 LTC Lawrence G2 LTC Nelson III MAF SGT Waller	
71	1850H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 1730H. LRRP Alabama extracted at 1730H. AT947287	G2, LTC Nelson MAJ Kershaw	
72	1920H		11th Bde, CPT Clary, LZ Bronco, BS814404, 1918H. Rec'd 15-20 rds 60mm mort, res: 2xWHA(E), 5xWHA(M) from C-11 Arty, 5xWHA(M) from HHC 4-21	G3 LTC Lawrence G2, LTC Nelson III MAF CPT Schultz USARV MAJ Green	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1955H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/4-3, BS538835, 1715H. Found 2xVC KIA by 4.2 mort.		
74	2007H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phouc SF, BT131152, 1945H. RF's & PF's engaged estimated VC Co with SA fire, res: 6xVC KIA, 1x IWC. Enemy evaded NW.	G3 G2 III MAF	
75	2000H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-4-2, BS776860, 1415H. PF's det mine, res: 2PF KHA, 2PF WHA(E).		
76	2030H		SP Graklinoff, 196th Bde, C/1-46, BT079403, 1853. Recd 75xM-79 rds and AW fire, res: 2xWHA(E). Retd fire res: 3xVC KIA.	G3	
77	2110H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-2-1, BT450149, 1950H. Patrol heard noises and went to investigate, were ambushed from rear, res: 1xUSMC KHA.		
78	2100H		Tam Ky, SP Neumeir, RF OP, BT249216, 2000H. RF OP recd 20x60mm mort rds, res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA(E).		
79	1920H	DTOC	Recd call from SF/CIDG, Tien Phuoc requesting extraction of 65 MSF personnel. They were in a rice paddy, had significant contact, and sustained approx 22 WHA and 9 KHA. Wounded included 2 USSF. Locn vic BT123124.		
80	1930H	DTOC	LTC Lawrence, G3 informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc that commitment of helicopters for extraction would require CG approval and suggested breaking contact, moving to an NDP. Indicated that we would send the evac helicopters with gunship escort to evac dead and wounded and would get Spooky on station to assist withdrawal for as long as required. SF indicated MSF was exhausted, had had heavy contact, and could not move out of the area.		
81	1940H	DTOC	LTC Lawrence, G3, informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc that Americal could not send in helicopters to unsecure PZ during darkness for extraction of 65 MSF who were not casualties and were still combat capable. Again suggested setting up PZ for extraction of dead and wounded by medevac. Indicated medevacs were on the way with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-JA046

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 10 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1940 (cont)		gunship for evac. Indicated spooky gunship would be on station for support. Again suggested ground movement of MSF to NDP after extraction of wounded. Spooky fire support available to assist withdrawal. Indicated it would be easier, less risky and more effective to break contact and withdraw 65 MSF under cover of fire and darkness than risk CH-47's for pickup at their location. SF/CIDG acknowledged.		JHH
82	1100H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Aero Scouts request Purpose: VR of VL II, Time: 280730H - 281130H Feb 69, Call Sign: "Hasty Batter 43, Freq 61.15 LZ Cork, Target Area: BS4064 - BS4964.- BS4960 BS4060. Reason: To check for any enemy activity. Prior: To VR contact "Cortly Radish 43 at LZ Cork. Freq: 55.20. Disapproved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary at 2230H		JHH
83	1715H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, AO Request N 88, DTG 280001H - 022400H March 69, Purpose Combat Opns	M	JHH
			Area Description BT075490 W along 496/L to BT045490 Passed to Chung Yung: SP Boyd 1840. Approved by 2d ROK Bde		
			by CPT Oh. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boardman		JHH
84	1745		1-1 Cav, SSG Stiltner, 1745H, AO Request N 89, DTG 280700H - 210230H to 210230H to 210200 to	M	
			150200. Passed to 196th Bde SP/4 Brooks 1757H has been approved SP4 Brooks. Passed to Tam Ky SP Newmeyer.		
			1806 Approved by Tam Ky LT Quyen. PFC Newmier Passed to Tien Phuoc. BT1522 S to 1520 E to 1920 CPT		
			Gladfelter ESE. Approved by CPT Gladfelter at 2200H. Notified SF LNO SGT Sandifer at 2200H. Approved G3,		
			CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Egbert		JHH
85	1830H		G3 TOC, Americal SFC Delgado, AO Request N 90, DTG 280700H - 312400H March 69, Purpose Combat Opns		
			Area Description BS234503 NE along coast bo BS222572 SW along S bank of Song Cua Dai River to Truong		
			Giang River, follow river to BT194482 at AO boundry. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow 1905H. Approved by	M	
			2d ROK for 270700H Feb 69 by CPT Oh.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
86	2300H		DTOC, Susac. Reference journal entry #25, 25 Feb 69. AO Ext #84 is enlarged to include grid squares BS5866, BS5867, BS 5966, BS5967	FSE	
			11th Bde notified	CPT Motes	
87	2345H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Ship, Quang Ngai, BS840330, 270130H. Bridge 70% destroyed.		
88	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY; Americal Div unit cont'd spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. Opns were characterized by detailed searches and patrols. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the Oregon AO where moderate contact was reported. In the Duc PHO AO, C/4-21 ca'd fm PZ vic BS565678 to cold LZ vic, R/4-21 ca'd fm PZ vic BS598609 to cold LZ vic BS582661 comp. 1425H		
89	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 8 WHA(E), 12 WHA(M), 38 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		
90	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT504953			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS514002			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT058471			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT099448			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS763864			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640865			

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT134113			
B Co	BT188157			
C Co	BT173078			
D Co	BT142144			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT173078			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS630853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A Co	BS522624			
B Co	BS731528			
C Co	BS812383			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS559799			

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS538824			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS550665			
D CO	BS563642			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS582661			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528			
B Btry	VS449612			
C Btry	BS539825			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT241401	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT276220	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965	_____	_____	
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249	_____	_____	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS743432 BS869319	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073	_____	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT058380	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027372			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT092172			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	BT079142			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT132202			
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT975261			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT883267			
D Co	AT915238			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT150495			
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT129202			
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235			
D Btry	BT133453			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001H		Journal opened.		
2	0020H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4-31, AT883270 at 0005H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	
3	0045H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1-52, BT134113 at 0005H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
4	0130H		11th Bde, SP Craig. 272345H Feb 69 SRRP 1-20 Inf vic BS851390 recd unk # of unk type rds. Res: 2xWHA(M). G/S employed and SRRP was extracted. Extraction ship recd unk # hits fm AWF. One EM dropped M-16 while climbing into hel. Res: 1xIWL.		
5	0245H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky. Tu Luc # 5. Combat sweep 280500H - 281500H Feb 69. RF Co 500 & Ly Tin advisors in area: BT3909, 4112, 4207, 4410. Recd by SP Fults 198th Bde at 0307H.	M	
6	0430H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc, BT132152, 0320H-0400H. PF's recd unk # mort rds & SAF. Res: 3xWHA.		
7	0500H		26th Engr, A/26th Engr, BT133453, 0445H. LZ Baldy recd 12 mort rds. 3 Direct hits on 4-31 rear Aid Station. Res: 3xWHA(M)		
8	0500H		11th Inf, SP Craig, 1-20 LZ Liz, BS761431(En) at 0440H. Recd 2xRPG rds, NCD. Fired 81mm on suspected enemy pos w/unk res.		
9	0510H		11th Bde, SP Craig, 1-20, BS731528 at 0420H. LZ Dragon recd 2xunk type mort rds, NCD. 0450H recd 3xunk type mort rds, NCD.		
10	0550H		196th, LT McClain, BTOC, BT027342. LZ Ross recd Gnd atk by est VC Sapper sqd. 2 bunkers burned down. Res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA, 3xVC KIA, & 1xIWC.		
11	0610H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
2	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0700H		11th Bde, 1-20, LZ Thunder at 0645H. Recd 2x rds unk mort. Res: NCD.		
13	0800H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Egbert, BT276416 at 0730H. Evac 1xDET to Hawkhill for questioning.		
14	0840H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Travis, BT313341 at 0815H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
15	0845H		26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, CPT Decator, BS919238 at 0800H. Bridge #394 blown. Road passable to one way traffic. Notified: CSIC SP Hatfield.		
16	272255H(dlyd)		2d ARVN Div, PFC Ship. AO Request No 91. DTG: 280730H-281700H. Purpose: Recon. Area: fm BS6580 N to BS6582 E to BS6982 then S to AO bdry at BS690804. Pass to 198th Bde: PFC Beers 272300H Feb 69. Appr by 198th MAJ Mink 0615H. Passed to 2d ARVN, PFC Ship at 0617H. Notified FSE: CPT Motes.	M	
17	0835H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 2-1, LZ Ross, 0420H. VC/NVA engd bunker line of 2-1 INF and 3-16 Arty w/ Chi Com H/gren & AK-47 fire. Res: 1xKHA, 5xWHA(M). 3-16 arty reports 3x5 ton trks dest, and 1x maintenace tent dest. Bunker line rtn fire w/SA. Res: 6xVC/NVA KIA; CIA, 1xVC/NVA, 2xAK-47 & 2x RPG rkt launchers. Fnd several assorted H/gren, 1xbangalore torpedo & docu. Will evac DET and docu to LZ Baldy. AK-47's, SN BA510 & BA256; RPG's SN 56-7660T4302 & 90230757. Notified: IPW SP Murray; C/S SP Johnson; G3 SMG Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF LT Berry; USARV MAJ Richards.		
18	0828H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, A/3-1, BS526625 at 0800H. Recd 9xrd 60mm mort fire. Res: 7xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 0815H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Barnes; USARV	M PFC Baucum; MAJ Richards.	
19	0900H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1-1, BT269218 at 0845H. Fnd 3x155mm How rds, dest.		
20	0900H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1-52, LZ Professional, 0825H. Recd 5x60mm mort rds outside of peri. Res: NCD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

LOCATION: CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Feb 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0908H		198th Bde, SP Fults, ARMV compl. 1plat B/5-46 fm PZ Dottie at 0835H to LZ Gator at 0845H.	P	
22	0920H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. Arsenic Report #3 - Mo Duc 280400H. 2 plat fm RF Co 937 recd 10 rds 60mm (BS732653). Arsenic Report #4 - Tam Ky, 2802 929 and MAT Tm #8 recd 4 rds 60mm mort while NDP (BT303282). Res: neg friendly or en cas. Arsenic Report #5 - Quangi Ngai Sector RD Tm recd 7 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1xWHA friendly, neg dam.	mort 5H FR Co at (BS639729)	
23	0945H		1-14, FSE, 1930H. Duffel Bag Tgt 3001 grid BT 398078 String #2 at 271930h Feb 69. B/1-14 fired 10 HE(105), A/1-82 fired 8 HE(155), D/1-82 fired 4 HE (8"), 1-6 fired 8 HE(4.2). Request Aero Scts look over area. Appr passed to AAE.		
24	0955H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1-52, BT134113, (En) BT137114 & BT138112 at 0749H. Recd SAF fm above en grids. Rtn w/SAF & arty. FAC came on sta & A/S compl 0930H. Res: 1xKHA by SAF, 1xWHA(M) by SAF.	M	
			En unk. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SMG Skytta; G2 MAJ Hayes.		
25	0957H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4-3, BS566825 at 0915H. Recd AWF. Rtn fire w/4.2 mort & SAF. Res: 1xWHA(E) D/O compl 0925H.	M	
26	1000H		1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081,(En) BT446107 & BT435097 at 0300H. Called arty on VC movement at above grids. Swept area finding bgnd leaflets, also bloody bandages and drag marks. Est to be recon unit w/100 VC, w/1x60mm mort & 1x30 cal MG RF's sweeping area, CAP 1-2-4 working in same area. (Info only).		
27	1007H		1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 1-2-1, BT454147, (En) BT454147 at 0930H. While checking area Marines fnd 1xAK-47 and dtn 2xMAM turned over to PF's. (Info only).		
28	1115H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS886302 at 1057H. Dtn 1xMAM,evac to LZ Liz		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1039H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT161249 at 0925H, Obsr 1xold 50 cal pos freshly used, w/spider holes and 10 Water Buffalo in area. 0955H BT169215, Obsr hvy fortified pos and well used trails, neg activity. 1020H BT170238. Obsr small trenchline cam & well used trail w/neg activity.		
30	1046H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/26th Engr, BS790415 at 0930H. Went in to make D/O for ARVN unit. Recd 1 rd SAF and took hit in fuel cell. Rtn to LZ Bronco CC is unflyable at this time. Neg cas.	M	
31	1055H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS521623 at 1045H, Dtn 1xindiv, wearing gray unif & pistol belt. Evac to BS551688. Notified IPW: SP Lutzke. Notified G2: LTC Nelson.		
32	1045H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1-1, BT162243 at 1040H. Fnd 1x155mm How rd, dest.		
33	1045H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS890271 at 0930H. Evac 1xMAM w/map to LZ Thunder.		
34	1109H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT233226 at 1050H. F/8th obsr 8xMAM and 1xfemale. B/1-1 dtn 3xmales. Have ID's and neg wpns. Will keep in field for now. Extract to Hawkhill.		
35	1110H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT23227 at 1105H, Obsr spider holes w/trenchline w/neg activity, in the area.		
36	1140H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, F/8th, BT169250 at 1130H. (1) Fnd 1x155mm How rd, dest. (2) At 1135H BT173249. Obsr large tunnel entrance. (3) At 281145H. Obsr several trails w/spider holes.	BT230220 at	
37	0500H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4-31 LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0430H. Recd 8xH/gren, 3xsatchel charges and unk amount of SAF. 1xsatchel charge partly dest S-4 building, aid station dest and 1xhut dam. 1xsatchel charge inside wire. Res: 8xUS WHA(M).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	0715H		CLDC, LTC Foster, (En) BS518944 & BS532950 at 0713H. Subsector 5 recd 3x122mm rkt. Res: 1xbuilding dest, 1xbuilding dam, 3xUS WHA(E) & 9xUS WHA(M) (all from A/6-11). 0910H LTC Foster CLDC. Notified: C/S; G3; G2; II MAF SSG Phones; USARV MAJ Richards.		
39	1146H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT055485 at 0910H. (1) Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (2) 0830H BT063485. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (3) 0835H BT093474. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M G2	
40	1155H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, R/1-6, BT521011 at 1125H. Recd sniper fire, surrounded snipers. Res: 2xDET dressed as PF's, claimed to be part of 6 ARVN Regt. Approx 8 other indiv escaped. The 2xDET were laughing when caught. A CPT fm the 6th Regt said they were members of the unit. This type of incident has happened before, to see how the American soldier takes cover.	G2	
41	1210H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, BS913240 at 1140H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/C compl at 1203H to LZ Bronco.	M G2	
42	1220H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1 at 1140H. At BS393602 obsr 5 VC KBA fm H/I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. At BS493602 CC/3-1 obsr 3xVC KBA fm H/I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Phones; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	
43	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS595685 at 1050H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco for questioning.	G2	
44	1226H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS528620 at 1200H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco at 1215H.	M G2	
45	1230H		Div AVN at 1220H. Tam Ky: C&C reports 50 cal MG and possible mort fire at BT122062. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Holley.		
46					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
6	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1232H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, 272115H Feb 69, BS650787 PF plat	G2	
			26 ambushed 1xVC sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb and 4x57mm RR rds CIA. 1011H BS607670 3/4 Bn fnd		
			23xNVA KIA by A/S.		
47	1246H		198th Bde, SP Beer, 1-52/Tien Phuoc, BT136153	G2	
			at 1150H, RF's & PF's began opn at above grids.		
			Arty was employed. Obsr unk size element. Encountered light resistance w/SA fire. Res: 1xPF KHA (Info only)		
48	1250H		198th Bde, SP Beer, 1-52/Tien Phuoc, BT124144		
			at 1226H. SF engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only)		
49	1300H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT068479, 1045H.	M	
			Det 1xBT M-26 H/gren. Res: 4xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1050H to LZ Baldy. (2) A/1-46, BT043483 at 1135H	G2	
			engd 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
50	1300H		196th Bde, SP McCann, QP Cobra, BT055398 at 1018H.	G2	
			Adj arty on susp en loc. Res: 5xsecondary expl w/smoke 50' to 100' high (2xwhite smoke & 3x black smoke)		
51	1400H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, A/1-1, BT188237 at 1400H.	G2	
			Fnd large tunnel complex, 5' high x 8' deep, dest.		
52	1406H		198th Bde, SP Beer, C/4-3, BS512775 at 1245H.	G2	
			C/4-3 engd by plat size VC/NVA force. Recd SA, AW and RPG fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1335H. Arty called w/unk res.	M	
53	1420H		26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, CC/26th Engr, BT075387		
			at 1415H. 1x2½ ton veh det mine; veh burning. ½KM W of veh, tractor-trailer det mine; dual wheels blown off. Res: 2½ ton trk combat loss, 2xWHA(E). Est 50 lbs command det mine. Security forces obsr 5xVC w/wpns evading fm area. Convoy recd SAF fm area after mine was hit neg cas fm SAF. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		
54	1430H		11th Bde, SP Godrin, D/19th Engr, BS885295 at 1245H.		
			2½ ton trk det 25lb mine, approx 500 meters S of LZ Thunder. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1255H (Info only)		
			Notified: C/S SP Johnson & G2 LTC Nelson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 8 | NO OF PAGES: 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1635H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, PT230223, 1605H. Recd 1xRPC rd w/NCD. Checking area at this time.		
69	1638H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, PT150311, 1610H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
70	1640H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, PT156294, 1600H. Thad & killed 1xVC.	M	
71	1650H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition "Crav" eff 1800H. Tntv Dn Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		
72	1700H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G3. To AAE, Warlords. 1 Mar cont to provide C/S coverage to Div. 01110H Mar 69 cond VR w/LRRP w/1xUH-1 021800-021900H Mar 69 insertion of LRRP tm. Provide 2xC/S, 1xCC and 2xUH-1 for insertion. 041800-041900H Mar 69 provide same req for LRRP extraction. Direct coord between CO Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf and CO Co B 123d AVN, directed. Passed to SGT Berger 1700H.		
73	1705H		11th Bde, SFC Hicks, Bde VR, BS766560 at 1610H. Encd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
74	1719H		196th Bde, SP Trogen ARMV compl. C/2-1 PZ LZ Ryder to LZ BT087405, PZ 1605H to LZ 1654H.	M	
75	1808H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1-1, BT201383, 1755H. VN boy showed loc of 1x60mm mort rd, dest.		
76	1810H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 1-46, BT069374 at 1410H. Convoy fm Baldy to Ross det 2x50 lb mines. Res: 2xWHA(E), 1x2½ ton trk combat loss & 1xLow Boy sightly dam. D/C for 2xWHA compl at 1732H, to LZ Baldy. 2 plat C/1-46 secured veh & dtn 7x indiv. DET evac to LZ Ross. Mines left crater 3' deep & 7' wide. 2½ ton trk stripped & left. Low Boy evac to LZ Ross.	Notified IPW: SP Murray.	
77	1815H		198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-6, BT444052, 1210H. burying body of NVA killed by A/1-6 2 days ago. DET evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SP Murray.	Dtn 7x females	
78	1815H		11th Bde, SP Codrin, D/1-20, BS735522, 1700H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-10)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
7	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1444H		198th Bde, SP Beer, CAP 1-4-3, BS775835, 0930H.		
			While on patrol, marines eng'd 3xVC, Res: 3xVC KIA,		
			13x Chicom H/gren, 6xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-1 carb	SN#2475415 and 1 xM-16	
			CIA. PF's are keeping M-16 to determine SN#.		
			1xRD KHA, 1xUSMC WHA(M) RD was killed by mine.	G2	
			(Info Only)		
56	1502H		198th Bde SP Askill. CA comp LZ Cold. B/1-52		
			PZ Young LZ BT129092, PZ1500H LZ 1555H	M	
57	1504H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT072475, 1235H.	G2	
			Eng'd & killed 1xVC. VC had 1xM-26 H/gren.	M	
58	1506H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT089477, 1135H.		
			Eng'd and wounded 1xVC. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified		
			IPW: SP Unger.	G2	
59	1507H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, A/1-1, BT184238, 1500H.		
			Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren, dest.	G2	
60	1520H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/1-46, BT076483, 1145H.	G2	
			Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
61	1525H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT149228, 1515H.	G2	
			Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
62	1540H		198th Bde, SP Askill, C/4-3, BS525785, 1030H	G2	
			Evac 20xMAM for questioning to CHIC.		
63	1554H		1-1Cav, SGT Egbert, BT212232, 1535H. Fnd 1xsewing		
			machine, 3xammo boxes w/cloth, & 1xNVA belt.	G2	
64	1555H		1-1Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT199259, 1540H.		
			Snatched 1xMAM, neg wpn or ID, Evac to Hawk Hill.	G2	
65	1557H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT164283, 9550H. Eng'd	G2	
			1xVC.	M	
66	1600H		198th Bde, SP Askill. Armv comp. 4-3 PZ CHIC		
			at 1445H, LZ BS524774 at 1541H.	M	
67	1600H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT217228, 1550H.		
			Rec'd 1xRPG rd. NCD. fired into suspected enemy		
			location w/neg assessment.	G2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 9 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1820H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, D/1-6, BT392099, 1658H. Fnd BT 105 rd, dest.		
80	1835H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/3-1, 0800H. See DJF #18 280800H Change: Recd 9x60mm mortar rds. TO Read: Recd 9x82mm mort rds.		
81	1820H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1-6, BS524954, 1618H. Obsr 5xVC, eng'd w/SAF. Res: Unk.		
82	1820H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, 1-52, 1700H. Rec 3x82mm mort. NCD. Impact outside peri	G3, PFC Baucum G2, LTC Nelson	
83	1830H		Tra Bong, SFC Sandifer, BS274870, 1210H. Opn CO9A was ambushed by 3 VC. Res: Friendly neg. Enemy 2 KIA, 1 IWC		
84	1830H		SFILNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc BT106144, 1428H. Received 1 w/p marking round, neg cas.		
85	1830H		SFILNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, BT113114, 1210H. Tien Phuoc recd fire fm a squad of VC/NVA with 82mm & B-40 rkts. 1 en KIA.		
86	270759H	(dlyd)	Americal DTOC, CPT Miller. Request time extension for AO Ext# 64: Old time 282400 Feb 69, Req. New time 312400 March 69. Passed to: SP/ Alonzo: Approved: CPT Oh 281800H Feb 69. FSE	FSE, CPT MOTE	
87	1615H		G3 DTOC, SFC Delgado, AO Request No 92. DTG 282400H Feb - 31 March 69. Purpose Combat Opn: BT140506 W along Quan Que Son District boundary to BT075490. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow 1740H Disapproved: by CPT Oh 1800H	M	
88	1800H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Req time ext for AO Ext #55 Old time 282400H Feb 69 req new time 012400 March 69 Passed to Ba To: SFC Stanfield. Cleared by Ba To: SFC Stanfield. Passed To: 11th Bde: SSG Ott 1915H.		
89	1910H		198th Bde SP Reim, CAP 1-2-1, BT450156, 1830H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire, neg cas.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
10	13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	1925H		198th Bde, MAJ Borg. 198th declared a tac Emergency for resupply of ammo fm LZ Bayonet to LZ Buff. Passed to AAE to support this msn 1930H by MAJ Craver.		JHH
91	2005H		G2 Air, CPT Pozniak, 123d Aero Scouts, BS515757, 1930H. Aero Scouts observed a village at BS515757 surrounded by triple barbed wire, bunkers, and trenches. Inside the village were 150-200 people, AW's, RPG's and rockets. GS engd and obsd a large sec explosion w/smoke & flames 50-60 feet high. 198th notified.	G2	R
92	2043H		11th Bde, LT Clark, A/3-1, BS547625, 1955H. C/6-11 Arty firing defensive targets fm LZ Ross. One WP rd fell short into A/3-1 NDP, res 8 NBW(E), fires originated fm LZ Manassas.		
93	1130		198th Bde, Lt Stovial. Warlord Request. Purpose: VR and BDA. Duration of msn: 2 hrs. Date: 281500H to 281700H. Target Area: BS4478, BS4378, BS4479, BS4379. Report to: 4-3 Inf, call sign: Mustang Tablet, freq: 56.15. Note: want grid square BS4478 especially because there are going to be 2 mini Arc Lights at 281400H in this grid square. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority msn. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Stoia at 010335H.		
94	1345		11th Bde. Request Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO, freq: 65.85, call sign Needy Project 43. Target Area: BS4070 - BS8540 - BS9030 - BS7030. Reason: to check for possible mortar sites and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: call sign: Courtly Radish 43. LZ Bronco, freq: 55.20. Time 1 March 0730H to 011130H. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority man, passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark at 010340H.		JHH
95	1655		Americal Div, G3 TOC, Maj Craver. To: TFY, request Fayette Canyon time ext to 31 March 69, old 282400H Feb 69. LCpl Summers, 271655H. Americal Div is unable to guarantee continuous presence of troops in Fayette Canyon AO. Passed to TF Yankee, Lt Ingegno, at 280130H. Disapproved at 282005H, as per conversation between Cpt Miller		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 11 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
95	1655(cont'd)		and LTC Coffman G3 TF Yankee. Since Americal Div does not have an opn planned for that area on 01 Mar, the AO time extension is disapproved If Americal wants to conduct an opn in the area request an AO extension, for the specific time involved. Passed to 196th Bde, Lt Nickerson at 282035H.		
96	1915		Tam Ky, Cpt Hunt, 280900H, BS608667, 2/4 Bn fnd 10 new graves, did not dig to see what was in them. 281235H, BS604684 3/4 Bn fnd 8 NVA KBA. 281300H, BS617687, 2/4 Bn fnd 1 B-40 rkt rd. 281315H, 3/4 Bn, BS606685 dug up fresh grave and fnd 16 enemy KBA. 281655H, D/O was called for 13 friendly WHA fm 3/5 Bn, wounded by SA fire. 281805H, BS644667, 2/4 Bn received mort and H and I. Res: 1 friendly KHA. 281855H, BS640667, 2/4 Bn requested D/O for 1 WHA. 281710H, BS652667, BDA from A/S, 16 structures dest, 5 struc dam, 6 secondary fires.		
97	1945		11th Bde, 1-20, Maj Erickson, OP Liz, en: BS734397 at 1810H. OP/1-20 and LTC Chapman CO 1-20 obsr 2 elephants moving N., medium size, each was led by a MAM and appeared to be carrying supplies. An agent report indicated that the enemy would be moving rockets in this manner. Final Readout: Procession led by boy w/white shirt, large male w/baggy,dark trousers and medium blue shirt led elephants. Elephants, grey and medium build 6-8 ft tall. CC/1-20 went to area, could not locate elephants, reconned area by fire w/neg res. Arty being fired on area at present time. Maj Kershaw		
98	2015		11th Bde, Duc Pho MACV, Maj Erickson, BS832342 at 1900H. Village Lanb Vinh (My Trang #3)attacked by est VC platoon w/SA fire. NCD. Gunships dispatched by 11th Bde and VC withdrew to north. Gunships rec'd AW fire. Negative hits.	III MAF, G2 LTC Nelson	
99	2030		198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, Stover, BT109110 at 1730H. Found at base of Hill 215 40 NVA KIA.		
100	2100		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT314261 at 1930 - Sp Bishop. Sector PFs made contact with UNSEF. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 12 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
101	2100		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, PFC Ship. 280300H, BS753508, Mo Duc PFs recd grd atk, res: 1 WHA(M), 5 WHA(E), 1 IWL. 280400H, BS734524, PFs recd 5 rds 82mm mort. NCD. 280400H, BS732654, RF rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort. NCD. 280115H, BS639729, RD rec'd 7 rds 82mm mort, 1 WHA. 281011, BS607-678, 3-4 Bn fnd 23 VC KIA, cause of death unk. 281805H, BS644667, 2-4 Bn rec'd mort and SA, Res: 1 KHA. 281915H, BS728556, PFs on bridge rec'd SA fire, 4 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA, 1 IWL.		
102	2200		196th Bde, Nui Lac Son, Sp Graklinoff, BT016295 at 2020H. PFs eng'd unk no VC. Res: 1 VN civ hut dest.		
103	2230		198th Bde, 4-3 Inf, BS532796, Cpt Watts at 1630H. C/4-3, in conj w/H/17 Cav, while on patrol S. fm OP #1 made contact w/UNSEF which was moving out fm western edge of village. C/4-3 advanced and rec'd hvy AW/RPG fire and H/Gren. C/4-3 pulled back and called arty. B/5-46 airlifted to BS515764 to reinforce comp 1910H. R/4-3 airlifted to same area comp 1947H. Cordon has been established around area of contact. Arty and Tac Air illumination will be provided during hours of darkness. Present assessment of casualties: C/4-3 - 1 KHA, 3 MHA, 11 WHA. B/5-46 - 4 KHA, 6 WHA. H/17 - 4 WHA.	G2	
104	2300		1/1 Cav, C/1-1, BT229 396 at 2225H, Sgt Stiltner. Sighted 200-300 VC and engaged w/arty. Neg assessment.		
105	2400		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-7, PFC Beer, BS628927 at 2100H. PF Intel reported 20-30 VC obsrd at BS628927. Called arty, neg assessment. Hau Duc at 281500H, BT116060, BT122064, 3 supply choppers reported enemy mort location and rec'd SA fire. NCD. FSE Notified at 00130H.		
106	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the southern Chu Lai TAOR, elements fm 4-3 Inf encountered moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, B/4-3 CA'd fm CHIC to cold LZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-150)

PAGE NO: 13 | NO OF PAGES: 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
106	2400H(con't)		vic BS524774 compl 1541H. B/5-46 CA'd fm PZ to cold LZ vic BS515764 compl 1910H. R/4-3 CA'd fm PZ LZ Buff to cold LZ vic BS515764 compl 1945H. Opns Hardin Falls, Fayette Canyon and Vernon Lake II terminated at 282400H.	LZ Dottie to	
107	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 2xKHA, 23xWHA(E), 26xWHA(M), 23xVC KIA, 7xNVA KIA, 2xIWC & 2xCSWC.		
108	2400H		Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILL'D IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT521047			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT078473			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT087406			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT099449			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS518761			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS595926			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)				
D CO	BS538824			
E CO	BS538824			
Recon	BS516767			
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436			
A CO	BS932222			
B CO	BS752436			
C CO	BS872234			
D CO	BS731528			
E CO	BS731528			
Recon	BS752436			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528			
A CO	BS474525			
B CO	BS635380			
C CO	BS550665			
D CO	BS563642			
E CO	BS474525			
Recon	BS582661			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383			
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397			
A Btry	BS730528	BS869319		
B Btry	BS449612			
C Btry	BS552666			
D Btry	BS474525			
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079			

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT027372			
E Co	BT027342			
Recon	BT001370			
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253			
A Co	BT092172			
B Co	CHU LAI			
C Co	CENTER			
D Co	BT079142			
E Co	BT052253			
Recon	BT132202			
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250			
A Co	AT995277			
B Co	AT990250			
C Co	AT908264			
D Co	AT915238			
E Co	AT990250			
Recon	AT990250			
F-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453			
3-82d Arty CP	BT130449			
A Btry	BT028348			
B Btry	BT129202			
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235		
D Btry	BT133453			

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Trp	BT282227	_____	_____	_____
B Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
C Trp	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
F/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT028341	AT988249	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515050			
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 82d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	BS448612	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	BT438073	_____	_____
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/56th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT055383	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT944122	_____	_____	_____

11Mth (cont)				
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A CO	BT137115			
B CO	BT129093			
C CO	BT173068			
D CO	BT151151			
E CO	BT173078			
RECON	BT173078			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS779847			
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS539825			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS522624			
B CO	BS738528			
C CO	BS812383			
D CO	BS449611			
E CO	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS5388824			
A CO	BS665732			
B CO	BS524770			
C CO	BS515764			